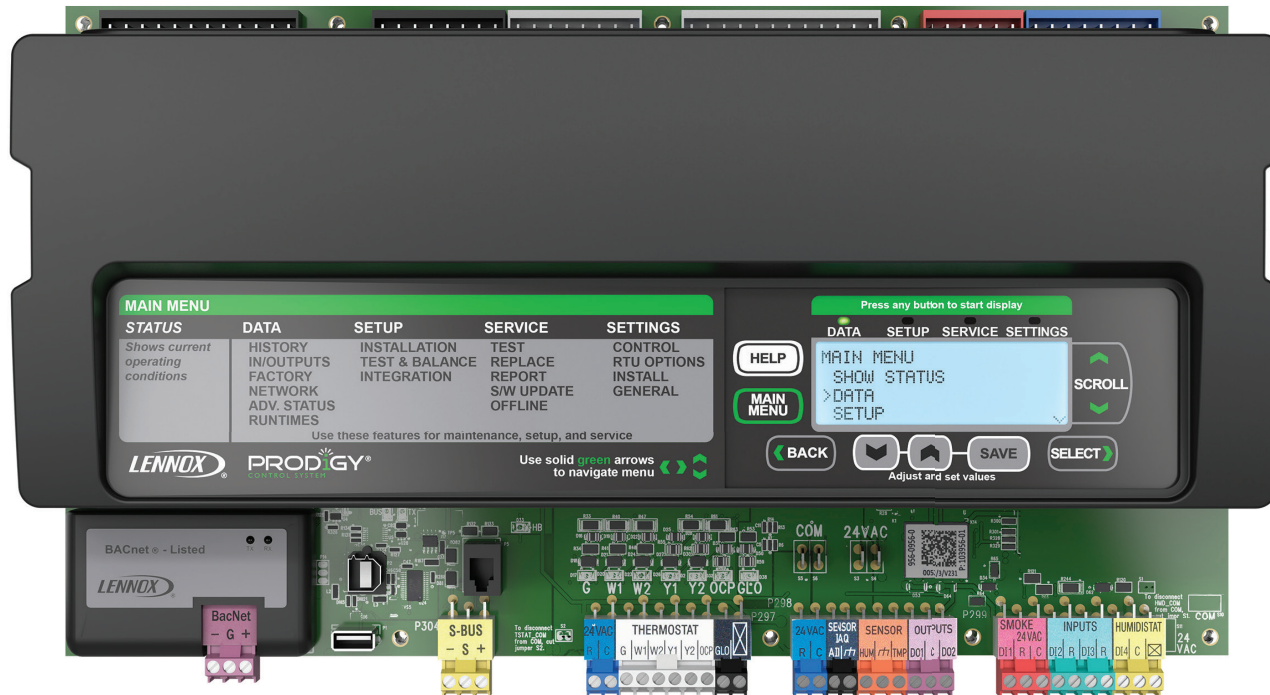




# PRODIGY 2.0 (M3 UNIT CONTROLLER) APPLICATION GUIDE



# PRODIGY<sup>®</sup> CONTROL SYSTEM



## WARNING

Improper installation, adjustment, alteration, service or maintenance can cause property damage, personal injury or loss of life. Installation and service must be performed by a licensed professional HVAC installer (or equivalent) or service agency

## Table of Contents

<p><b>1. Prodigy 2.0 – M3 Unit Controller Description.....4</b></p> <p>1.1. Unit Sizes.....4</p> <p>1.2. Add-on Controllers.....4</p> <p>1.3. M3 Unit Controller Layout and Connections.....5</p> <p><b>2. Main Controller Operations .....6</b></p> <p>2.1. Control Type - Thermostat .....6</p> <p>2.2. System Mode - Room Sensor Backup Mode Set Points.....8</p> <p><b>3. Unit Component Operation .....10</b></p> <p>3.1. Compressor Protection and Delays .....10</p> <p>3.2. Gas Units Burner Protection and Delays .....12</p> <p>3.3. Miscellaneous Components .....13</p> <p>3.4. Gas Heat Operation—Gas Units .....15</p> <p>3.5. Electric Heat Operation .....16</p> <p><b>4. Sensors .....16</b></p> <p>4.1. Temperature Sensors - Provided With Unit .....16</p> <p>4.2. Room Sensor - Optional .....16</p> <p>4.3. Relative Humidity Sensor - Optional .....16</p> <p>4.4. Carbon Dioxide (Indoor Air Quality) Sensor - Optional .....16</p> <p>4.5. Supply Static Pressure Sensor - Optional.....16</p> <p>4.6. Enthalpy Sensor - Optional .....17</p> <p>4.7. Economizer Differential Pressure Sensor - Optional .....17</p> <p><b>5. Outdoor Fan Operations .....17</b></p> <p>5.1. High Ambient Conditions.....17</p> <p>5.2. Normal Ambient Conditions .....17</p> <p>5.3. Low Ambient Conditions (S11, S84, S85 and S94).....17</p> <p>5.4. Compressor / Fan Configurations .....18</p> <p><b>6. Dehumidification Operation .....27</b></p> <p>6.1. Supermarket Reheat Operation Settings.....27</p>	<p>6.2. Humiditrol Dehumidification Operation — (Humiditrol® Reheat).....27</p> <p>6.3. Third Party Digital Input to Control Dehumidification .....28</p> <p>6.4. Outside Air For Dehumidification .....28</p> <p>6.5. Selecting Minimum Low and Minimum High Damper Positions.....29</p> <p>6.6. Compressor and Humiditrol Operation ...29</p> <p><b>7. Increased Dehumidification Operation - Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency (3-to 6-ton) .....38</b></p> <p>7.1. Increased Dehumidification in Wired Thermostat Mode.....38</p> <p>7.2. Increased Dehumidification in Room Sensor Mode.....38</p> <p>7.3. How to Enable or Disable Increased Dehumidification Mode .....39</p> <p><b>8. Power Exhaust Operation.....39</b></p> <p>8.1. Enabling Feature.....39</p> <p>8.2. Control .....39</p> <p><b>9. Economizer .....40</b></p> <p>9.1. General .....40</p> <p>9.2. Enabling Economizer and Settings.....40</p> <p>9.3. Damper Feedback Calibration .....40</p> <p>9.4. Damper Operation During Free Cooling .....40</p> <p>9.5. Free Cooling Compressor Lockout Mode and Low Ambient Set Point.....41</p> <p>9.6. Outdoor Air Suitable for Free Cooling ...41</p> <p>9.7. Enthalpy Set Point .....41</p> <p>9.8. Free Cooling Damper Maximum Position .....41</p> <p>9.9. Minimum Damper Position .....41</p> <p>9.10. Closing Damper and Calibration .....41</p> <p>9.11. Motorized Outdoor Air Damper .....41</p> <p>9.12. Economizer Checkout .....42</p> <p><b>10. Demand Control Ventilation (DCV) .....43</b></p> <p>10.1. General .....43</p> <p>10.2. Default Operation .....43</p>	<p>10.3. Maximum and Minimum Demand Control Ventilation Damper Settings .....44</p> <p>10.4. Parameter Adjustments.....44</p> <p><b>11. Outdoor Air Control (OAC) .....45</b></p> <p><b>12. Building Pressure Control (BPC).....47</b></p> <p><b>13. Supply Air Delivery.....47</b></p> <p>13.1. Blower Delays .....47</p> <p>13.2. Supply Constant Air Volume (CAV) Control Mode .....47</p> <p>13.3. Supply Multi-Stage Air Volume (MSAV) Control Mode .....47</p> <p>13.4. Supply Variable Air Volume (VAV) Control Mode .....47</p> <p>13.5. Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) Control .....48</p> <p>13.6. Supply Constant Air Volume (CAV) with Zone Bypass Damper Control .....48</p> <p>13.7. Ultra-High Efficiency 3- to 6-ton Units.....50</p> <p><b>14. Discharge Air Control .....51</b></p> <p>14.1. Cooling .....51</p> <p>14.2. Heating .....53</p> <p>14.3. Air Delivery Operation .....55</p> <p>14.4. Occupied /Unoccupied Operation .....55</p> <p>14.5. Cooling Operation .....55</p> <p>14.6. Heating Operation .....56</p> <p>14.7. Power Exhaust Operation .....56</p> <p>14.8. Supply Bypass Damper Control .....56</p> <p><b>15. BACnet .....56</b></p> <p>15.1. M3 Unit Controller BACnet® Module .....56</p> <p>15.2. Recommendations .....57</p> <p>15.3. Default Settings .....57</p> <p>15.4. Analog Output Objects .....58</p> <p>15.5. Analog Value Objects .....59</p> <p>15.6. Analog Input Objects.....60</p> <p>15.7. M3 Unit Controller BACnet Module Installation.....64</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>16. M3 Unit Controller LonTalk Module Installation .....</b>	<b>64</b>	24.4. LED Operations .....	97
16.1. Setup.....	64	<b>25. Model Number and Configuration ID 1 and 2 .....</b>	<b>98</b>
16.2. Comfort Sensors and ComfortSense 8500 (CS8500).....	65	25.1. Model .....	98
<b>17. L Connection Network .....</b>	<b>65</b>	25.2. Configuration ID 1 .....	98
<b>18. Load Shedding Options .....</b>	<b>66</b>	25.3. Configuration ID 2 .....	99
<b>19. Service Relay .....</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>26. M3 Unit Controller Parameters .....</b>	<b>99</b>
19.1. Service Relay Operation .....	66	26.1. Reset To Factory Parameters .....	99
19.2. System Relative Humidity Options.....	66	26.2. Unit Controller PC Software.....	99
19.3. System Indoor Air Quality / Carbon Dioxide Options.....	66	<b>27. M2 ECTO to M3 Parameter Cross-References .....</b>	<b>125</b>
19.4. System Outdoor Air Temperature Operation .....	66	<b>28. Events and Alarms .....</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>20. Advanced Airflow System (Smart Airflow™) - Emergence High and Ultra Efficiency 3 to 5-ton Units .....</b>	<b>67</b>	28.1. Phase - Voltage Detection .....	130
20.1. Calibration .....	67	28.2. Service Relays .....	130
20.2. Supply Airflow Measurement and Control .....	68	28.3. M3 Unit Controller Alarm and Event Codes.....	131
20.3. Outdoor Airflow (OA) Measurement and Control .....	68	<b>29. Abbreviations .....</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>21. Sequence of Operation .....</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>30. M3 Unit Controller Signal References ..</b>	<b>141</b>
21.1. Unit Controller Control Modes .....	69	<b>31. M3 Unit Controller Connections Diagram .....</b>	<b>142</b>
21.2. CAV Units in Single-Zone Applications with a Lennox Room Sensor .....	72	31.1. M3 Unit Controller (A55).....	143
21.3. CAV Units in Single-Zone Applications — Wired Thermostat or Third-Party Unit Controller .....	73	31.2. GP3 Control (A187) .....	148
<b>22. Modulating Gas Valve .....</b>	<b>76</b>	31.3. C3 Control (A178).....	149
<b>23. M3 Unit Controller Inputs and Outputs ...</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>32. Prodigy Firmware 2.0 Release History ..</b>	<b>151</b>
23.1. Emergence.....	77		
23.2. Strategos.....	78		
<b>24. M3 Unit Controller User Interface Menu Tree and Display Status Screen ....</b>	<b>79</b>		
24.1. Menu Tree (Level 1).....	79		
24.2. Menu Interface Details .....	80		
24.3. System Status Screen .....	96		

## 1. Prodigy 2.0 – M3 Unit Controller Description

The M3 unit controller provides all rooftop unit control functions to insure its safe and reliable operation. It also provides status and diagnostic information to facilitate troubleshooting. The controller's programmable parameters allow adjustment of time delays and set points that enable advanced features.

The default configuration requires a standard room thermostat or direct digital controller. By changing a single parameter, the M3 unit controller can also control the unit from a room sensor. The M3 unit controller can also be configured as a network controller when daisy-chained to the L Connection® Network. To simplify configuration, the M3 unit controller may be connected to a computer (Microsoft® Windows-based) which has the M3 unit controller software installed.

### 1.1. Unit Sizes

**Table 1. Unit Sizes**

Model Sizes	Tonnage	Model Sizes	Tonnage
036	3-ton	156	13-ton
048	4-ton	180	15-ton
060	5-ton	210	17.5-ton
072	6-ton	240, 242	20-ton
074	6-ton	288	24-ton
092	7.5-ton	300	25-ton
094	7.5-ton	360	30-ton
102	8.5-ton	420	35-ton
120	10-ton	480	40-ton
122	10-ton	540	45-ton
150	12.5-ton	600	50-ton
152	12.5-ton		

### 1.2. Add-on Controllers

Add-on controllers connect to the M3 unit controller to build variations according to application or equipment type.

**Table 2. Add On Controller**

Package Unit Models	Box Size	M3 Unit Controller (A55)	C3 Control (A178)	GP3 Control (A187) <sup>1</sup>
			#3 and 4 Compressor Control and 2nd Heat Circuit	General Purpose Digital and Analog I/O
LCH/LGH 036-060S	A	X		O

**Table 2. Add On Controller**

Package Unit Models	Box Size	M3 Unit Controller (A55)	C3 Control (A178)	GP3 Control (A187) <sup>1</sup>
			#3 and 4 Compressor Control and 2nd Heat Circuit	General Purpose Digital and Analog I/O
LCH/LGH 036-060H, SCC/SGC036-060H and SCH/SGH240H	A	X		O
LCH/LGH 072H and 074H	A	X		O
LCH/LGH 036-074U <sup>2</sup>	A	X		O
LCH/LGH 092-150H / S, SCC/SGC120H and SCH/SGH120H	B	X		O
LCH/LGH 094U, 122U and 152U	B	X		O
LCH/LGH 156H	C	X	X	O
LCH/LGH 180H	C	X	X	O
LCH/LGH 180U	C	X	X	X
LCH/LGH 210H	C	X	X	O
LCH/LGH 240H	C	X	X	O
LCH/LGH 300S	C	X	X	
LCH/LGH 240U and 300U	C	X	X	X
LCH/LGH 242H, SCC/SGC240H, and SCH/SGH 240H	D	X	X	Is required for power exhaust for certain configurations.
LCH/LGH 300H and SCC/SGC288H	D	X	X	
LCH/LGH 360H	D	X	X	Is required for MGV and / or power exhaust for certain configurations.
LCH/LGH 420S	E	X	X	
LCH/LGH 420H	E	X	X	
LCH/LGH 480S	E	X	X	
LCH/LGH 480H	E	X	X	
LCH/LGH 540S	E	X	X	
LCH/LGH 600S	E	X	X	

<sup>1</sup> If additional general purpose analog and digital outputs are required, the GP3 card will be required. Order catalog # 13J78 for the GP3 kit.

<sup>2</sup> Requires A55 part number 104661-xx)

**NOTE:** "Figure 1. Original M3 Unit Controller (A55) and Expansion Port Locations" on page 5 shows the M3 unit controller components and the location of the add-on control expansion ports.

### 1.3. M3 Unit Controller Layout and Connections

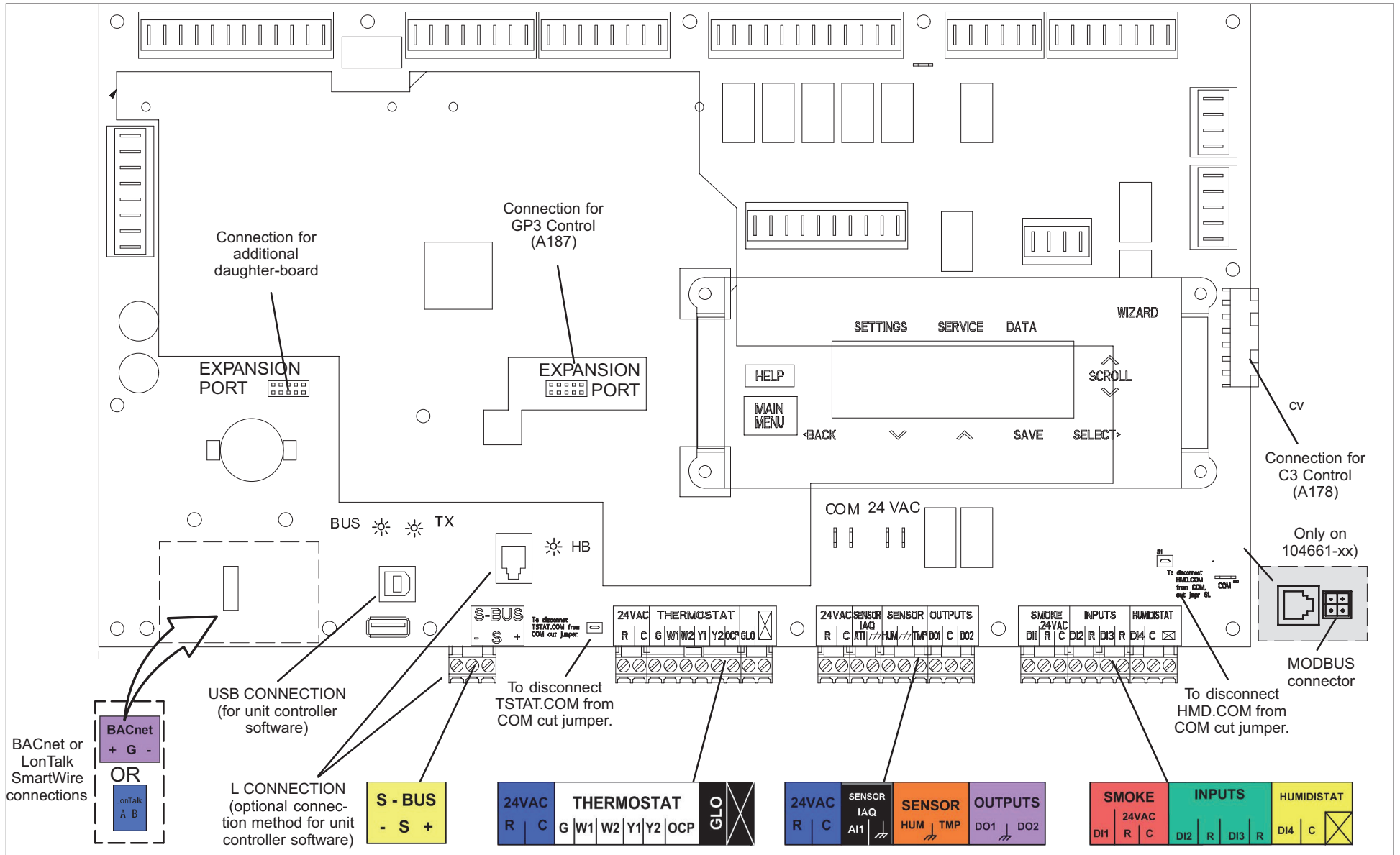


Figure 1. Original M3 Unit Controller (A55) and Expansion Port Locations

## 2. Main Controller Operations

### 2.1. Control Type - Thermostat

The M3 unit controller will operate the system from a wired thermostat, room sensor, zoning system using L Connection Zoning System based on the System Mode selected in:

**Go to SETTINGS > CONTROL > CONTROL TYPE = WIRED THERMOSTAT**

The default control type is wired thermostat.

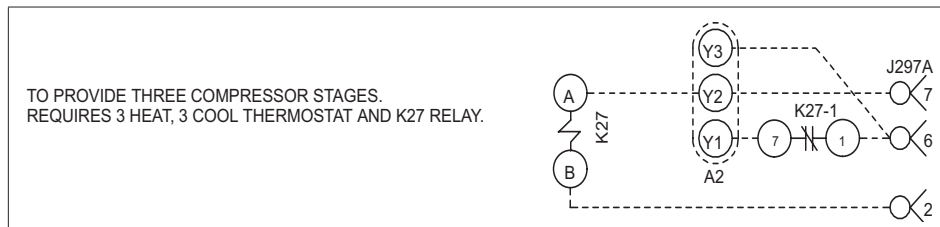
Direct Digital Control (DDC) applications use thermostat mode for two- or three-stage cooling and two-stage heating. Units are shipped from the factory configured for control type using a wired thermostat. The M3 unit controller will operate two-stages of heating and cooling based on the thermostat Y1, Y2, W1, W2, G, and OCP (occupied) demands.

#### 2.1.1. Cooling Stages

The M3 unit controller allows five different staging options:

**Go to SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER =111  
(COOL STAGING OPTION)**

- **Option 0. No cooling operation.**
- **Option 1. Two Cooling Stages:** Y2 demand brings on all mechanical stages of cooling during economizer operation.
- **Option 2. (Default) Two Cooling Stages:** Cooling operation is shown in table 2. Y2 demand brings 1/2 or 2/3 mechanical stages of cooling during economizer operation.
- **Option 3. Three Cooling Stages:** Cooling operation is shown in table 3; this option requires the use of a three-stage cool thermostat and a K27 relay. See wiring pictorial in figure 2 and C section control wiring diagram.
- **Option 4. Discharge Air Control Up to Four Stages:** Discharge Air Control Cooling (DACC) option automatically cycles up to our stages of cooling to maintain a discharge air temperature within specific tolerances of discharge air control cooling set point (occupied or unoccupied). See Parameters 180 and 181.



**Figure 2. Third-Stage Cool (Parameter 111) Wiring**

**Table 3. Thermostat Mode Operation Default (Two Cooling Stages Parameter 111)**

Number of Compressors	No Economizer		With Economizer*	
	Y1 Demand	Y2 Demand Adds	Y1 Demand	Y2 Demand Adds
1	CP1	NO CHANGE	Free Cool	CP1
2 (or two stage compressor)	CP1	CP2	Free Cool	CP1(1)
3	CP1 + CP2	CP3	Free Cool	CP1 + CP2(1)
4	CP1 + CP2	CP3 + CP4	Free Cool	CP1 + CP2(1)

CP1 = Compressor 1, CP2 = Compressor 2, CP3 = Compressor 3, CP4 = Compressor 4.

(1) - Parameter 111, option 1 will bring on all available mechanical cooling. \*Assumes outdoor air is suitable for cooling.

**Table 4. Thermostat Mode Operation (Three Cooling Stages Parameter 111)**

Number of Compressors	No Economizer			With Economizer*		
	Y1 Demand	Y2 Demand Adds	Y3 Demand Adds	Y1 Demand	Y2 Demand Adds	Y3 Demand Adds
1	CP1	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	Free Cool	CP1	CP1
2 (or two stage compressor)	CP1	CP2	NO CHANGE	Free Cool	CP1	CP2
3	CP1	CP2	CP3	Free Cool	CP1	CP2
4	CP1 + CP2	CP3	CP4	Free Cool	CP1 + CP2	CP3

CP1 = Compressor 1, CP2 = Compressor 2, CP3 = Compressor 3, CP4 = Compressor 4.

\*Assumes outdoor air is suitable for cooling.

**Table 5. LC/LG 036U, 048U, 060U and 074U — Thermostat Mode Operation Default Two Cooling Stages Parameter 111)**

Number of Compressors	No Economizer		With Economizer*	
	Y1 Demand	Y2 Demand Adds	Y1 Demand	Y2 Demand Adds
1	CP1 @ 60%	CP1 @ 100%	Free Cool	CP1 @ 60%

CP1 is a Variable Speed Compressor. \*Assumes outdoor air is suitable for cooling.



**Table 6. LC/LG 036U, 048U, 060U and 074U — Thermostat Mode Operation Default (Three Cooling Stages Parameter 111)**

Number of Compressors	No Economizer			With Economizer*		
	Y1 Demand	Y2 Demand Adds	Y3 Demand Adds	Y1 Demand	Y2 Demand Adds	Y3 Demand Adds
1	CP1 @ 60%	CP1 @ 100%	CP1 @ 100%	Free Cool	CP1 @ 60%	CP1 @ 100%

CP1 is a Variable Speed Compressor. \*Assumes outdoor air is suitable for cooling.  
Min Hz is the lowest speed at which the compressor can run.

**2.1.2. Heating Stages**

The M3 unit controller default thermostat operation is for two heating stages. See tables 8 for gas heat units and 9 for electric heat units. The M3 unit controller allows three different staging.

**Go to SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER =112 (HEAT STAGING OPTION)**

Available sections are:

- **Option 0.** No heating operation
- **Option 1.** Discharge Air Control with up to four stages. Discharge Air Control Heating (DACH) option automatically cycles up to four stages of heating to maintain a discharge air temperature within specific tolerances of discharge air control heating set point (occupied or unoccupied). See Parameters 174 and 175.
- **Option 2.** Thermostat operation (default)
  - > Emergence and Strategos 3 to 12-1/2 ton units use up to two stages in room sensor control mode.
  - > Specially equipped 4 to 6 ton LG units can support four stage gas heat by utilizing an electromechanical control, external to Prodigy.
  - > Emergence LG and Strategos SG 13- to 25-ton units with two gas valves, each having two stages. Emergence LG can support and can support up to four stage operation in Room Sensor mode and Strategos SG can support up to two stage operation. See “Table 9. Room Sensor Mode Operation (Gas Heat) (Emergence LG 13 to 30 ton)” on page 7.

**Table 7. Default Thermostat Mode Operation (Gas Heat) (Emergence LG / Strategos SG 3- to 30-ton)**

No. of Heat Sections	Gas Valve	W1 Demand	W2 Demand
1	(1) 1 Stage	Gas Valve 1	Gas Valve 1
1	(1) 2 Stage**	Low Rate	High Rate
2	(2) 1 Stage	High Rate - Both Valves	High Rate - Both Valves
2	(2) 2 Stage	Low Rate - Both Valves	High Rate - Both Valves

\*\* Four and six ton LG units equipped with four stage gas heat employ two stage control from M3 as above.

**Table 8. Default Thermostat Mode Operation (Electric Heat) (Emergence LC/ Strategos SC/SG)**

No. of Heat Sections	Stages Per Section	W1 Demand	W2 Demand
1	1	Stage 1	Stage 1
1	2	Stage 1	Stage 2
2	1	High Rate - Both Sections	High Rate - Both Sections
2	2	Low Rate - Both Sections	High Rate - Both Sections

**Table 9. Room Sensor Mode Operation (Gas Heat) (Emergence LG 13 to 30 ton)**

Stage	Gas Valve Operation
1	Gas Valve 1 Low Fire
2	Both Gas Valves on Low Fire
3	Gas Valve 1 High Fire and Gas Valve 2 Low Fire
4	Both Gas Valves on High Fire

**Table 10. Room Sensor Mode Operation (Gas Heat) (Strategos 20 to 24 ton)**

Stage	Gas Valve Operation
1	Both Gas Valves on Low Fire
2	Both Gas Valves on High Fire

## 2.2. System Mode - Room Sensor Backup Mode Set Points

This allows the M3 unit controller to use internal set points and input from a room sensor to operate the unit. An additional thermostat or energy management system is not required.

### 2.2.1. Network Control Panel

The set points can also be adjusted using the optional network control panel (NPC). When a NCP is installed, the set points are determined by its schedule. The NPC communicates with the M3 unit controller via the L Connection network bus. Internal M3 unit controller set points are used only if network communication is interrupted.

The room sensor is wired directly to each unit P298-6 and P298 -7 (marked GND and TMP on the Field Wiring Termination Plugs). The room sensor wiring diagram key number is A2.

Go to **SETUP > INSTALL > CONFIGURATION ID 1**

**NOTE:** To select either BACnet or LonTalk, Configuration ID 1, position 5 needs to be set to either B for BACnet or L for LonTalk.

Internal set points can be adjusted using the user interface on the M3 unit controller. In room sensor mode, during the occupied or unoccupied time period, the default M3 unit controller internal heating and cooling (occupied and unoccupied) set points as reference in “2.2.3. Room Sensor Back-Up Mode Set Points” on page 8.

Use parameter “stage differential” and “dead-band” options to adjust set points in room sensor mode.

### 2.2.2. Room Sensor Back-up Modes

Use the setup wizard to configured a back up mode option. Use the following wizard path to the backup mode setting:

Go to **SETUP > NETWORK INTEGRATION**

**NOTE:** Select the appropriate menu option to determine the room sensor back-up mode. The back-up mode is used in the event that the A2 room sensor fails or is disconnected. The following options are available:

- **NONE** has no back-up mode of control should the A2 room sensor fail.
- **ROOM SENSOR** option is only available if the control mode is set to NETWORK.
- **RETURN AIR BACKUP** will default to return air sensor RT16 (should the A2 room sensor fail). The M3 unit controller will switch over and operate based on the temperature from the return air sensor. RT16 is standard on all units; therefore M3 unit controller Room Sensor System Mode 3 is the recommended backup mode when units are setup in the room sensor mode.

- **THERMOSTAT** will default to a local thermostat if one is installed (should the A2 room sensor fail). The M3 unit controller will switch over and operate based on the signals from the room thermostat.

**NOTE:** The RT16 sensor has a lower resolution than the A2 room sensor and should only be used as back-up.

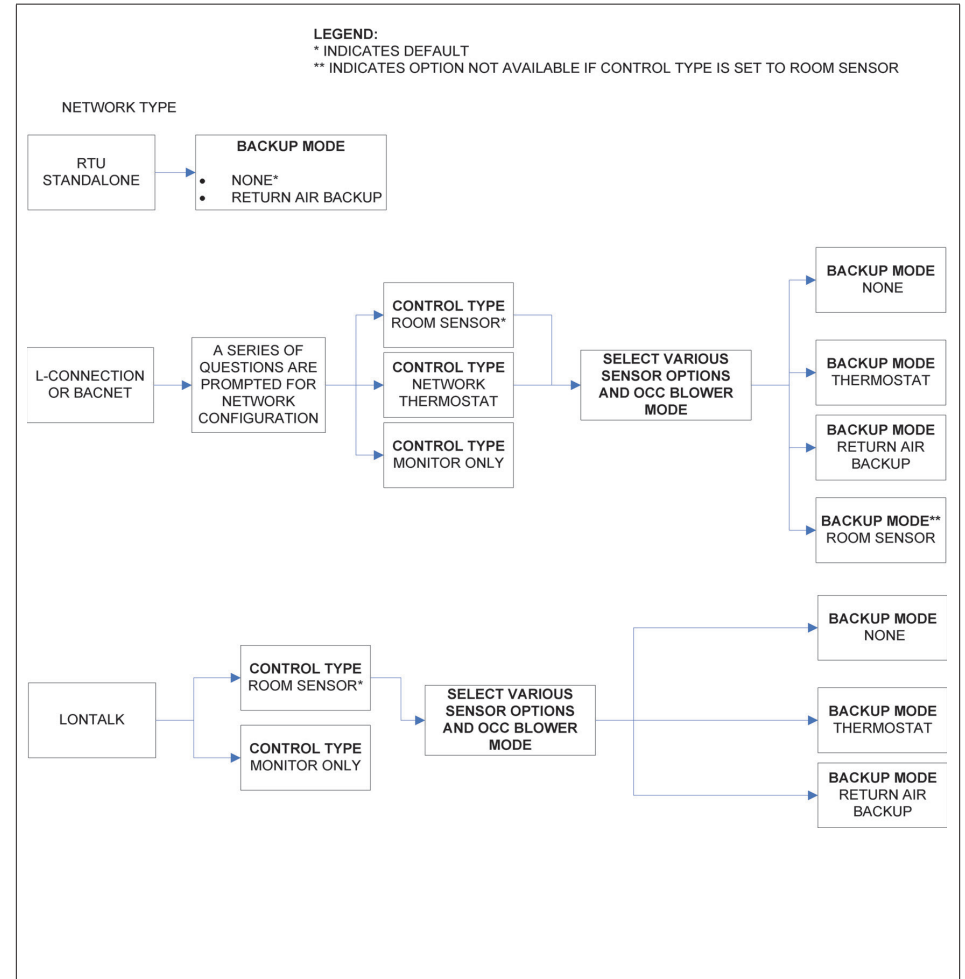


Figure 3. Backup Mode

### 2.2.3. Room Sensor Back-Up Mode Set Points

The following set points are available when primary mode is set to NETWORK THERMOSTAT and the backup sensor mode is set to either RETURN AIR BACKUP or ROOM SENSOR. All available set points have a range of 40.0°F to 95.0°F.

The listed values below are defaults.

- Occupied Heating set point: 70.0°F



- Unoccupied Heating set point: 60.0°F
- Occupied Cooling set point: 75.0°F
- Unoccupied Cooling set point: 85.0°F

Use Parameters 142 and 147 for stage differential and dead-band options to adjust set points in room sensor mode.

#### 2.2.4. L Connection Network Back-Up Mode Requirements

Use the setup wizard to configure a back up mode option. The following table references the wizard path to the backup mode setting.

##### Go to SETUP > NETWORK INTEGRATION

Back-up mode option is used when the communication link has been lost on the L Connection® system bus. Five minutes after communication is interrupted, the M3 unit controller will start using the configured back-up mode and applicable set points. The M3 unit controller will default to back-up set points for occupied heat or cool modes.

During normal room sensor operation with a network control panel, the occupied demands are sent over the network and the occupied input on P297-8 is ignored. The occupied input on P297-8 is only read if the network communication link is lost and the backup mode is set to local thermostat.

Room sensor mode will have a default of occupied. If communication is lost the system will remain in the last state it received until communication is restored or power is cycled. At this point after the delays the units should go to a occupied back up mode regardless of any input at P297-8 which will be ignored.

#### 2.2.5. Heating and Cooling Stages in Room Sensor Mode

In Room Sensor Mode default operation, the M3 unit controller controls up to four stages of heating and cooling. See “Figure 4. Room Sensor Stages for Gas / Electric Units (default values shown)” on page 10 and “Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters” on page 100.

The number of stages utilized depends on the type of equipment and whether or not an economizer is used. On units with economizers, free cooling becomes stage 1 and all compressor stages shift up one stage. On units with four (4) compressors and an economizer, compressors 3 and 4 are controlled together for stage 4.

##### 2.2.5.1. Emergence LC/LG -036 through -074U (Ultra-High Efficiency Units)

The reference models features a fully variable compressor, indoor blower and outdoor fan. For cooling, the M3 unit controller actively monitors space temperature from the room sensor and discharge air temperature.

Based on this information, the M3 unit controller modulates the indoor blower to meet the space temperature set point and modulates the compressor to meet the discharge air temperature set point.

The outdoor fan is controlled based on compressor speed. In this way, the unit controller uses only the capacity needed to meet the space temperature and discharge air temperature set points which improves unit efficiency, reliability, and comfort.

Due to the variability of the compressor and indoor blower, there are infinitely many stages of cooling depending on the set points and load in the space, which differs from traditional commercial rooftop HVAC units that have fixed stages of cooling. The unit controller will cease unit operation in cooling mode once the cooling demand in the space has been satisfied.

If the outdoor air is suitable and the unit features an economizer, instead of using mechanical cooling to meet a low cooling demand, the M3 unit controller will try to meet the demand by opening the economizer and using outdoor air. The economizer damper will modulate to maintain Parameter 159 setting (supply air temperature) and satisfy the cooling demand.

If the unit is unable to satisfy the cooling demand using outdoor air, then the unit will react to the high cooling demand by initiating mechanical cooling while keeping the economizer at the fully open position. The unit controller will modulate mechanical cooling capacity based on the cooling load until the cooling demand has been satisfied

##### 2.2.5.2. Start-up Delay in Room Sensor Mode

In Room Sensor Mode, the M3 unit controller initiates a start up delay on any power-up or reset (two minute default). During the delay, no blower, heating, or cooling operation will occur. This delay may be adjusted using Parameter 133 to stagger the start of each unit, reducing the initial power demand. Adjustable range is 2 to 30 minutes.

##### Go to SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER =133 (ZON SENS STRTUP DLY)

##### 2.2.5.3. Blower Operation (Occupied) in Room Sensor Mode

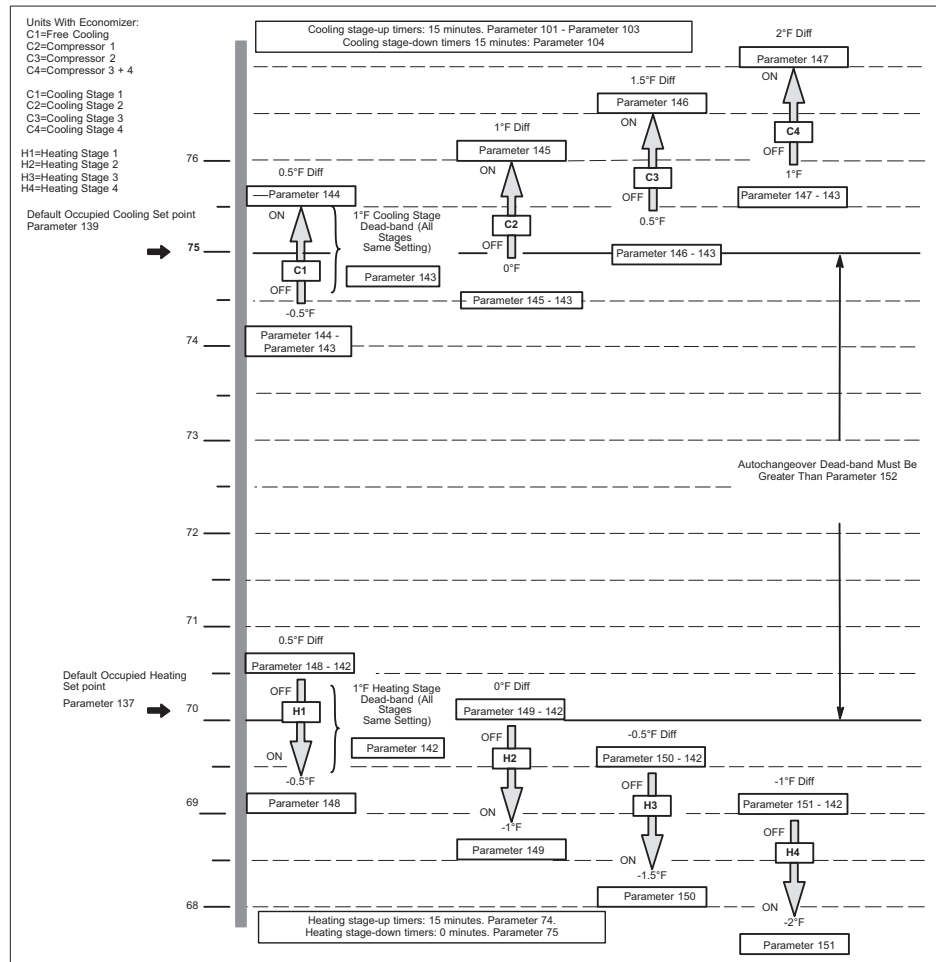
In Room Sensor Mode, default operation, the M3 unit controller cycles the blower with a heat/cool demand. The menu path as listed in table 9 on page 11 will allow a change to continuous blower operation. The following are the OCC (OCCUPIED) blower mode description:

- **AUTO CYCLE:** Blower cycles with demand
- **ON-CONTINUOUS 1:** Blower is on when either the occupancy sensor or occupancy scheduler indicate occupied.
- **ON-CONTINUOUS 2:** Blower is on only WHEN BOTH the occupancy sensor and occupancy scheduler indicate occupied.
- **ON-CONTINUOUS 3:** Blower is only on when both the occupancy sensor and occupancy scheduler indicates occupied. Blower will be on a minimum of 25% of the time when occupancy scheduler indicates occupied but the occupancy sensor indicates not occupied. The 25% minimum is achieved by turning blower on for 30 minutes and off for 90 minutes.

### 2.2.5.4. Room Sensor Parameters

Any of the parameters listed can be directly modified using the following method:

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER =**  
(see Parameters 63, 64, 74, 75, 101 - 104, 133 and 137 - 152)



**Figure 4. Room Sensor Stages for Gas / Electric Units (default values shown)**

**NOTE:** SGC/SCC units do not support H3 and H4 stages.

## 3. Unit Component Operation

### 3.1. Compressor Protection and Delays

**NOTE:** If Parameter 89 is set with a minimum off delay and there is a new demand, the M3 unit controller display will indicate the demand is active (i.e., cooling). However, the compressor(s) will not come on until the delay time has been specified has been met.

#### 3.1.1. Compressor Minimum Run-Time Off-Delay

##### 3.1.1.1. All Emergence LC/LG Ultra-High Efficiency Units

Energence Ultra-High Efficiency Units have both compressor Minimum Run-Time (default 240 seconds) and Minimum Off-Delay (default 300 seconds) and is always enabled. This method cannot be altered, however parameter time settings can be adjusted.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 91**  
(COMP MIN RUN TIME)

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 89**  
(COMP MIN OFF DELAY)

##### 3.1.1.2. All Other Emergence and Strategos Models

On all other Emergence and Strategos models, Minimum OFF Time is enabled by default while Minimum Run Time is disabled by default. This method can be altered by modifying Parameter 225 but can only be modified using the Lennox unit controller Software (UCS).

Selecting the UNIT\_OPERATION\_DISABLE\_SLUG\_2\_0' option will enable Minimum Run Time (Parameter 91) and disable the Minimum OFF Time (Parameter 89) protection for 3-phase systems only.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 91**  
(COMP MIN RUN TIME)

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 89**  
(COMP MIN OFF DELAY)

**NOTE:** For multiple compressors units, compressors will remain off for a user specified duration (Parameter 89), when the last running compressor is turned off due to completion of demand or a fault that cause both compressors to be shut down.

#### 3.1.2. Compressor On-Delay

On Emergence and Strategos models 036H, 048H and 060H the fan will start a 11 seconds before starting the compressor. The time delay is fixed and cannot be altered.

This will allow the outdoor fan to come up to full speed for at least five seconds before the compressor starts. During this delay, the M3 unit controller will display on the screen (DELAY UP TO 20 SEC).

### 3.1.3. Freezestat (S49, S50, S53 and S95)

Normally closed freeze-stat switches will open when the evaporator coil temperature drops to de-energize the corresponding compressor or tandem compressors. Once coil temperature rises the switch automatically resets to allow compressor operation. The corresponding compressor or tandem compressors are locked out after three occurrences (default) during a single demand cycle (mechanical cooling only) which is set using Parameter 81. The adjustable range is 1 to 3 occurrences.

When a compressor is de-energized due to an open freeze-stat switch, alarm 32 (S49 switch), 34 (S50 switch), 36 (S53 switch) or 38 (S95 switch) is issued.

**NOTE:** *No alarms are recorded during free cooling or off cycles between cooling calls. In addition, even if Parameter 81 is set to an alternate occurrence number, the alarm itself will always indicate three strikes.*

**NOTE:** *Freeze-stat alarms will not indicate an OFF ON ALARM state.*

The corresponding compressor is locked out after three occurrences (default) which is set using Parameter 81.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 81**  
(MAX FREEZE STAT OCC)

### 3.1.4. Thermal Protection Switches (S5, S7, S8, S31 and S180)

**NOTE:** *Not all models use all of the reference switches. Verify with unit wiring diagram to confirm switch(es) used. Also refer the unit installation instruction for switches used and operation.*

Thermal protection switches open on a temperature rise to de-energize the corresponding compressor. Switches automatically reset when temperature drops.

The corresponding compressor is locked out after three occurrences (default) of either high pressure or high temperature conditions during a demand cycle. The number of occurrences can be changed using for Parameter 98. Adjustable range is 1 to 7 occurrences.

On certain compressors, these switches are in series with the high pressure switches, and will cause a 300 second delay (default) which is set using Parameter 110. This will also set off an alarm. Adjustable delay range is 64 to 1800 seconds.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 98**  
(MAX HP OCCURRENCES)

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 110**  
(ERR TIME OFF DELAY)

**NOTE:** *Thermal protection switch alarms will not indicate an OFF ON ALARM state.*

### 3.1.4.1. Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency Units (3- to 6-ton)

This model has a thermal protection switch connected to S7. When the compressor is de-energized due to an open thermal switch, alarm 192 is issued. When the compressor is locked out after three occurrences, alarm 193 is issued.

### 3.1.4.2. Tandem Compressors — Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency Units (7-1/2 to 12-1/2-ton)

This model has two temperature switches (S5 and S8) in series with one pressure switch (S4). If only one temperature switch is tripped, only the applicable compressor will be de-energized. If pressure switch trips, both compressors are de-energized.

### 3.1.4.3. Tandem Compressors — Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency Units (15- and 20-ton)

This model has two thermal protection switches (S5 and S8) in series with two pressure switches (S4 and S28). If only one compressor shuts-off, this usually indicates that the problem is related to a temperature switch. If a pressure switch opens, both compressors in tandem will shut-off.

### 3.1.5. High Pressure Switches (S4, S7, S28 and S96)

High pressure switches open on a pressure rise to de-energize the corresponding compressor for 300 seconds (five minutes (default) which is set using Parameter 110. Switches automatically reset when pressure drops. The corresponding compressor is locked out after three occurrences (default) which is set using Parameter 98. Adjustable range is 1 to 7 occurrences. When a compressor is de-energized due to an open high pressure switch, alarm 12 (S4 switch), 14 (S7 switch), 16 (S28 switch) or 18 (S96) is issued.

**NOTE:** *The outdoor fan on Emergence Standard, High and Ultra-High Efficiency 3- to 6-ton models continue to run even after a high pressure switch trip.*

**NOTE:** *Only the displayed alarm(s) will indicate that the applicable compressor has been de-energized. The system status on the display will only indicates the current demand type in this scenario.*

**NOTE:** *High pressure switch alarms will not indicate an OFF / ON ALARM state.*

**NOTE:** *On Emergence High Efficiency 12.5 ton model, the outdoor fan continues to run even after a high pressure switch trip.*

The corresponding compressor is locked out after three occurrences (default) which is set using Parameter 98.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 98**  
(MAX HP OCCURRENCES)

### 3.1.5.1. Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency Units (7-1/2 to 12-1/2 ton)

This model has one pressure switch (S4) that is connected in series with two temperature switches (S5 and S8) (see figure to right). If pressure switch trips, both compressors are de-energized. If only one temperature switch is tripped, only the applicable compressor will be de-energized.

### 3.1.5.2. Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency Units (15- & 20-ton) — Tandem Compressors Units

This model has two pressure switches (S4 and S28) that are connected in series with thermal protection switches (S5 and S8). If a pressure switch opens, both compressors in tandem will shut-off. If only one compressor shuts-off, this usually indicates that the problem is related to a temperature switch.

### 3.1.6. Low Pressure Switches (S87, S88, S97 and S98)

Depending on the model, one to four low pressure switches may be employed. Refer to the unit installation instruction or wiring diagram to verify the number utilized.

Low pressure switches may trip during lower outdoor temperatures, especially with longer time periods between compressor cycling. Each compressor stage has low pressure switch protection which:

- Ignores the low pressure switch for a specified period of time after thermostat demand.
- De-energizes the compressor for five minutes (default) if the low pressure switch trips (once the ignore time period which is set using Parameter 100 has elapsed). Default is 120 seconds. Setting range is 0 to 600 seconds.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 100**  
**(LP SW IGNORE TIME)**

Locks out the compressor stage if the low pressure switch trips three times (default) within the same thermostat demand (once the ignore time period is elapsed).

The default setting can be changed by using Parameter 99. The valid number of occurrence range is 1 through 7. When a compressor is de-energized due to an open low pressure switch, alarm 22 (S87 switch) or 24 (S88 switch) is issued.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 99**  
**(MAX LP OCCURRENCES)**

**NOTE:** Only the displayed alarm(s) will indicate that the applicable compressor has been de-energized. The system status on the display will only indicate the current demand type in this scenario.

**NOTE:** Low pressure switch alarms will not indicate an OFF ON ALARM state.

### 3.1.7. Loss of Power Detection (Single-Phase Units Only)

The M3 unit controller will turn off compressors for five minutes (default) if a loss of power is detected for two consecutive AC power cycles. This indicates a problem with supply voltage; waiting five minutes allows pressures to equalize ensuring start-up. This is set using Parameter 110. Adjustable delay range is 64 to 1800 seconds.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 110**  
**(ERR TIME OFF DELAY)**

## 3.2. Gas Units Burner Protection and Delays

### 3.2.1. Primary or Secondary Limits (S10 and S99)

If primary or secondary limits open during heating, the M3 unit controller will de-energize the gas valve and energize the blower. If primary or secondary limits open three times during a thermostat cycle, the heat section operation will be locked out for one hour.

### 3.2.2. Flame Roll-Out Switches (S47 and S69)

If the roll-out switch opens, the gas valve will be de-energized and a manual reset of the flame roll-out (ROL) switch is required to restart.

### 3.2.3. Combustion Air Inducer (CAI) Proof Switches (S18 and S45)

#### 3.2.3.1. Open Proof Sequence of Operations

- The M3 unit controller will set alarm 166 and/or 167 if either S18 or S45 are not proved open while the combustion air blower is not energized. If gas heat demand is still present, the M3 unit controller will attempt to prove either S18 or S45 are in an open condition every 60 seconds.
- If either S18 or S45 are proven as open, the M3 unit controller will proceed with the gas heat demand (i.e energize the combustion air blower).
- Even while lockout alarm(s) 168 and or 169 are active, the M3 unit controller will continue attempting if either S18 or S45 are open. Parameter 72 - Max CAI No Open Proof Occurrences default setting is 5 and it adjustable from 1 to 15 occurrences.
- The M3 unit controller will set alarm(s) 168 and/or 169 (instead of 166/167) if either S18 or S45 are not proved open while the combustion air blower is not energized, for 5 consecutive times during a single cycle. Even while alarm(s) 168 and/or 169 are active, the M3 unit controller will continue attempting to prove that either S18 and/or S45 are open. Parameter 72 Max CAI No Open Proof Occurrences default setting is 5 and it adjustable from 1 to 15 occurrences. To view or change the number of occurrences setting:



Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 72**  
(MAX CAI NO PRF OCC)

### 3.2.3.2. Open Proof Alarms

Open proof alarms are 166 through 169.

### 3.2.3.3. Closed Proof Sequence of Operations

- a. The M3 unit controller will set an alarm(s) (Alarm 56 or 66) if:
  - If either S18 or S45 switches are not sensed as closed within 30 seconds of energizing the combustion air inducer.
  - If either S18 or S45 switches are sensed as open for three seconds while gas heat demand is active.
- b. The M3 unit controller will set an alarm(s) 57 and/or 67 when three-strikes occur during a single-demand. Parameter 71 default setting is 3 and it adjustable from 1 to 5 occurrences. To view or change the number of occurrences setting:

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 71**  
(MAX CAI NO SW OCC).

**NOTE:** In addition, even if Parameter 71 is set to an alternate occurrence number, the alarm itself will indicate three strikes.

### 3.2.3.4. Closed Proof Alarms

Closed proof alarms are 56, 57, 66 and 67.

### 3.2.4. Gas Valve Sensor Activation Feedback

If M3 unit controller does not detect that gas valve is energized within two minutes after a heating demand, it will display and store error code 58 for gas heat section 1 and alarm 68 for gas heat section 2.

If the gas valve is energized and de-energized three times (default) during a single heating demand, the M3 will display and store error code 59 for the gas heat section 1 and alarm 60 for gas heat section 2. The service relay will be activated if configured.

The default setting for Parameter 73 is three occurrences with a valid range setting of 1 to 5.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 73**  
(MAX GV SENSE OCC)

If the gas valve is energized without a heating demand the M3 unit controller will de-energize all heat control outputs. The Service Output will be turned on if it is configured for alarm reporting (default setting).

### 3.2.5. Gas Heat Valve Delays

The M3 unit controller has a model dependent time delay setting (Parameter 69 - HT GAS HI FIRE DLAY) between first- and second-stages. Parameter 70 - HT GAS OFF DELAY provides timed-off delay that will prevent gas heat operation until 100 seconds (factory default) has passed from the previous cycle. Configurable delay options for Parameter 70 are 30 to 300 seconds.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 70**  
(HT GAS OFF DELAY)

## 3.3. Miscellaneous Components

### 3.3.1. Thermostat Bounce Delay (Wired Thermostat Mode Only)

The M3 unit controller will automatically ignore wired thermostat inputs for three seconds to prevent sporadic on/off cycling. The function is non-adjustable.

### 3.3.2. Return Air Temperature Limits

The M3 Unit controller may be set up to monitor return air temperature and interrupt the demand if return temperature is above (in heating) or below (in cooling) adjustable limits. Alarm codes 40 or 41 are displayed but not stored in memory for recall.

- Adjusting Parameter 113 enables return room temperature limits. Default is 0 (OFF). To enable set to 1 (ON).

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 113**  
(EN RET AIR TMP LMT)

- Adjusting Parameter 114 is used to interrupt a cooling demand. Default is 65.0°F. Adjustable range is 60.0°F to 80.0°F.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 114**  
(COOL RET AIR LIMIT)

- Adjusting Parameter 115 is used to interrupt a heating demand. Default is 85.0°F. Adjustable range is 60.0°F to 100.0°F.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 115**  
(HEAT RET AIR LIMIT)

### 3.3.3. Smoke Detector (A171 and A172 - Optional)

A171 is for return air and A172 is for supply air. If smoke detector senses smoke, normally open contacts close. The M3 unit controller by default turns off the unit and closes the economizer dampers. Variations in damper position, power exhaust and blower operation may be changed by Parameter 109.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 109**  
(SMOKE ALARM CONTROL)



**Table 11. Smoke Alarm Control**

Parameter 109 Option	Blower	Exhaust (1 or 2 Stage)	Exhaust (VFD)	Fresh Air Damper	Description
0	Off	Off	Off	Closed	Unit Off
2	Off	On	Off	Closed	Negative Pressure with blower exhaust fan at fixed speed
4	Off	Off	On	Closed	Negative Pressure. Exhaust Fan Modulates
9	On	Off	Off	Open	Positive Pressure
10	On	On	Off	Closed	Negative Pressure with blower exhaust fan at fixed speed
11	On	On	Off	Open	Purge - Exhaust fan at fixed speed
12	On	Off	On	Closed	Negative Pressure with Blower. Exhaust Fan Modulates
13	On	Off	On	Open	Purge - Exhaust Fan Modulates

### 3.3.4. Safety Switch Input (A42-Optional)

The M3 unit controller has 24VAC optional inputs (D1-2 or DI-3) which may be used for additional safety switches (such as a blower overload, loss of phase protector, or supply duct high pressure limit switch). Wire the safety switch in series with the input.

When the normally open Safety Switch A42 is open, the M3 unit controller will turn off all outputs and display alarm 20. Once the switch has been physically installed, perform the following procedure to enable safety switch monitoring:

**Go to SETUP > INSTALL > CONFIGURATION ID 2**

Position 5 will need to be set to either 2 or 3 depending on whether A42 is wired on DI-2 or DI-3.

### 3.3.5. Air Flow Proving Switch (S52 - Optional)

The air flow switch closes during normal unit operation. If air flow is not established (S52 closed) within 16 seconds of blower start, or if the S52 opens at any time after that, the M3 unit controller de-energizes the compressor, gas valves, electric heat, and closes economizer damper. The service alarm output will turn on.

**Go to SETUP > INSTALL > CONFIGURATION ID 2**

Position 1 and set to **C** to enabled the air flow proving switch monitoring via the M3 Unit controller.

If S52 is physically connected to a DDC controller and Configuration ID 2 position 1 is set to **D**, then the M3 unit controller will not monitor S52 using this configuration.

### 3.3.6. Dirty Filter Switch (S27- Optional)

The dirty filter switch is open during normal unit operation. A dirty filter will close S27 and the M3 unit controller will display and store the error code and turn on the service alarm output (if configured).

**Go to SETUP > INSTALL > CONFIGURATION ID 2**

Position 2 will need to be set to **C**. This will enable the dirty filter switch when installed.

### 3.3.7. Blower Overload Relay Switch (S42 - Optional)

S42 is a three-phase thermal overload relay. This switch is connected in line with the blower motor to monitor the current flow to the motor. When the relay senses current that exceeds the operating limits of the motor, a set of normally closed contacts open to de-energize the blower.

**Go to SETUP > INSTALL > CONFIGURATION ID 2**

Position 4 has to be set to either **2** or **3** to enable the blower overlay relay switch if installed.

**NOTE:** The N setting option will disable S42 monitoring of 2 (DI-2) or 3 (DI-3).

### 3.3.8. Overflow Switches (S149 / S179 - Optional)

The N.C. overflow switch or switches are connected to the M3 unit controller (A55) in series (when applicable) through either D1-2 or DI3. When the switch opens, the unit controller will de-energize the compressor. After a five minute time out, the unit controller will verify the overflow switch position and restart the compressor(s) as long as a cooling demand is present (if the switch has closed).

**Go to SETUP > INSTALL > CONFIGURATION ID 2**

Position 3 has to be set to either **2** or **3** to enable the overflow switch if installed.

**NOTE:** Overflow switch alarms will not indicate an OFF ON ALARM state.

### 3.3.9. Blower On-Delay

- For electric heat units, the Blower On-Delay is disabled and is not adjustable.
- For gas units, the blower is delayed 40 seconds (default) which is set using Parameter 66, after the gas valve is energized. Adjustable range is 8 to 60 seconds.

**Go to SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 66 (HT GAS BLR ON DELAY)**

- For gas units (Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units), the blower on is delayed 20 seconds (default) after the gas valve is energized. This value is fixed and cannot be changed.
- For cooling units, the blower is delayed zero seconds (default) which is set using Parameter 79. Adjustable range is 0 to 60 seconds.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 79**  
(COOL BLR ON DELAY)

- On Emergence Ultra High Efficiency 3- to 6-ton models blower on-delay is disabled and not adjustable.

### 3.3.10. Blower Off-Delay

- For electric heat units, the blower off is delayed 20 seconds (default) from the time the heating call is terminated. The blower delay is adjustable using Parameter 60. Parameter range setting is 0 to 300 seconds.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 60**  
(HT ELEC BL OFF DLAY)

- For gas units, the blower off is delayed 120 seconds (default) from the time the heating call is terminated. The blower delay is adjustable using Parameter 67. Parameter range setting is 80 to 300 seconds.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 67**  
(HT GAS BLR OFF DLAY)

- For gas units (Emergence LG -3 to 6-ton), the blower off is delayed 180 seconds (default) from the time the heating call is terminated. This value is fixed and cannot be changed.
- For cooling units, the blower off is delayed 60 seconds (default) from the time the cooling call is terminated. The blower delay is adjustable using Parameter 80. Parameter range setting is 0 to 240 seconds.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 80**  
(COOL BLR OFF DELAY)

- On Emergence Ultra High Efficiency 3- to 6-ton models blower off-delay is disabled and not adjustable.

### 3.3.11. Unoccupied or Night Setback Mode

During an unoccupied time period dampers do not operate at minimum position (no minimum ventilation requirements during unoccupied period).

### 3.3.12. Wired Thermostat Mode

The unoccupied time period occurs when there is no input at A55\_P297-8.

### 3.3.13. Room Sensor Mode

The occupied time period is controlled by the optional network control panel when installed. The 24VAC input at unit is ignored while in room sensor mode except during back-up operation.

### 3.3.14. Gas and Electric Heat Warm-Up Mode (During Occupied Time Period)

Many building codes require a percentage of fresh outdoor air when a conditioned space is occupied. A 24VAC input at unit A55\_P297-8 energizes the “occupied” (usually daytime) time period. A field-provided and -installed thermostat or energy management system provides the input.

- The first 60 minutes (default) of the first heating demand of the occupied time period is called the warm-up mode.
- During the warm-up mode the M3 unit controller keeps economizer dampers closed to conserve energy (Parameter 58 and Parameter 65). Default for both Parameters is 3584 seconds. Range setting is 0 to 8160 seconds.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 58**  
(HT ELEC WARMUP DLAY)

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 65**  
(HT GAS WARMUP DELAY)

- The warm-up mode may be bypassed by going to the user interface and clear delays.

Go to **SERVICE > OFFLINE > CLEAR DELAYS = YES or NO**

### 3.3.15. Cool-Down Delay (During Occupied Time Period)

To conserve energy, the M3 unit controller ignores second-stage cooling demand and the economizer opens the first 30 minutes (default) OR one cooling cycle (whichever happens first) when the occupied time period starts. The cool-down delay applies only when outdoor air is suitable for free cooling (Parameter 78).

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 78**  
(COOL DOWN DELAY)

The cool-down delay may be bypassed by going to the user interface and clear delays.

Go to **SERVICE > OFFLINE > CLEAR DELAYS = YES or NO**

## 3.4. Gas Heat Operation—Gas Units

The Prodigy system has gas heat output control for up to two gas heat sections with two-stage gas valves.

**NOTE:** M3 unit controller controls the first heat circuit and C3 controls the second heat circuit.

### 3.4.1. Heat Speeds

When heating option is set to D (10th character in the model number), the blower speed is as follows:

- W1 - Low Heat Speed
- W2 - High Heat Speed

When heating option is set to B, Q, X (10th character in the model number), and 12th character is set to ‘P’ (single phase) the blower speed is as follows:

- W1 - Low Heat Speed
- W2 - High Heat Speed

When heating option is set to any other character, the blower speed is as follows:

- W1 - High Heat Speed
- W2 - High Heat Speed

### 3.5. Electric Heat Operation

#### 3.5.1. Electric Heat Stage Delay Operation

First-stage heating demand energizes first-stage electric heat (K15 and K17). Second-stage heating demand energizes second-stage electric heat (K16 and K18). When first-stage and second-stage heating demands are simultaneous, a delay will occur between stage one and two (Parameter 62). Default delay is 12 seconds. Optional range setting is 12 to 60 seconds.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 62**  
(HT ELEC STAGE DELAY)

#### 3.5.2. Primary or Secondary Limits

- If an electric heat limit (S15 or S63) opens, electric heat is de-energized.
- If an electric heat limit opens three times (default) during a thermostat cycle, in addition, the service alarm output will turn on. Valid options for Parameter 61 are 1 through 15.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 61**  
(HT ELEC MAX LT OCC)

## 4. Sensors

The M3 unit controller is only compatible with L Connection sensors provided with the unit or purchased separately as specified in the Product Specification.

# IMPORTANT

All 0-10 VDC sensors require two separate twisted pair cables with shield. One cable is used for the 24VAC power and one cable is used for the 0-10 VDC output. Room sensors require a single twisted pair cable with shield. The shield drain wires must be connected to the common at the unit field wiring terminal block only. The shield drain wires must not be connected to common at the sensor. Non-communicating temperature sensors require single twisted pair wire only.

#### 4.1. Temperature Sensors - Provided With Unit

The return air (RT16) and discharge air (RT6) duct probes and the outdoor air (RT17) are all two wire thermistors. The resistance vs. temperature table is

shown below:

**Table 12. Resistance Vs. Temperature**

Temp. °F (°C)	Resistance +/-2%	Temperature °F (°C)	Resistance +/-2%	Temp. °F (°C)	Resistance +/-2%
-40 (-40)	335,671	40 (4.4)	26,106	90 (32.2)	7,332
-20 (-28.9)	164,959	50 (10)	19,904	100 (37.8)	5,826
0 (-17.8)	85,323	60 (15.6)	15,313	120 (48.9)	3,756
20 (-6.7)	46,218	70 (21.1)	11,884	130 (54.4)	3,047
30 (-1.1)	34,566	80 (26.7)	9,298		

#### 4.2. Room Sensor - Optional

Room sensor (A2) is a two-wire thermistor with 1k series resistor.

**Table 13. Two-Wire Thermistor**

Temp. °F (°C)	Resistance +/-2%	Temperature °F (°C)	Resistance +/-2%	Temp. °F (°C)	Resistance +/-2%
40 (4.4)	27,102	60 (15.6)	16,313	80 (26.7)	10,299
45 (7.2)	23,764	65 (18.3)	14,474	85 (29.4)	9,249
50 (10)	20,898	70 (21.1)	12,882	90 (32.2)	8,529
55 (12.8)	18,433	75 (23.9)	11,498		

#### 4.3. Relative Humidity Sensor - Optional

The indoor relative humidity sensor (A91) is an analog sensor with a 0-10 VDC output over a relative humidity range of 0-100% relative humidity. The sensor is powered with 24VAC.

#### 4.4. Carbon Dioxide (Indoor Air Quality) Sensor - Optional

The indoor carbon dioxide sensor (A63) is an analog sensor with a 0-10 VDC output over a carbon dioxide range of 0-2000 ppm as shown in the following table. The sensor is powered with 24VAC.

**Table 14. Carbon Dioxide Range**

Carbon Dioxide PPM	DC Voltage	Carbon Dioxide PPM	DC Voltage	Carbon Dioxide PPM	DC Voltage	Carbon Dioxide PPM	DC Voltage
0	0	600	3	1200	6	1800	9
200	1	800	4	1400	7	2000	10
400	2	1000	5	1600	8		

#### 4.5. Supply Static Pressure Sensor - Optional

The supply duct differential static pressure sensor (A30) is an analog sensor with a 0-10 VDC output over a range of 0-5" w.c as shown in the following table. The sensor is powered with 24VAC.

**Table 15. Supply Static Pressure Sensor**

Pressure "w.c.	DC Voltage	Pressure "w.c.	DC Voltage	Pressure "w.c.	DC Voltage	Pressure "w.c.	DC Voltage
0	0	1.5	3	3	6	4.5	9
0.5	1	2	4	3.5	7	5	10
1	2	2.5	5	4	8		

#### 4.6. Enthalpy Sensor - Optional

The optional enthalpy sensors (A7 and A62) used with the economizer have an output of 4-20mA. The sensor is powered with 18VAC provided by M3 unit controller.

#### 4.7. Economizer Differential Pressure Sensor - Optional

Rooftop units installed with Smart Airflow™ will have a Pressure Transducer (PT5) present in the economizer. PT5 requires 5VDC power supply (P266-5 and P266-6) and gives 0.25 VDC to 4 VDC output (P266-4) corresponding to 0" water column and 2" water column respectively. For all practical purposes the output should be less than 1.2" water column. If not then an error code is stored and service alarm output is turned on.

### 5. Outdoor Fan Operations

#### 5.1. High Ambient Conditions

##### 5.1.1. Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency - B and C Box (7-1/2- to 20-ton)

Under high ambient conditions (outdoor air temperature greater than 105°F), if one or both compressors are running, then all the fans corresponding to that circuit, run at speed set in Parameter 96 - FAN HI AMBIENT SPD. When the outdoor air temperature drops below 100°F, the fans will switch to normal ambient condition speed.

#### 5.2. Normal Ambient Conditions

##### 5.2.1. Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency - A Box (3- to 6-ton)

During normal ambient operation, the fan speed is based on the compressor speed.

##### 5.2.2. Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency - B Box (7-1/2- to 12-1/2 ton)

Under normal ambient conditions the fan speed for part load and full load are as

follows:

- 12.5 ton: Full load speed is 70% and part load is 50%
- 10 ton: Full load speed is 70% and part load is 50%
- 7.5 ton: Full load speed is 70% and part load is 40%

##### 5.2.3. Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency C Box (15- and 20-ton)

Under normal ambient conditions the fan speed for part load and full load are as follows:

- 15 ton full load speed is 70% and part load speed is 40%
- 20 ton full load speed is 75% and part load speed is 45%

#### 5.3. Low Ambient Conditions (S11, S84, S85 and S94)

See table 16 for fan layouts and tables 17 through 19 for low ambient fan operations.

##### 5.3.1. Emergence Standard Efficiency - A Box (3- to 5-Ton), High Efficiency (6-Ton) and High Efficiency Strategos (3-Ton)

During low ambient conditions, the outdoor fan is cycled by liquid line pressure switch S11. The M3 unit controller will also de-energize fan due to low outdoor temperature. See unit installation instruction or service manual for specific operational details. Low ambient temperature lockout for the compressor can be set using Parameter 85.

##### 5.3.2. Emergence High Efficiency - A Box (3- to 5-Ton) and Strategos A Box (5-Ton)

The outdoor fan in Emergence High Efficiency (3 - 5 Ton) unit operates at three distinct speeds; High, Low and Extra-low. At higher outdoor temperatures, (above 65°F), the fan operates at high speed for a high cooling demand and at low speed for a low cooling or de-humidification demand. At low outdoor temperatures, the fan is off until the liquid pressure switch, (S11) closes. Then the fan runs at extra-low speed. See unit installation instruction or service manual for specific operational details. Low ambient temperature lockout for the compressor can be set using Parameter 85.

The Strategos High Efficiency A Box 5 Ton unit is equipped with two outdoor fans. During low ambient conditions, both outdoor fans are cycled by liquid line pressure switch S11.

### 5.3.3. Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency - A Box (3- to 6-ton)

Low ambient operation is activated when the outdoor temperature drops below 62°F. At low outdoor temperatures, the fan is off until the liquid pressure switch (S11) closes. Then the fan runs at 25% of full speed.

### 5.3.4. Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency - B and C Box (7-1/2- to 20-ton)

The following is the sequence of operations for the outdoor fans during low ambient conditions:

- Low ambient operations will be activated based on the Parameter 84 (Low Ambient Outdoor Air Limit Temperature 2 Set Point). Factory default setting is 55°F.

**Go to SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 84  
(LAC SP TEMP 2)**

- Low ambient is deactivated when outdoor air temperature exceeds Parameter 84 + 3°F.
- During normal operation all fans are energized. During low ambient operation, two fans are de-energized on the Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency 7-1/2 to 12-1/2 ton units leaving a single fan energized and four fans are de-energized on the Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency 15 and 20-ton units leaving two fans energized. During low ambient operation, the fan speeds are determined by the number of compressors running per refrigeration circuit. If one compressor is running the corresponding fan will run at part load low ambient speed, if two compressors are running the corresponding fan will run at full load low ambient speed.
- During low ambient operation, the fan speed is based on the outdoor air temperature and the number of running compressors in the corresponding refrigeration circuit.
- When switching back from low ambient to normal operation, the energized fan for each circuit will be de-energized, then all fans will be re-energized simultaneously after a user configurable delay.
- The delay is set using Parameter 82 - COND FAN RESTRT DLY.


### 5.3.5. Emergence High Efficiency (12-1/2 ton) (2017 Model)

The outdoor fan in Emergence High Efficiency 12.5 ton units operates at two distinct speeds which are high and low. The fans operate at high speed during normal ambient conditions and at low speed during low ambient conditions. Low ambient operation is activated when the outdoor temperature drops below 55°F (Parameter 84). At low outdoor temperatures, the fan is off until the liquid pressure switches (S11 and S84) close. Outdoor fans must be started at high speed and run for five (5) seconds before switching to low speed.

## 5.4. Compressor / Fan Configurations


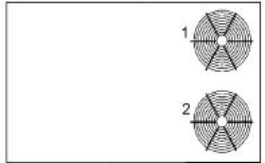
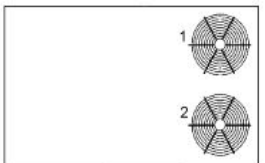
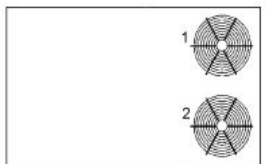
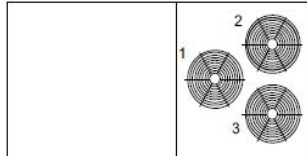
See unit installation instruction or service manual for specific operational details.

**Table 16. Key**

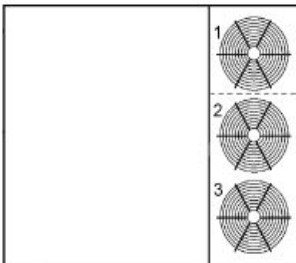
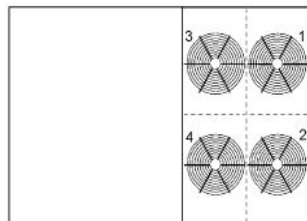
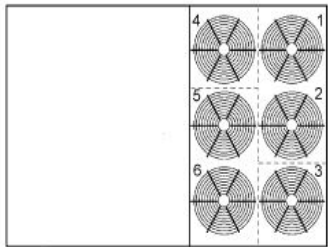
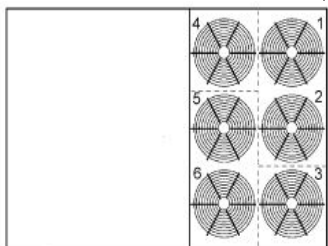
Key	Description	Key	Description
<b>A55</b>	M3 board. Main RTU control board	<b>K14</b>	Contactors, Compressor 3
<b>A178</b>	Panel, Compressor 3 and 4, C3 second stage heat	<b>K68</b>	Relay, Outdoor Fan 2
<b>B4</b>	Motor, Outdoor Fan 1	<b>K146</b>	Contactors, Compressor 4
<b>B5</b>	Motor, Outdoor Fan 2	<b>K149</b>	Relay, Outdoor Fan 3
<b>B21</b>	Motor, Outdoor Fan 3	<b>K150</b>	Relay, Outdoor Fan 4
<b>B22</b>	Motor, Outdoor Fan 4	<b>K152</b>	Relay, Outdoor Fan 5
<b>B23</b>	Motor, Outdoor Fan 5	<b>K153</b>	Relay, Outdoor Fan 6
<b>B24</b>	Motor, Outdoor Fan 6	<b>PWM</b>	Pulse Width Modulated Signal from Prodigy (ECM only)
<b>CP1</b>	Compressor 1	<b>40°F</b>	Prodigy de-energizes fan below 40°F / 4.4°C
<b>CP2</b>	Compressor 2	<b>55°F</b>	Prodigy de-energizes fan below 55°F / 13°C (default Parameter = 84 B-Box, 83 B-Box Ultra)
<b>CP3</b>	Compressor 3	<b>S11</b>	Switch, Low Pressure Low Ambient Kit, Compressor 1
<b>CP4</b>	Compressor 4	<b>S84</b>	Switch, Low Pressure Low Ambient Kit, Compressor 2
<b>K1</b>	Contactors, Compressor 1	<b>S85</b>	Switch, Low Pressure Low Ambient Kit, Compressor 3
<b>K2</b>	Contactors, Compressor 2	<b>S94</b>	Switch, Low Pressure Low Ambient Kit, Compressor 4
<b>K10</b>	Relay, Outdoor Fan 1		Fan energized when liquid pressure is higher than 450 psig (HFC-410A); de-energized when liquid line pressure is less than 240 psig (HFC-410A).  <b>NOTE:</b> A Box unit fans are de-energized at 140 psig.



**Table 17. Number of Compressor / Fans and Fan Layouts**

Box Size	Fan Layout	Models	Compr.	Fans
A BOX		LCH, LGH 036S, 048S, 060S and 072H SCC and SGC 36H	1	1
		LCH, LGH 036H, 048H, 060H and 074H	1 (2 step)	1 (variable)
		LCH, LGH 036U, 048U, 060U and 074U	1 (variable)	1 (variable)
		SCC, SGC 060H	1	2
B BOX		SCH, SGH 036H, 060H	1 (2 step)	2 (variable)
		LCH, LGH 092H, 102H, 120H, 150H and 150S	2	2
		SCH, SGH 120H	2	2
		LCH, LGH 094U, 122U and 152U	2 (tandem)	3 (2 outputs)
		SCC, SGC120H	2	3

**Table 17. Number of Compressor / Fans and Fan Layouts**

Box Size	Fan Layout	Models	Compr.	Fans
C1 BOX		LCH, LGH 156H	3	3 (2 outputs)
C2 BOX		LCH, LGH 180H	3	4
C3 BOX		LCH, LGH 210H	3	6
		LCH, LGH 240/300S	4	6
		LCH, LGH 180U, 240U and 300U	4 (2 tandem sets)	6 (variable)
D BOX		LCH, LGH 242H, 300H and 360h SCC, SGC 240H and 288H SCH, SGH240H	4	6

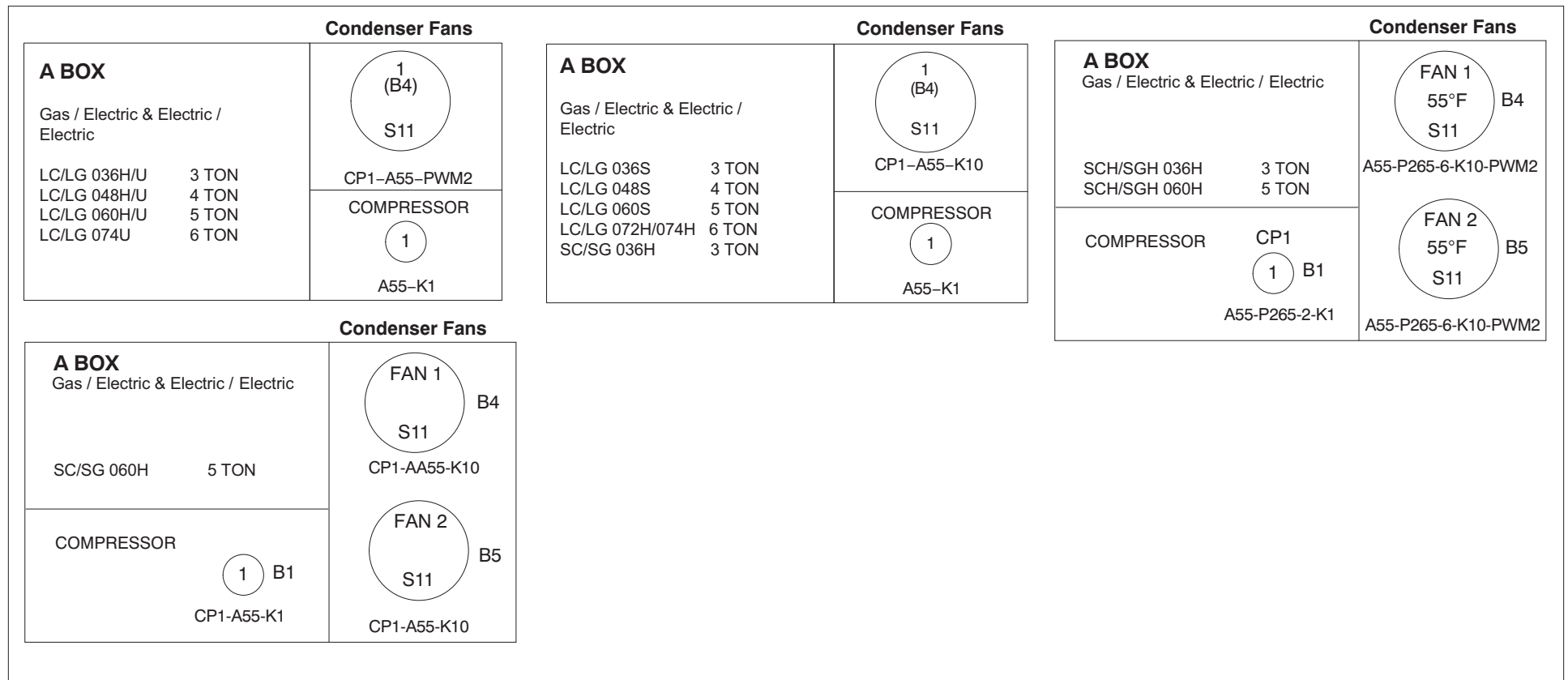
## Low Ambient Outdoor Fan Control and Cycling

During low ambient conditions, various outdoor fans are cycled by liquid line pressure switches; S11, S84, S85 and S94. The M3 unit controller will also de-energize fans due to low outdoor temperature. See Table 18 through Table 23 for further details.

### 5.4.5.1. A Box Standard, High and Ultra-High Efficiency Units (3-, 4-, 5- and 6-Ton)

**Table 18. Low Ambient Fan Operation**

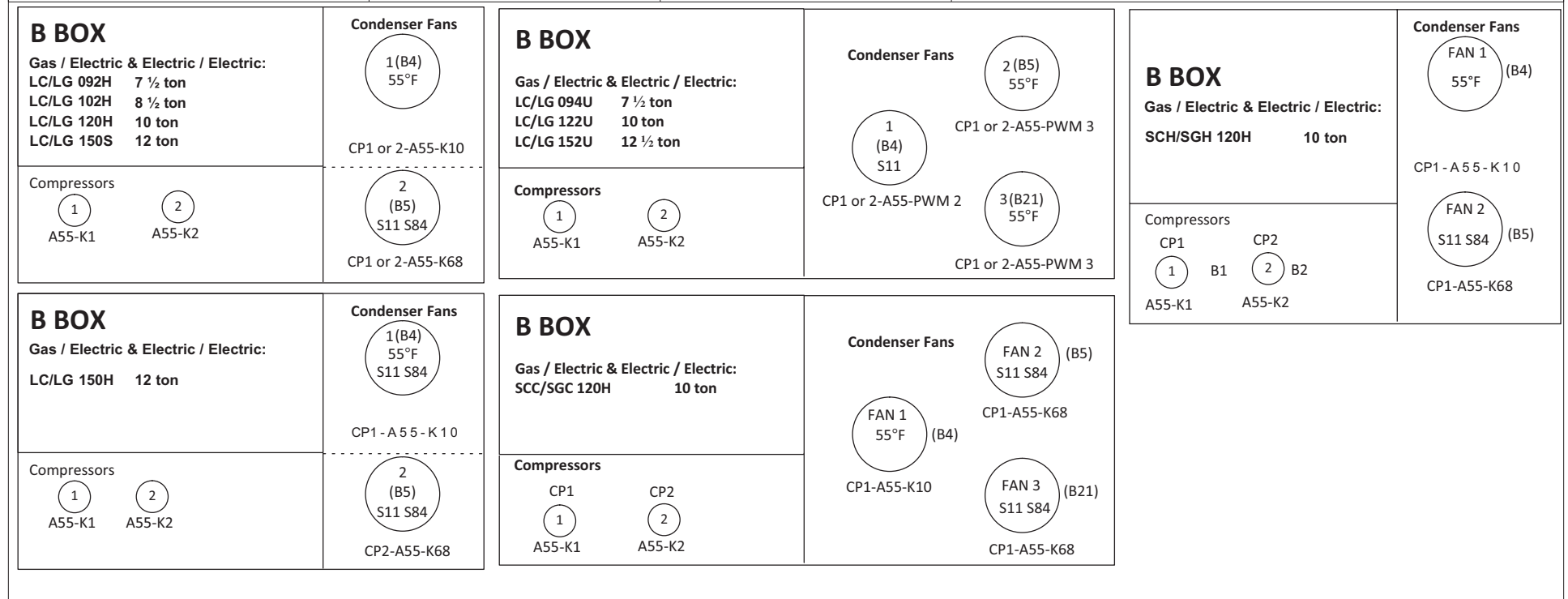
Models	Fan	Associated Compressor	Low Ambient Control OD Temp < Parameter 84 (55°F)
LCH, LGH 036S, 048S, 060S and 072H	1	1	On with S11
LCH, LGH 036H/U, 048H/U, 060H/U and 072H/U			
SCC, SGC 036, SCC, SGC060H, SCH/SGH 036H AND 060H	2	1	



5.4.5.2. B Box Standard, High and Ultra-High Efficiency Units (7.5-, 8.5-, 10-, 12- and 12.5-Ton)

Table 19. Energence B Box Standard, High and Ultra-High Efficiency Units (7.5-, 8.5-, 10-, 12- and 12.5-Ton)

Models	Fan	Associated Compressor	Low Ambient Control OD Temp < Parameter 84 (55°F)
LCH, LGH 092H, 102H, 120H, and 150S SCH/SGH 120H	1	1, 2	OFF
	2	1, 2	On with S11 or S84
LCH, LGH 094U, 122U and 152U	1	1, 2	On with S11
	2	1, 2	OFF
	3	1, 2	OFF
LCH, LGH 150H	1	1	On with S11 at Low Speed
	2	2	On with S84 at Low Speed
SCC, SGC 120H	1	1, 2	On with S11 or S84
	2	1, 2	OFF
	3	1, 2	OFF



5.4.5.3. C Box High and Ultra-High Efficiency Units (13-, 15- and 20-Ton)

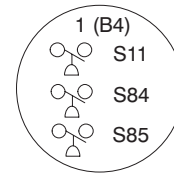
Table 20. Low Ambient Fan Operations (C Box Standard, High and Ultra-High Efficiency Units)

Models	Fan	Associated Compressor	Low Ambient Control OD Temp < Parameter 84 (55°F)
LCH, LGH 156H	1	1, 2, 3	On with S11 or S84 or S85
	2, 3	1, 2, 3	OFF
LCH, LGH 180H	1	1, 3	On with S11, S84 or S85
	2	1, 3	OFF
	3	2, 3	On with S84 or S85
	4	2, 3	OFF
LCH, LGH 180U, 240U and 300U	1	1, 2	OFF
	2	1, 2	OFF
	3	1, 2	ON with S11
	4	3, 4	ON with S85
	5	3, 4	OFF
	6	3, 4	OFF with S85

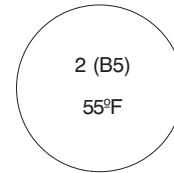
Compressor 1 and 2 use S11 and compressor 3 and 4 would use S85.

**CONDENSER FANS**

**C BOX**  
Gas / Electric & Electric / Electric  
LC/LG 156H 13 Ton



ANY-A55-K10



ANY-A55-K68

**COMPRESSORS**



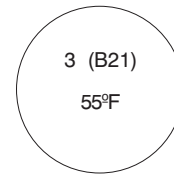
A55-K1



A55-K2

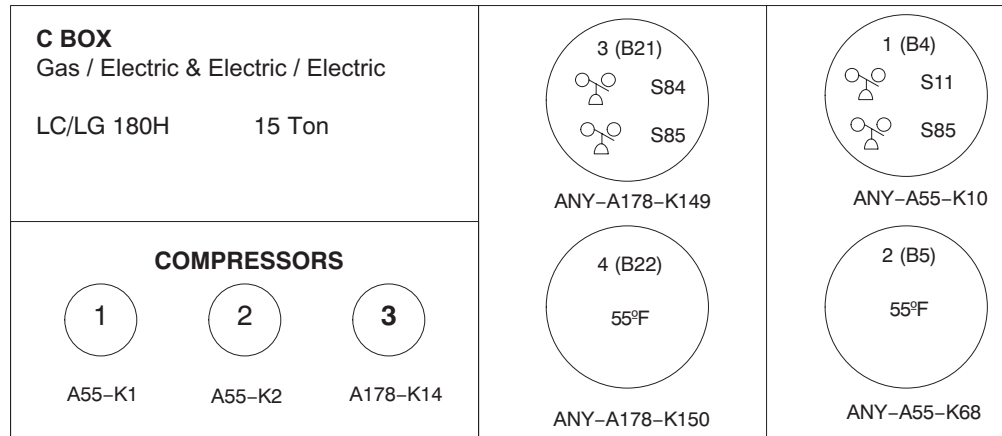


A178-K14

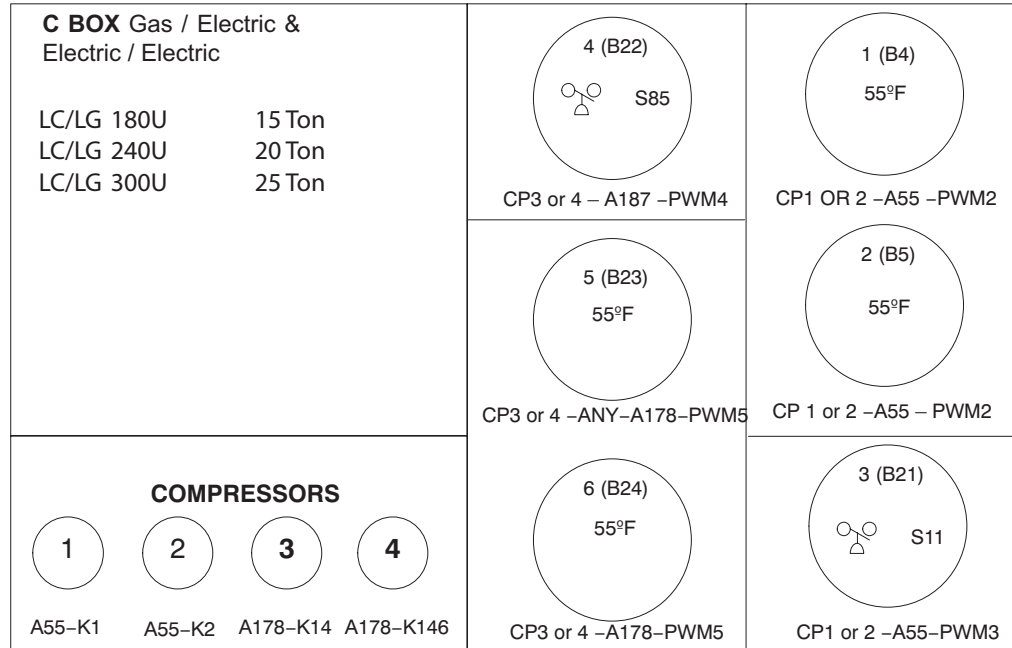


ANY-A55-K68

**CONDENSER FANS**



**CONDENSER FANS**

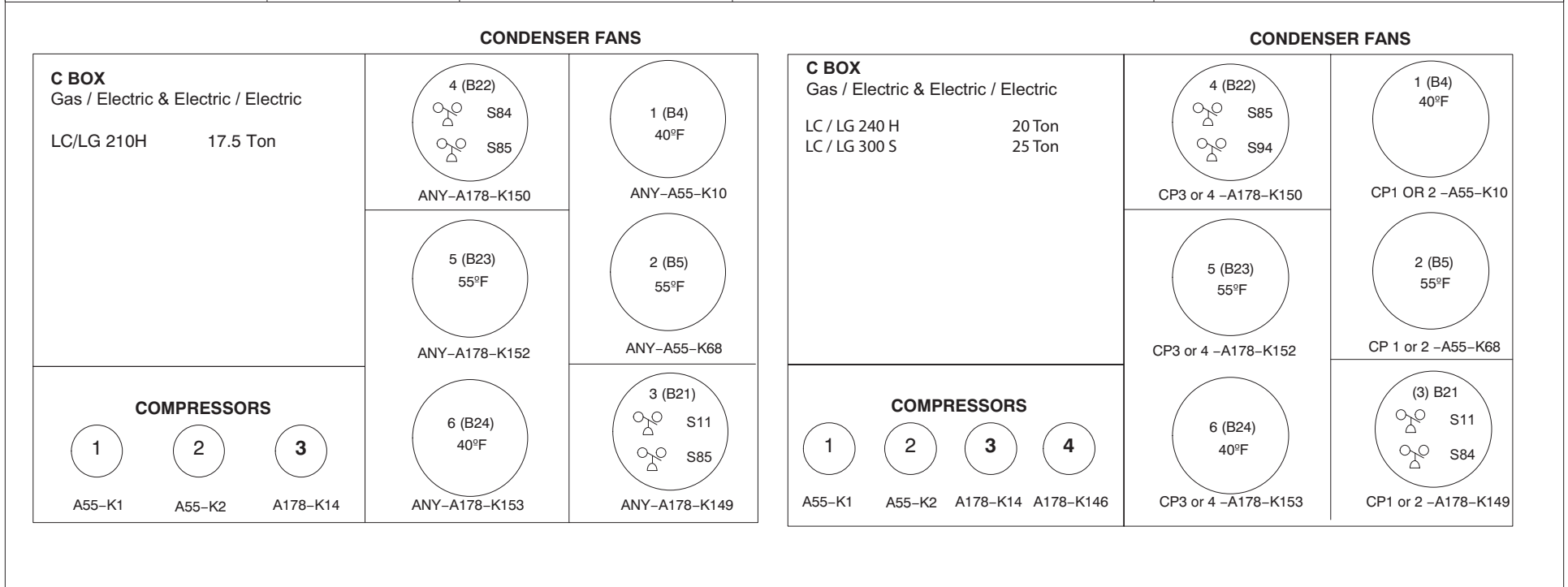




5.4.5.4. C Box Standard and High Efficiency Units (17.5-, 20- and 25-Ton)

Table 21. Low Ambient Fan Operations (C Box Standard and High Efficiency Units)

Models	Fan	Associated Compressor	Low Ambient Control OD Temp < Parameters 84 (55°F) and > Parameter 83 (40°F)	Low Ambient Control OD Temp < Parameter 83 (40°F)
LCH, LGH 210H	1	1, 3	On with CP1 or CP3	OFF
	2	1, 3	OFF	OFF
	3	1, 3	On with S11, S84 or S85	On with S11, S84 or S85
	4	2, 3	On with S84 or S85	On with S84 or S85
	5	2, 3	OFF	OFF
LCH, LGH 240H/300S	1	1, 2	On with CP1 or CP2	OFF
	2	1, 2	OFF	OFF
	3	1, 2	On with S11 or S84	On with S11 or S84
	4	3, 4	On with S85 or S94	On with S85 or S94
	5	3, 4	OFF	OFF
	6	3, 4	On with CP3 or CP4	OFF

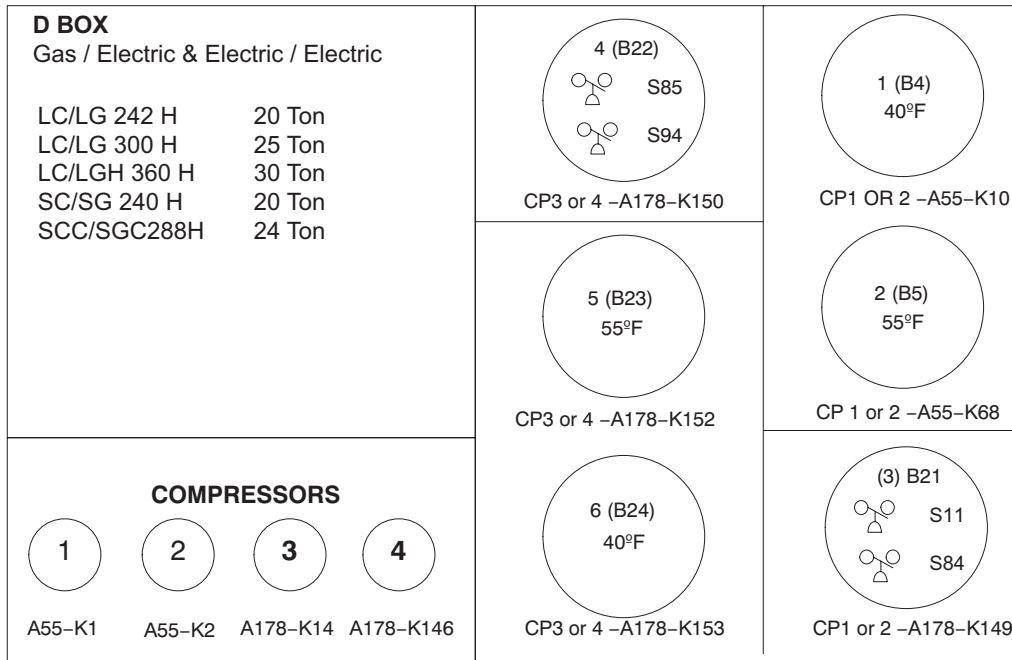


5.4.5.5. D Box High Efficiency Units (20-, 24-, 25- and 30-Ton)

Table 22. Low Ambient Fan Operations (D Box High Efficiency Units)

Models	Fan	Associated Compressor	Low Ambient Control OD Temp < Parameters 84 (55°F) and > Parameter 83 (40°F)	Low Ambient Control OD Temp < Parameter 83 (40°F)
LCH, LGH 242 H LCH, LGH 300 H LCH, LGH 360 H SC, SG 240H	1	1, 2	On with CP1 or CP2	OFF
	2	1, 2	OFF	OFF
	3	1, 2	On with S11 or S84	On with S11 or S84
	4	3, 4	On with S85 or S94	On with S85 or S94
	5	3, 4	OFF	OFF
	6	3, 4	On with CP3 or CP4	OFF

**CONDENSER FANS**

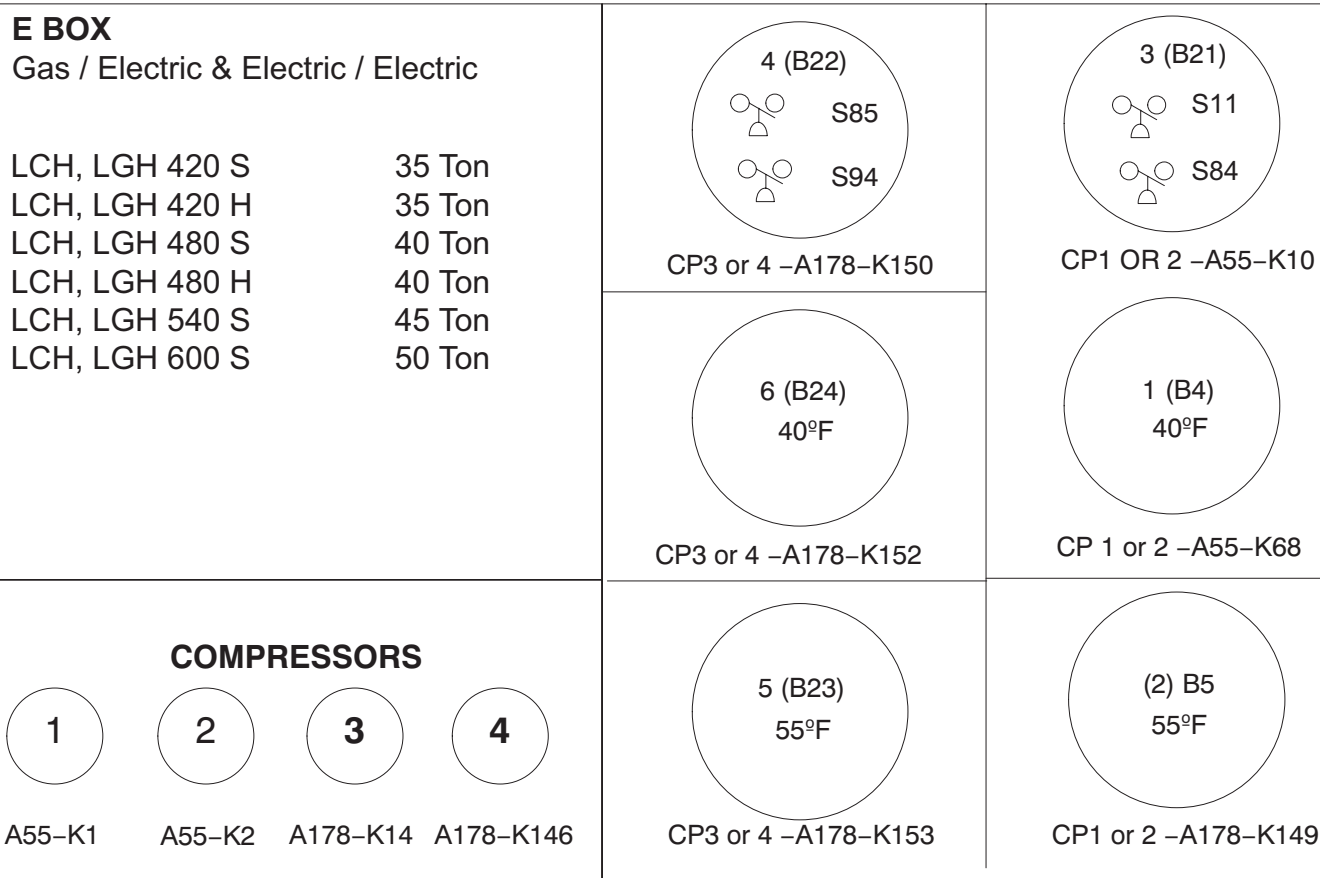


5.4.1. Emergence E Box High Efficiency Units (35-, 40-, 45- and 50-Ton)

Table 23. Low Ambient Fan Operations (E Box Standard and High Efficiency Units)

Models	Fan	Associated Compressor	Low Ambient Control OD Temp < Parameters 84 (55°F) and > Parameter 83 (40°F)	Low Ambient Control OD Temp < Parameter 83 (40°F)
LCH, LGH 420 S	1	1, 2	On with CP1 or CP2	OFF
LCH, LGH 420 H	2	1, 2	OFF	OFF
LCH, LGH 480 S	3	1, 2	On with S11 or S84	On with S11 or S84
LCH, LGH 480 H	4	3, 4	On with S85 or S94	On with S85 or S94
LCH, LGH 540 S	5	3, 4	OFF	OFF
LCH, LGH 600 S	6	3, 4	On with CP3 or CP4	OFF

**CONDENSER FANS**



## 6. Dehumidification Operation

Dehumidification mode is a combination of cooling to dehumidify and heating to maintain space temperature. Supermarket reheat uses gas heat and Humiditrol® units route hot discharge gas to a reheat coil downstream of the evaporator. A gas heat unit is required for Supermarket Reheat and a Humiditrol® unit is required for Humiditrol® Reheat. Economizer operation is disabled during dehumidification operation except when dehumidification mode operation - Parameter 105, option 1 is selected.

**NOTE:** Dehumidification operations as referenced here are not supported for Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency LCH/LGH036U-74U.

**NOTE:** Humiditrol is not supported for Emergence High Efficiency LCH/LGH242H and Emergence Units with VAV blowers.

### 6.1. Supermarket Reheat Operation Settings

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTIONS > EDIT PARAMETER=105 (DEHUMID MODE)**

- **Option 0** - Parameter 105 — No Reheat
- **Option 1** - Parameter 105 — Supermarket Reheat using de-humidistat (wired thermostat mode only)

## IMPORTANT

Supermarket Reheat is allowed on electric / gas units only and electric / non-electric units. A de-humidistat will bring on first-stage cooling to dehumidify and a room thermostat will energize heating to maintain indoor temperature. To disable free cooling in this mode, select economizer global mode (figure 5) but do not connect the global input (P297-9). An optional de-humidistat is required. Refer to "Figure 5. Dehumidification Diagram (Parameter 105, Option 1)".

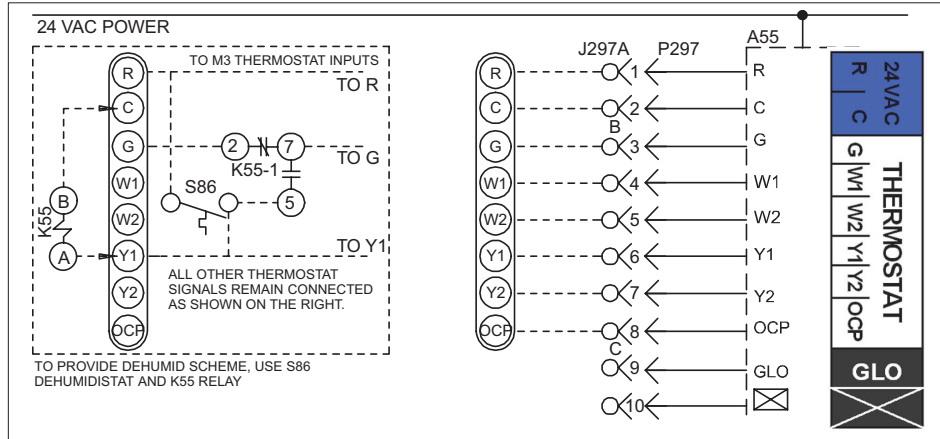


Figure 5. Dehumidification Diagram (Parameter 105, Option 1)

- **Option 2** - Parameter 105 — Supermarket Reheat using Relative Humidity

### Sensor Control

A relative humidity sensor will bring on first-stage cooling based on the set point set with Parameter 106 or from the L Connection network. First-stage cooling will de-energize when relative humidity drops to Parameter 106 minus Parameter 107. A wired thermostat or room sensor will energize heating to maintain indoor temperature.

An optional relative humidity sensor is required.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 106 or 107 (106 = DEHUMID SETPOINT) and (107 = DEHUMID DEADBAND)**

See paragraph 6.3. for further details concerning dehumidification set point.

### 6.2. Humiditrol Dehumidification Operation — (Humiditrol® Reheat)

A relative humidity sensor reading above set point will energize first-stage compressor(s) and hot gas will be routed to the reheat coil based on the set point set with Parameter 106 or from the L Connection network. The following options show additional conditions which must be met before reheat will be energized:

- Humiditrol dehumidification will de-energize when the relative humidity drops to Parameter 106 minus Parameter 107.

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 106 or 107 (106 = DEHUMID SETPOINT) and (107 = DEHUMID DEADBAND)**

- An optional relative humidity sensor is required.

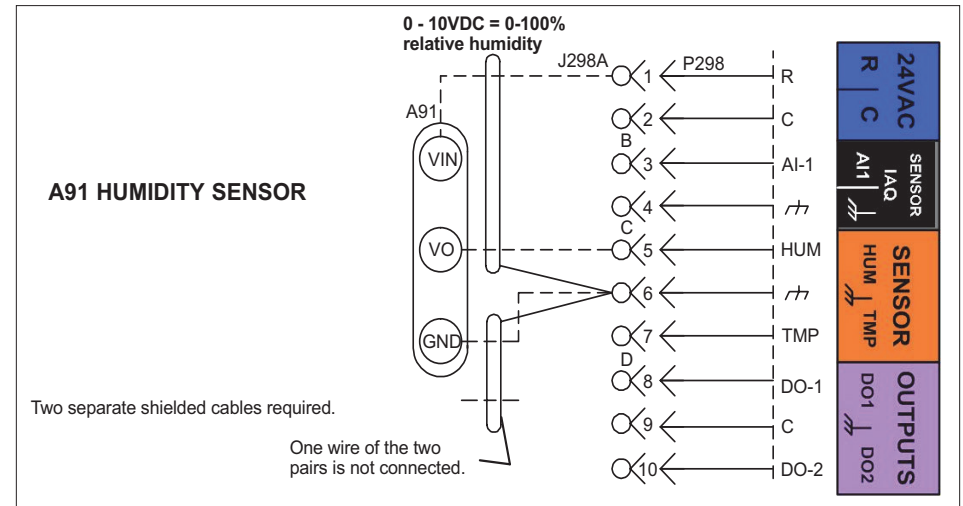


Figure 6. Relative Humidity Sensor Diagram

See paragraph 6.3. for further details concerning dehumidification set point.

**Go to SETTINGS > RTU OPTIONS > EDIT PARAMETER = 105  
(DEHUMID MODE)**

**a. Option 3 — Humiditrol® Reheat**

- > Additional conditions to activate Humiditrol® Reheat:
- > Blower energized.
- > Occupied time period.
- > One previous cooling demand must have occurred.

**b. Option 4 — Relative Humidity Measurement**

- > When an optional relative humidity sensor is installed, the relative humidity percentage can be displayed on the M3 unit controller and over the L Connection network via the network control panel or computer software client. *Option 4 is NOT used to control Humiditrol® or Supermarket Reheat.*

**c. Option 5 — Humiditrol® Reheat**

- > Condition is at least one previous cooling demand.

**d. Option 6 — Humiditrol® Reheat**

- > Additional conditions to activate Humiditrol® Reheat:
- > Blower energized.
- > Occupied time period.

**e. Option 7 — Humiditrol® Reheat**

- > Humiditrol® reheat with no additional conditions.

**6.3. Third Party Digital Input to Control Dehumidification**

**a. Method 1:**

**Go to SETUP > INSTALL > CONFIGURATION ID1**

Set position 1 to **H** for Humiditrol option, then follow the wizard until sensor type option is prompted and select REHEAT DI4.

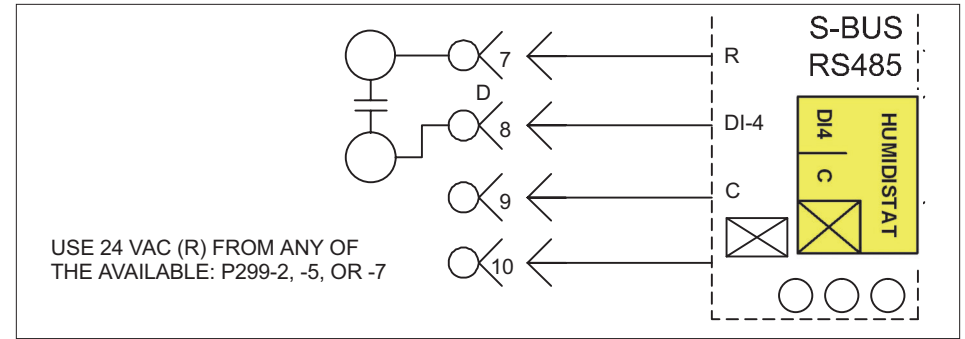
**b. Method 2:**

**Go to SETTINGS > RTU OPTIONS > DEHUMIDIFIER**

For **SENSOR TYPE**, select **REHEAT DI4**.

This method will only work if Configuration ID 1, position 1 is set correctly.

**NOTE:** REHEAT DI4 is digital input 4 that is for Humiditrol or third-party products.



**Figure 7. Reheat DI14 Diagram**

**6.4. Outside Air For Dehumidification**

The M3 unit controller has an option that allows “fresh air tempering control” heated outside air to be used to dehumidify when outside air temperature is low.

**Go to SETTINGS > RTU OPTIONS > EDIT PARAMETER = 313  
(FAH REHEAT MODE)**

When Parameter 313 is set to options 1 - 3, outside air will be used for dehumidification instead of the compressor. Fresh Air Heating starts when the outside air temperature is <= the set point Parameter 168. Additional conditions for operation apply.

**Table 24. Outside Air for Dehumidification Conditions**

Parameter 313 (Options)	Outside Air Dehumidification Conditions
0	Disabled.
1	Allowed, must be occupied.
2	Allowed, blower must be energized and in occupied mode.
3	Allowed. No conditions apply.

The M3 unit controller will use the gas or electric heat to temper discharge air and the outside air will be used to dehumidify (when there is a dehumidification demand and outside air is cool). Adjust the following settings:

**Go to SETTINGS > RTU OPTIONS > EDIT PARAMETER =**

- **166** - Fresh Air Heating Control Reheat Outdoor Air Temperature set point default setting of 45.0°F.
- **167** - Fresh Air Heating Control Reheat Damper position default setting is 40%.
- **168** - Fresh Air Heating Control Reheat Set Point default setting is 40.0°F.



Fresh Air Reheat Mode can be adjusted also through the user interface. The below menu option is only available if a economizer or motorized outside air damper is installed and enabled using Configuration ID 1, position 2. That position needs to be set to one of these options (M, T, G, S or D).

Go to **SETUP > TEST & BALANCE > DAMPER**

**NOTE:** There several settings to select in this path before reaching the desired setting **FRESH AIR HEATING ENABLE FAH = YES or NO.**

Parameter 313 (FAH REHEAT MODE) can also be used along with Parameter 105 (DEHUMID MODE) options 2 through 7. Do not use option 1.

## 6.5. Selecting Minimum Low and Minimum High Damper Positions

The following tables reference minimum damper positions which have two possible values for units with MSAV blower option, Parameter 9 = MIN DAMPER LOW BLWR or Parameter 132 = MIN DAMPER POSITION. Which minimum damper position is used depends on a mid-point calculation and actual blower speed.

The mid-point speed is determined as (Min Cool CFM + Max Cool CFM)/2 from those available for the number of compressors installed. Then if actual blower speed is < mid-point Parameter 9 is used, otherwise Parameter 132 used. For units with VAV blower, there is only one minimum damper position (Parameter 132).

## 6.6. Compressor and Humiditrol Operation

**Table 25. Compressor Humiditrol Default Operation (Using 2-Stage Wired Thermostat or Room Sensor)**

Demands			Unit Operation			
Thermostat or Zone Sensor	Economizer	Dehumidification	Free Cooling On	CP1 On	Reheat Valve 1 On	Summary
						Idle.
		X		X	X	CP1 Reheat (Reheat Stage 1)
	X	X		X	X	CP1 Reheat (Reheat Stage 1)
1st				X		CP1 Cool
1st	X		X			Free Cool
1st		X		X		CP1 Cool
1st	X	X		X		CP1 Cool
2nd				X		CP1 Cool

**Table 25. Compressor Humiditrol Default Operation (Using 2-Stage Wired Thermostat or Room Sensor)**

Demands			Unit Operation			
2nd	X		X	X		Free Cool, CP1 Cool
2nd		X		X		CP1 Cool
2nd	X	X		X		CP1 Cool

Free cooling operation is only available on units equipped with an economizer. Default dehumidification demand = RH (A91) > 60% (RH set point - Parameter 106). Optional dehumidification demand = P299-8 energized if Parameter 106 is set to 100 (digital demand). Heating demand overrides reheat

**Table 26. Two-Stage Compressor Humiditrol Default Operation**

TSTAT	Demands		Condition	Unit Operation			Free Air Damper Econ	Reheat Valve 1
	Humidity Sensor	Trigger		OAS	Compr	Outdoor fan		
G		Unoccupied		OFF	OFF	HIGH	Closed	OFF
G		Occupied		OFF	OFF	HIGH	Minimum	OFF
Y1			Suitable	OFF	OFF	LOW	Modulate up to Maximum	OFF
Y2			Suitable	OFF	OFF	HIGH	Modulate up to Maximum	OFF
Y2		Damper position at maximum position and timer expired.	Suitable	LOW	ON	HIGH	Maximum Open	OFF
Y3			Suitable	HIGH	ON	HIGH	Maximum Open	OFF
Y1			Not Suitable	LOW	ON	LOW	Minimum	OFF
Y2			Not Suitable	HIGH	ON	HIGH	Minimum	OFF
	Dehum			HIGH	ON	LOW	Minimum	ON
Y1	Dehum			HIGH	ON	LOW	Minimum	OFF
Y2	Dehum			HIGH	ON	HIGH	Minimum	OFF
W				OFF	OFF	HIGH	Minimum	OFF

**Table 27. Two-Stage Compressor (with variable speed fans) Humiditrol Default Operation**

Demands			Condition	Unit Operation			Free Air Damper Econ	Reheat Valve 1
TSTAT	Humidity Sensor	Trigger	OAS	Compressor	Outdoor fan	Blower		
G		Unoccupied		OFF	OFF	HIGH <sup>1</sup>	Closed	OFF
G		Occupied		OFF	OFF	HIGH <sup>1</sup>	Minimum	OFF
Y1			Suitable	OFF	OFF	LOW	Modulate up to Maximum	OFF
Y2			Suitable	OFF	OFF	HIGH	Modulate up to Maximum	OFF
Y2		Damper position at maximum position and timer expired.	Suitable	LOW	LOW	HIGH	Maximum Open	OFF
Y3			Suitable	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH	Maximum Open	OFF
Y1			Not Suitable	LOW	LOW	LOW	Minimum	OFF
Y2			Not Suitable	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH	Minimum	OFF
	Dehum			HIGH	HIGH	LOW	Minimum	ON
Y1	Dehum			HIGH	HIGH	LOW	Minimum	OFF
Y2	Dehum			HIGH	HIGH	HIGH	Minimum	OFF
W				OFF	OFF	HIGH	Minimum	OFF

<sup>1</sup>Emergency units run the blower speed dependent on last blower speed demand. Strategos SCH/SGH speed is determined by set ventilation speed (SETUP-->TEST & BALANCE-->BLOWER-->VENTILATION)

Blower setting is related to value of parameter 5 [DIN\_SUPPLY\_VAV\_CONTROL\_MODE]:

- 16 = Runs the blower in high speed when occupied and there is no other active demand (room sensor mode only)
- 32 = Runs the blower in high speed when G is active and there is no other active demand (thermostat mode only)

**NOTE:** Every TSTAT Y demand requires a G demand.

**Table 28. Two Compressor Humiditrol Default Operation (using two-stage wired thermostat)**

Demands			Condition	Unit Operation						Free Air Damper Econ	Reheat Valve 1
TSTAT	Humidity Sensor	Trigger	OAS	Compressor		Blower Speeds					
				1	2	Vent	Cool C1	Cool C2	Heat		
G		Unoccupied		OFF	OFF	X				Closed	OFF
G		Occupied		OFF	OFF	X				Minimum	OFF
Y1			Suitable	OFF	OFF		X			Modulate up to Maximum	OFF
Y2			Suitable	OFF	OFF			X		Modulate up to Maximum	OFF
Y2		Damper position at maximum position and timer expired.	Suitable	ON	OFF			X		Maximum Open	OFF
Y1			Not Suitable	ON	OFF		X			Minimum	OFF
Y2			Not Suitable	ON	ON			X		Minimum	OFF
	Dehum			ON	OFF			X*		Minimum	ON
Y1	Dehum			ON	ON			X		Minimum	ON
Y2	Dehum			ON	ON			X		Minimum	OFF
W				OFF	OFF				X	Minimum	OFF

\* Strategos B box High Efficiency SGH/SCH120H, during dehumidification and no cooling demand, blower runs at C1 speed instead of C2 speed.

**Table 29. Two Compressor Humiditrol Default Operation (using three-stage thermostat DDC with ComfortSense 8500)**

Demands			Condition	Unit Operation						Free Air Damper Econ	Reheat Valve 1
TSTAT	Humidity Sensor	Trigger	OAS	Compressor		Blower Speeds					
				1	2	Vent	Cool C1	Cool C2	Heat		
G		Unoccupied		OFF	OFF	X				Closed	OFF
G		Occupied		OFF	OFF	X				Minimum	OFF
Y1			Suitable	OFF	OFF		X			Modulate up to Maximum	OFF
Y2			Suitable	OFF	OFF			X		Modulate up to Maximum	OFF
Y2		Damper position at maximum position and timer expired.	Suitable	ON	OFF			X		Maximum Open	OFF
Y3			Suitable	ON	ON			X		Maximum Open	OFF
Y1			Not Suitable	ON	OFF		X			Minimum	OFF
Y2			Not Suitable	ON	ON			X		Minimum	OFF
Y3			Not Suitable	ON	ON			X		Minimum	OFF
	Dehum			ON	OFF			X*		Minimum	ON
Y1	Dehum			ON	ON			X		Minimum	ON
Y2	Dehum			ON	ON			X		Minimum	OFF
Y3	Dehum			ON	ON			X		Minimum	OFF
W				OFF	OFF				X	Minimum	OFF

\* Strategos B box High Efficiency SGH/SCH120H, during dehumidification and no cooling demand, blower runs at C1 speed instead of C2 speed.

**Table 30. Three Compressor Humiditrol Default Operation (using Two-Stage Thermostat)**

Demands			Condition	Unit Operation									Free Air Damper Econ	Reheat Valve 1	Reheat Valve 2	
TSTAT	Humidity Sensor	Trigger	OAS	Compressor			Blower Speeds									
				1	2	3	Vent	Cool C1	Cool C2	Cool C3	Cool C4	Heat				
G		Unoccupied		OFF	OFF	OFF	X							Closed	OFF	OFF
G		Occupied		OFF	OFF	OFF	X							Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y1			Suitable	OFF	OFF	OFF			X					Modulate up to Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y2			Suitable	OFF	OFF	OFF				X				Modulate up to Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y2		Damper position at maximum position and timer expired.	Suitable	ON	ON	OFF				X				Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y1			Not Suitable	ON	ON	OFF			X					Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y2			Not Suitable	ON	ON	ON				X				Minimum	OFF	OFF
	Dehum			ON	ON	OFF				X				Minimum	ON	ON
Y1	Dehum			ON	ON	ON				X				Minimum	ON	ON
Y2	Dehum			ON	ON	ON				X				Minimum	OFF	OFF
W				OFF	OFF	OFF						X		Minimum	OFF	OFF

**Table 31. Three Compressor Humiditrol Default Operation (using three-stage thermostat)**

Demands			Condition	Unit Operation									Free Air Damper Econ	Reheat Valve 1	Reheat Valve 2	
TSTAT	Humidity Sensor	Trigger	OAS	Compressor			Blower Speeds									
				1	2	3	Vent	Cool C1	Cool C2	Cool C3	Cool C4	Heat				
G		Unoccupied		OFF	OFF	OFF	X							Closed	OFF	OFF
G		Occupied		OFF	OFF	OFF	X							Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y1			Suitable	OFF	OFF	OFF		X						Modulate up to Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y2			Suitable	OFF	OFF	OFF				X				Modulate up to Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y2		Damper position at maximum position and timer expired.	Suitable	ON	OFF	OFF				X				Maximum Open	OFF	OFF



**Table 31. Three Compressor Humiditrol Default Operation (using three-stage thermostat)**

Demands			Condition	Unit Operation								Free Air Damper Econ	Reheat Valve 1	Reheat Valve 2	
TSTAT	Humidity Sensor	Trigger		Compressor			Blower Speeds								
				1	2	3	Vent	Cool C1	Cool C2	Cool C3	Cool C4				Heat
Y3			Suitable	ON	ON	OFF				X			Maximum Open	OFF	OFF
Y1			Not Suitable	ON	OFF	OFF		X					Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y2			Not Suitable	ON	ON	OFF			X				Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y3			Not Suitable	ON	ON	ON				X			Minimum	OFF	OFF
	Dehum			ON	ON	OFF				X			Minimum	ON	ON
Y1	Dehum			ON	ON	ON				X			Minimum	ON	ON
Y2	Dehum			ON	ON	ON				X			Minimum	ON	OFF
Y3	Dehum			ON	ON	ON				X			Minimum	OFF	OFF
W				OFF	OFF	OFF						X	Minimum	OFF	OFF

**Table 32. Three Compressor Humiditrol Default Operation (using four-stage thermostat with ComfortSense 8500)**

Demands			Condition	Unit Operation								Free Air Damper Econ	Reheat Valve 1	Reheat Valve 2	
TSTAT	Humidity Sensor	Trigger		Compressor			Blower Speeds								
				1	2	3	Vent	Cool C1	Cool C2	Cool C3	Cool C4				Heat
G		Unoccupied		OFF	OFF	OFF	X						Closed	OFF	OFF
G		Occupied		OFF	OFF	OFF	X						Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y1			Suitable	OFF	OFF	OFF		X					Modulate up to Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y2			Suitable	OFF	OFF	OFF				X			Modulate up to Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y2		Damper position at maximum position and timer expired.	Suitable	ON	OFF	OFF				X			Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y3			Suitable	ON	ON	OFF				X			Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y4			Suitable	ON	ON	ON				X			Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y1			Not Suitable	ON	OFF	OFF		X					Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y2			Not Suitable	ON	ON	OFF			X				Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y3			Not Suitable	ON	ON	ON				X			Minimum	OFF	OFF

**Table 32. Three Compressor Humiditrol Default Operation (using four-stage thermostat with ComfortSense 8500)**

Demands			Condition	Unit Operation								Free Air Damper Econ	Reheat Valve 1	Reheat Valve 2	
TSTAT	Humidity Sensor	Trigger	OAS	Compressor			Blower Speeds								
				1	2	3	Vent	Cool C1	Cool C2	Cool C3	Cool C4				Heat
Y4			Not Suitable	ON	ON	ON					X		Minimum	OFF	OFF
	Dehum			ON	ON	OFF					X		Minimum	ON	ON
Y1	Dehum			ON	ON	ON					X		Minimum	ON	ON
Y2	Dehum			ON	ON	ON					X		Minimum	ON	OFF
Y3	Dehum			ON	ON	ON					X		Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y4	Dehum			ON	ON	ON					X		Minimum	OFF	OFF
W				OFF	OFF	OFF						X	Minimum	OFF	OFF

**Table 33. Four Compressor Humiditrol Default Operation (using two-stage thermostat)**

Demands			Condition	Unit Operation								Free Air Damper Econ	Reheat Valve 1	Reheat Valve 2		
TSTAT	Humidity Sensor	Trigger	OAS	Compressor				Blower Speeds								
				1	2	3	4	Vent	Cool C1	Cool C2	Cool C3				Cool C4	Heat
G		Unoccupied		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	X						Closed	OFF	OFF
G		Occupied		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	X						Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y1			Suitable	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF			X				Modulate up to Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y2			Suitable	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF					X		Modulate up to Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y2		Damper position at maximum position and timer expired.	Suitable	ON	ON	OFF	OFF					X		Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y1			Not Suitable	ON	ON	OFF	OFF			X				Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y2			Not Suitable	ON	ON	ON	ON					X		Minimum	OFF	OFF
	Dehum			ON	ON	OFF	OFF					X*		Minimum	ON	ON
Y1	Dehum			ON	ON	ON	ON					X		Minimum	ON	ON
Y2	Dehum			ON	ON	ON	ON					X		Minimum	OFF	OFF
W				OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF						X	Minimum	OFF	OFF

\* D box High Efficiency LC, LGH300, 360H4M and SGH/SCH240H during dehumidification and no cooling demand, blower runs at C2 speed instead of C4 speed.

**Table 34. Four Compressor Humiditrol Default Operation (using three-stage thermostat)**

Demands			Condition	Unit Operation										Free Air Damper Econ	Reheat Valve 1	Reheat Valve 2	
TSTAT	Humidity Sensor	Trigger	OAS	Compressor				Blower Speeds									
				1	2	3	4	Vent	Cool C1	Cool C2	Cool C3	Cool C4	Heat				
G		Unoccupied		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	X							Closed	OFF	OFF
G		Occupied		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	X							Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y1			Suitable	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF			X					Modulate up to Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y2			Suitable	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF					X			Modulate up to Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y2		Damper position at maximum position and timer expired.	Suitable	ON	ON	OFF	OFF						X		Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y3			Suitable	ON	ON	ON	OFF					X			Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y1			Not Suitable	ON	ON	OFF	OFF			X						OFF	OFF
Y2			Not Suitable	ON	ON	ON	OFF				X				Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y3			Not Suitable	ON	ON	ON	ON					X			Minimum	OFF	OFF
	Dehum			ON	ON	OFF	OFF					X*			Minimum	ON	ON
Y1	Dehum			ON	ON	ON	ON					X			Minimum	ON	ON
Y2	Dehum			ON	ON	ON	ON					X			Minimum	ON	OFF
Y3	Dehum			ON	ON	ON	ON					X			Minimum	OFF	OFF
W				OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF						X		Minimum	OFF	OFF

\*D box High Efficiency LC, LGH300, 360H4M and SGH/SCH240H during dehumidification and no cooling demand, blower runs at C2 speed instead of C4 speed.

**Table 35. Four-Compressor Humiditrol Default Operation (using four-stage thermostat and DDC with Comfortsense 8500)**

Demands			Condition	Unit Operation										Free Air Damper Econ	Reheat Valve 1	Reheat Valve 2	
TSTAT	Humidity Sensor	Trigger	OAS	Compressor				Blower Speeds									
				1	2	3	4	Vent	Cool C1	Cool C2	Cool C3	Cool C4	Heat				
G		UNOCP		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	X							Closed	OFF	OFF
G		OCP		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	X							Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y1			Suitable	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF		X						Modulate up to Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y2			Suitable	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF					X			Modulate up to Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y2		Damper position at maximum position and timer expired..	Suitable	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF					X			Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y3			Suitable	ON	ON	OFF	OFF					X			Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y4			Suitable	ON	ON	ON	ON					X			Maximum	OFF	OFF
Y1			Not Suitable	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF		X						Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y2			Not Suitable	ON	ON	OFF	OFF			X					Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y3			Not Suitable	ON	ON	ON	OFF				X				Minimum	OFF	OFF
Y4			Not Suitable	ON	ON	ON	ON					X			Minimum	OFF	OFF
	Dehum			ON	ON	OFF	OFF					X*			Minimum	ON	ON
Y1	Dehum			ON	ON	ON	OFF					X			Minimum	ON	ON
Y2	Dehum			ON	ON	ON	ON					X			Minimum	ON	ON
Y3	Dehum			ON	ON	ON	ON					X			Minimum	ON	OFF
Y4	Dehum			ON	ON	ON	ON					X			Minimum	OFF	OFF
W				OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF						X		Minimum	OFF	OFF

Energence High Efficiency LCH/LGH420-600, during dehumidification and no cooling demand, blower runs at C1 speed instead of C4 speed.

\* D box High Efficiency LC, LGH300, 360H4M and SGH/SCH240H during dehumidification and no cooling demand, blower runs at C2 speed instead of C4 speed.

## 7. Increased Dehumidification Operation - Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency (3- to 6-ton)

Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency 3 to 6-ton units do not support humidity control as described in the previous section, instead they use Increased dehumidification for these models.

### 7.1. Increased Dehumidification in Wired Thermostat Mode

Increased Dehumidification mode can be activated by the M3 unit controller only when a cooling demand is present. To remove humidity in the space, the blower runs at 70% of the normal cooling speed until the humidity demand is satisfied.

### 7.2. Increased Dehumidification in Room Sensor Mode

When in Increased Dehumidification mode, the unit operates the compressor, indoor blower, and outdoor fan with full variability to more accurately and efficiently match the humidity load in the space.

Even though Increased dehumidification mode shifts the emphasis of unit operation from cooling to dehumidifying, some cooling of the air does take place as a side effect of the refrigeration system operating. Because the air is cooled it is possible to lower the temperature of the space below the space temperature set point while dehumidifying. This is known as “over-cooling” and is accounted for in the M3 unit controller by having an over-cool limit that is adjustable from 0°F - 6°F, default 2°F.

The range for over-cool limit is also limited by Parameter 152, Automatic Changeover Deadband and the heating set point. Therefore, to set over cool limit to a value higher than two, user should first change Parameter 152 to “desired over-cool limit + 2”. Effective over-cool set point will be  $\geq$  heating set point + heating deadband + 1.

Set over cool limit to zero to avoid overcooling.

#### 7.2.1. Increased Dehumidification without a Cooling Demand

Increased dehumidification mode can be activated by the unit controller without a cooling demand being present. This is possible when the space humidity is higher than the space humidity set point but the space temperature is equal to or lower than the space temperature set point. In this scenario the M3 unit controller will operate the refrigeration system based on the humidity demand; allowing over-cooling of the space based on the over-cool limit set point.

To provide additional humidity removal when no cooling demand is present, the M3 unit controller operates the indoor blower based on the over-cool limit set point and operates the compressor based on a programmed discharge air temperature set point designed for optimal moisture removal from the air. In this way, the indoor blower and compressor work together to achieve a higher latent capacity resulting in lower moisture content in the conditioned space.

The M3 unit controller will cease unit operation in increased dehumidification mode if either the humidity demand in the space is satisfied or the over-cool limit set point is satisfied, whichever comes first.

#### 7.2.2. Increase Dehumidification with a Cooling Demand.

Increased dehumidification mode can also be activated by the M3 unit controller while a cooling demand is present. This is possible when the space humidity rises above the space humidity set point while the unit is already operating due to the space temperature being higher than the space temperature set point. In this scenario the M3 unit controller must determine if the cooling demand or the dehumidification demand is more urgent. Recall that, during a cooling demand, the unit controller modulates the blower based off the space temperature set point. Therefore, by realizing the speed of the indoor blower, the unit controller can determine the cooling demand of the space and decide if it is more urgent than the dehumidification demand. From the graph below one can see that the cooling demand is given precedence by the unit controller when the indoor blower speed is above 90% but the increased dehumidification mode demand is given precedence by the unit controller when the indoor blower speed is below 85%.

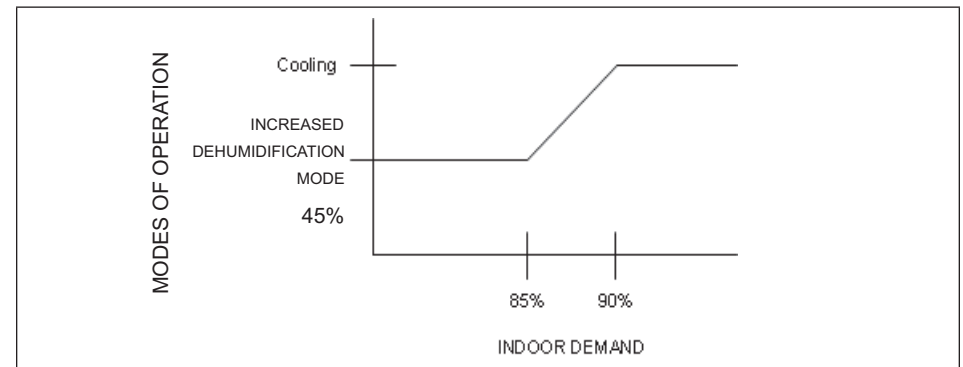


Figure 8. Modes of Operation

To provide additional humidity removal when increased dehumidification mode is given precedence, the unit controller operates the indoor blower based on the space temperature set point and operates the compressor based on a programmed discharge air temperature designed for optimal moisture removal from the air. The unit controller will cease unit operation in increased dehumidification mode if either the humidity demand in the space is satisfied or the over-cool limit set point is satisfied, whichever comes first. In the instance where the humidity demand is satisfied but the space temperature is still above the space temperature set point, the unit controller will transition unit operation back to cooling mode to satisfy the cooling demand.



### 7.3. How to Enable or Disable Increased Dehumidification Mode

Go the MAIN MENU > SETUP > INSTALL.

Follow the prompts until you reach **MODEL NUMBER**. Enter the Ultra-High Efficiency model number here. Touch **SAVE** to proceed. Continue through the various configuration problems until you reach **DEHUM SENSOR TYPE**. By default it is set to **DISABLED**. **ENABLED** and select one of the following increased dehumidification mode sensor types:

- **LOCAL SENSOR** > DEHUMID SETPOINT > DEHUMID DEADBAND > OVERCOOL LIMIT
- **NETWORK SENSOR** > DEHUMID SETPOINT > DEHUMID DEADBAND > OVERCOOL LIMIT
- **REHEAT DI4**

## 8. Power Exhaust Operation

### 8.1. Enabling Feature

The M3 unit controller configuration has to match the power exhaust equipment installed in the roof top unit. To enable the Power Exhaust feature in the software, set Configuration ID 1 position 3 to whichever is applicable.

- **N** - No power exhaust installed
- **S** - Single stage power exhaust
- **D** - Dual stage power exhaust.
- **V** - VFD power exhaust

### 8.2. Control

Configuration ID1 position 4 indicates how the power exhaust is controlled.

- **A** - Power exhaust is operated based on damper position.
- **B** - Power exhaust is operated based on pressure switches (S37 and/or S39).
- **C** - Power exhaust is operated based on pressure transducer (A34).

Parameter 401 determines when the power exhaust is enabled.

- **0** - On when blower is energized
- **1** - On always
- **2** - On during occupied period
- **3** - On if digital input on GP3 is energized.

Table 36. Power Exhaust Configurations

Operation	Configuration ID 1 Setup
Single-stage power exhaust when pressure switches S37 and S39 are being used. <i>NOTE: Only S37 is used for single-stage.</i>	Setup the config ID 1 to this value: NTSBNNNNOutput: on/off. Input: sensor values none
Single-stage power exhaust when A34 sensor is being used.	Setup config ID 1 to this value: NTSCNNNNOutput: on/off Input: sensor A34
Dual-stage power exhaust when S37 and S39 switches are used.	Setup the config ID 1 to this value: NTDBNNNNOutput: on/off Input: none
Dual-stage power exhaust when A34 sensor is being used.	Setup config ID 1 to this value: NTDCNNNN. Output: on/off Input: A34 value
VFD power exhaust when A34 sensor is being used.	Setup config ID 1 to this value: NTVCNNNN Output: %value Input: A34 value

### Operation Based on Various Options

Table 37. Configuration ID 1 Character Position 4 - Power Exhaust Control

	Damper Position 'A'	Pressure Switch S37 & S39 (opt) 'B'	Pressure Sensor A34 'C'
<b>Single Stage 'S'</b>	215 and 216 See Note 1	Only S37 switch used. See Note 2	217 and 218 See Note 3
<b>Dual Stage 'D'</b>	215, 216, 219, 220, 223 and 224 See Note 4	223 and 224 See Note 5	217, 218, 221, 222, 223 and 224. See Note 6
<b>Variable Speed VFD 'V'</b>	Not Supported	Not Supported	217, 402, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410 and 411. See Note 7

**Note 1** The power exhaust will be energized when enabled and the fresh air damper position reaches 50% travel (Parameter 215) when the blower is operating. The exhaust will de-energize when the damper position decreases 20% (Parameter 216) less than the set point or when the blower is de-energized.

**Note 2** The power exhaust will be energized when enabled and the building pressure switch S37 closes.

**Note 3** The power exhaust will be energized when enabled and the pressure is at or above Parameter 217. Power exhaust will de-energize when the pressure decreases by the dead-band set with Parameter 218.

**Note 4** Stage one of power exhaust will be energized when enabled and the fresh air damper position reaches 50% Travel (Parameter 215). Stage two is energized when the fresh air damper position reaches (Parameter 219). Stage two will de-energize when the damper position drops below (set point - deadband). Stage 1 will not de-energize until stage two has been de-energized for 100 Seconds (Parameter 224).

**Note 5** Stage one of power exhaust will be energized when enabled and the building pressure switch S37 closes. Stage two will be energized when the building pressure switch S39 closes. Stage 1 will not de-energize until stage two has been de-energized for 100 Seconds (Parameter 224).

**Note 6** Stage one of power exhaust will be energized when enabled and the building pressure exceeds stage 1 setpoint (Parameter 217). Stage two is energized when the building pressure exceeds stage 2 setpoint (Parameter 221). Stage two will de-energize when the building pressure drops below (set point - deadband). Stage 1 will not de-energize until stage two has been de-energized for 100 Seconds (Parameter 224).

**Note 7** Units equipped with a power exhaust VFD vary the speed of the blower to maintain a building pressure set point (Parameter 217, with a default setting of 0.05 w.c.). If low speed cycling is enabled by setting Parameter 402, then, if exhaust operates at minimum speed for a time period of 30 seconds, it will de-energize for a minimum time period of 30 seconds. Exhaust will energize when feedback exceeds the set point (Parameter 217) by 10%.

## 9. Economizer

### 9.1. General

The economizer, when configured, controls:

- Damper position, which determines how much outdoor air is used to meet free cooling or indoor air quality requirements, and
- Optional power exhaust fans.

On a cooling demand, outdoor air is used for free cooling instead of first-stage compressor(s) when outdoor air is suitable.

### 9.2. Enabling Economizer and Settings

To enable the economizer go to **SETUP > INSTALL** and go through the wizard. Configuration ID 1, position 2 will need to be set to the applicable type of economizer. Valid types are as indicated below:

- **M** = Motorized Outdoor Air Damper Only
- **T** = Economizer - Temperature (NOTE: Used for both set point and offset temperature control.)
- **G** = Economizer - Global
- **S** = Economizer - Single Enthalpy
- **D** = Economizer - Dual Enthalpy

The following options are available depending on economizer set above. These settings are available through the main menu at:

**Go to SETUP > TEST & BALANCE > DAMPER.**

### 9.3. Damper Feedback Calibration

Use the following procedure to perform a damper feedback calibration.

**Go to SETUP > TEST & BALANCE > DAMPER > IS DAMPER CLOSED?**

- This drives the damper to the fully closed position. Visually inspect that the damper has stopped moving in the closed position, and answer **YES** to calibrate damper closed position feedback value.
- Then the next screen will ask **IS DMPR FULL OPEN?**. This will drive the damper to fully open position. Visually inspect that the damper has stopped moving in the full open position, and answer **YES** to calibrate damper full open position feedback value.

### 9.4. Damper Operation During Free Cooling

These are operating profile options for the economizer damper (Parameter 164 - ECONOMIZER PROFILE) during free cooling when any compressor is on and can be selected as follows:

- **Option 0** - Damper continues to modulate while compressors are on, but the effect of mechanical cooling may force the damper closed to its minimum position. After compressor starts, the free cooling set point is lowered to fixed temperature setting of 45°F.

**NOTE:** *Option 0 is not supported on Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units.*

- **Option 1** - Damper opens to its maximum open position (Parameter 131 - FREE CL MAX DAMPER) when any compressors start.

**NOTE:** *When using Option 1 and after the compressor is stopped, the M3 will resume damper modulation.*

- **Option 2** - Is as follows:
  - > Holds off compressor on Y2 call until damper has modulated to maximum position (Parameter 131 - FREE CL MAX DAMPER) for three minutes.
  - > After three minutes, the compressor starts and the free cooling set point is lowered to 45°F. Damper is not locked at maximum open while compressor is on, but modulates to maintain 45°F discharge air temperature.
  - > When Y2 is satisfied, compressor goes off and free cooling set point is restored to 55°F (Parameter 159 - FREE COOL SUPPLY SP).
- **Option 3** - Same as Option 2, but with a 10 minute delay instead of a three minute delay.

## 9.5. Free Cooling Compressor Lockout Mode and Low Ambient Set Point

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 285**  
(FRCL COMP LCKOUT MD). Default value is 2. Range is 0 to 2.

- 0 = Disable compressor lockout
- 1 = Lockout compressor if outdoor air is suitable regardless of outdoor air temperature.
- 2 = Lockout compressor if outdoor air temperature is below Parameter 108 setting and outdoor air is suitable (default).

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER = 108**  
(FREE LO AMB LCKT SP). Default value is 55.0°F. Range is 45.0 to 80.0°F.

## 9.6. Outdoor Air Suitable for Free Cooling

The M3 unit controller displays the outdoor air suitability information on the status screen.

The appropriate sensors are provided when the economizer is factory-configured. When the economizer is field-installed and configured, the single or dual enthalpy modes require additional field-provided sensor(s).

## 9.7. Enthalpy Set Point

This setting pertains to the single enthalpy free cooling mode only. The M3 unit controller will enable free cooling when outdoor air enthalpy (A7) is less than the enthalpy set point (Parameter 162 - ECON FREECL ENTH SP). Figure 8 shows the approximate enthalpy sensor output at various temperatures and percentage of relative humidity.

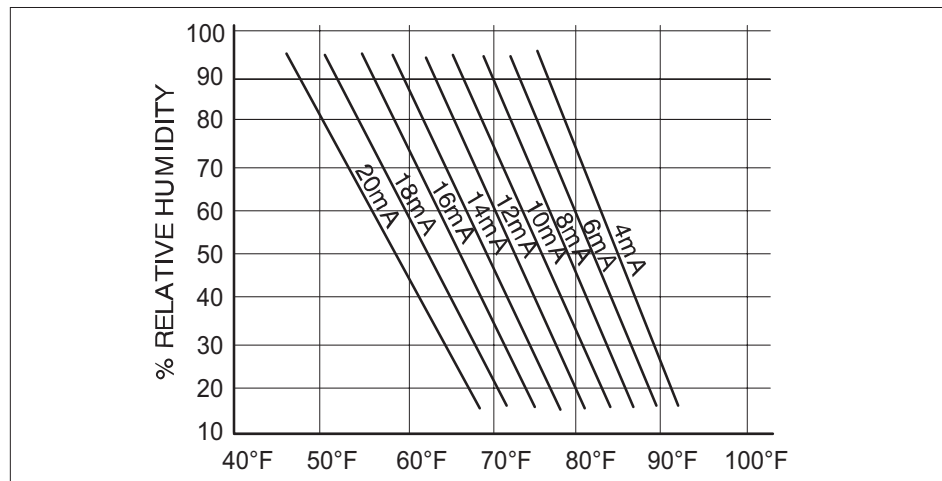


Figure 9. Enthalpy Sensor Output Current Honeywell C7400

## 9.8. Free Cooling Damper Maximum Position

Damper maximum position for free cooling is by default set to 100%. To modify this settings, use the following path:

**SETTINGS > RTU OPTION > EDIT PARAMETER - 131**  
(FREE CL MAX DAMPER)

## 9.9. Minimum Damper Position

Use the following menu path to modify the minimum damper positions for both high and low operations.

**SETUP > TEST & BALANCE > DAMPER > MIN DAMPER POSITION BLOWER ON HIGH = .%**

**SETUP > TEST & BALANCE > DAMPER > MIN DAMPER POSITION BLOWER ON LOW = .%**

## 9.10. Closing Damper and Calibration

Use the following menu path to close the damper and confirm whether the M3 unit controller has calibrated the damper position feed back to be used later on.

Go to **SETUP > TEST & BALANCE > DAMPER > DAMPER FDBK CALIB IS DAMPER CLOSED? = NO or YES**

The Installer should visually inspect the damper to ensure that it is closed. If the installer confirms that the damper is indeed closed.

## 9.11. Motorized Outdoor Air Damper

Set damper position according to “Minimum Damper Position” section 8.8. For normal operation, make sure the motorized outdoor air damper is set correctly in Configuration ID 1, position 2 needs to be set to M. The damper will open to the specified position during the occupied time period and close during the unoccupied time period.

**NOTE:** When equipped with Motorized Outdoor Air Damper, M3 unit controller provides only Demand Control Ventilation. Free Cooling/Economizer function is not available.

## 9.12. Economizer Checkout

The following checkout procedures are completed with unit energized. Step 1 will determine whether the economizer is allowing full damper travel. Use step 2 when the damper does not respond to step 1.

Steps 3, 4, 5, and 6 checkout the operating modes; checkout only the mode that applies to the unit being worked on.

### CAUTION

Power exhaust fans will be functional. To prevent operation of power exhaust fans, disconnect power to unit and then PED jack/plug P/J18.

#### Step 1. ECONOMIZER OUTPUT VOLTAGE

The M3 unit controller monitors P262 (DPOS) and operates as reference in “20.3.2. Damper Diagnostics” on page 68.

Go to **SERVICE > TEST > DAMPER>POSITION > DAMPER POSITION ACTUAL: 0.0%**

- The motor will slowly modulate to the closed position.
- Change DAMPER POSITION ACTUAL to 100.0%.The motor will slowly modulate to the fully opened position.
- If the motor does not respond, go to step 2. If the motor does respond properly, go to the appropriate mode of operation checkout.

#### Step 2. OUTPUT VOLTAGE CHECK

Go to **SERVICE > TEST > DAMPER > POSITION > DAMPER POSITION ACTUAL: 0.0%**

- Adjust the DAMPER POSITION ACTUAL to 0.0% position.
- Measure the voltage on P262 between pin 3 (VOT damper control) and pin 2 (GND) using pin 1 as common. Voltage should read approximately 2 VDC.
- Adjust the DAMPER POSITION ACTUAL to 100.0% position.

**NOTE:** Allow approximately 90 seconds for actuator to react.

- Measure the voltage between P262 between pin 3 (VOT damper control) and pin 2 (GND) using pin 1 as common. Voltage should read approximately 10 volts DC. If not, check wiring and trouble shoot system.

#### Step 3. SINGLE ENTHALPY OPERATION (ODE)

In the single enthalpy mode, dampers open for free cooling when the outdoor enthalpy is less than the enthalpy set point (Parameter 162 - ECON FREECL ENTH SP); dampers will try to modulate discharge air temperature (RT6) to (Parameter 159 - FREE COOL SUPPLY SP) which has a default setting of 55.0°F (13°C).

- Go to **SETUP > INSTALL > press SAVE** until you get to the Configuration ID 1, position 2 needs to be set to S for Economizer Single Enthalpy and press **SAVE**.

- To simulate low outdoor enthalpy. Disconnect A7 outdoor enthalpy sensor jack/plugs J/P104. Connect a 750 ohm resistor across plug J104-1 and J104-2. J104 is located in the filter access area.
- Check all connections and wiring between J104 and the control.

#### Step 4. DUAL ENTHALPY MODE OF OPERATION

In dual enthalpy mode, dampers open for free cooling when the outdoor air enthalpy is lower than the return air enthalpy by difference value of (Parameter 163 - ECN FRCL ENTH OFFST); dampers will modulate discharge air temperature (RT6) to (Parameter 159 - FREE COOL SUPPLY SP) which has a default setting of 55.0°F (13°C).

- Go to **SETUP > INSTALL > press SAVE** until you get to the Configuration ID 1 position 2 needs to be set to D for Economizer Dual Enthalpy and press **SAVE** if performing an economizer field-install.
- Use two resistors to simulate outdoor air enthalpy suitable.
  - > Disconnect A62 return air enthalpy sensor jack/plug J/P105. Place a 1500 ohm resistor between J105-1 and J105-3. J/P105 is located in the filter access area.
  - > Disconnect A7 outdoor enthalpy sensor jack/plugs J/P104. Connect a 750 ohm resistor across J104-1 and J104-2.

#### Step 5. ALL TEMPERATURE MODES OF OPERATION

In the Economizer – Temperature mode, the damper opens for free cooling when the outdoor air temperature is:

- Less than return air temperature by at least a difference of (Parameter 161 - ECON FRCL TMP OFFST) if Temperature Offset mode is selected
- Less than (Parameter 160 - ECON FREECL TEMP SP)

In all modes, dampers will try to modulate discharge air temperature (RT6) to (Parameter 159 - FREE COOL SUPPLY SP) which has a default setting of 55.0°F (13°C).

Select a resistor value that corresponds to a temperature (see “Table 38. TMP Mode Resistor Values”):

- Locate RT17 sensor in unit. Disconnect 1/4” quick connect terminals on wires leading from sensor.
- Jumper RT17 wires leading back to control with the appropriate resistor.
- Check all connections and wiring between RT17 and the M3 unit controller, and between RT16 and the M3 unit controller.

**Table 38. TMP Mode Resistor Values**

Temp. °F (°C)	Size Resistor	Temp. °F (°C)	Size Resistor	Temp. °F (°C)	Size Resistor	Temp. °F (°C)	Size Resistor
30 (-1)	34,566	50 (10)	19,904	70 (21)	11,884	90 (32)	7,332
40 ( 4)	26,106	60 (16)	15,313	80 (27)	9,298	100 (38)	5,826



## Step 6. GLOBAL MODULATING (GLO) MODE OF OPERATION

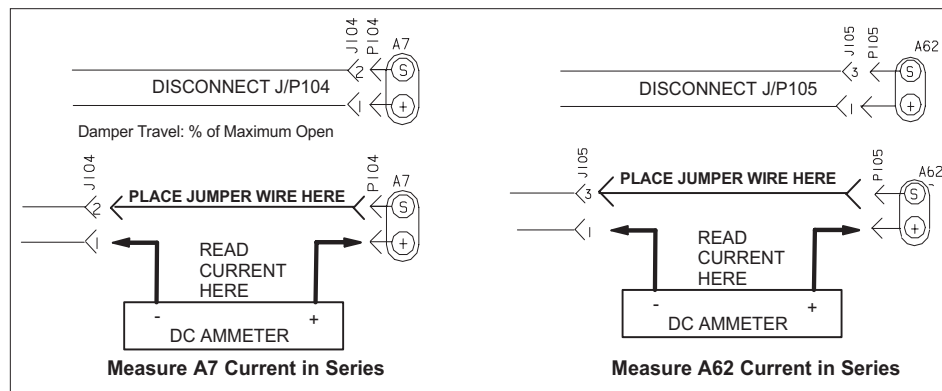
In the GLO (modulating) mode, dampers modulate open for free cooling when the global input is energized; dampers will try to modulate discharge air temperature (RT6) to (Parameter 159 - FREE COOL SUPPLY SP) which has a default setting of 55.0°F (13°C).

**NOTE:** *The global input turns on the blower.*

- Set global mode using the Configuration ID 1, position 2, and set to character G.
- Connect a jumper between A55\_P297-1 (24VAC) and A55\_P297-9 (global). The blower will be energized and the damper will slowly open if discharge air temperature (RT6) is greater than (Parameter 159 - FREE COOL SUPPLY SP) which has a default setting of 55.0°F (13°C).
- Disconnect 24VAC to A55\_P297-9. The blower will turn off and the damper will close.
- If the damper does not actuate check all connections and wiring between P262A and B.

## Step 7. ENTHALPY SENSOR OPERATION (A7 and A62)

- Connect a direct current ammeter as shown in the following figure to measure current output of A7 or A62.



**Figure 10. Measure A7 and A62 Current in Series**

**NOTE:** *If Enthalpy Sensors are configured, current sensor reading by M3 controller can be verified on User interface:*

- The reading will be between 4 and 20 ma. Depending on outdoor temperature and humidity.

**Go to DATA > IN/OUTPUTS > SENSORS > LOCAL**  
(scroll down to IE: x.x mA and OE: x.x mA)

- If the meter reads zero, check sensor wiring harness for continuity and/or check polarity of sensor wiring.

## 10. Demand Control Ventilation (DCV)

### 10.1. General

A field-provided and installed indoor air quality (IAQ) sensor can be used with the modulating economizer or motorized outdoor air damper (OADM) to control carbon dioxide levels in the conditioned space. The carbon dioxide level in a space is an indicator of the number of people occupying a room. As the carbon dioxide level rises (indicating the occupancy of a room has increased), dampers modulate open - regardless of outdoor air suitability. Likewise, as the carbon dioxide level falls (indicating the occupancy has decreased), dampers modulate further closed.

Standard economizer installations have a minimum fresh air ventilation requirement based on maximum room occupancy. With standard economizer use, the amount of air required for maximum room occupancy is heated or cooled with each heating or cooling cycle. IAQ installations use the maximum amount of required ventilation air only with maximum room occupancy; less outdoor air needs to be heated or cooled when fewer people are in the conditioned space.

If the economizer is operating in the free cooling mode and the indoor air quality control requires the damper to open further, the indoor air quality demand will override the free cooling demand.

The IAQ function is not energized during the unoccupied or night time period.

**NOTE:** *The IAQ sensor may also be used with systems containing a motorized outdoor air damper.*

### 10.2. Default Operation

The M3 unit controller has a 0-10 VDC indoor air quality input for a standard 0 - 2000 ppm carbon dioxide sensor. The economizer starts opening at a carbon dioxide level of 700 ppm (default) (start open set point) and reaches full open at a carbon dioxide level of 1200 ppm (default) (full open set point).

The damper opens to a default position of 50% (see Parameter 117). Determine damper travel position using the following formula.

$$\% \text{ Damper Travel} = \frac{\text{carbon dioxide ppm} - \text{Start Open ppm}}{5}$$

5

**EXAMPLE:** *At a carbon dioxide level of 750ppm, the damper will be approximately 50% open:*

$$\% \text{ Damper Travel} = \frac{750 - 500}{5} = 50\%$$

5

Use the applicable menu interface to read carbon dioxide ppm.

**DATA > IN/OUTPUTS > SENSORS > C02**

**DATA > IN/OUTPUTS > SENSORS > NETWORK > C02**

“Figure 11. Default Demand Control Ventilation (DCV) Operation” shows default or proportional operation.



### 10.3. Maximum and Minimum Demand Control Ventilation Damper Settings

Maximum position is set using the following menu path:

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTIONS > DAMPER > DAMPER CONTROL VENTILATION OPTIONS** and select **DEMAND CONTROL VENTILATION**.

Options are:

- DEMAND CONTROL VENT > DAMPER START OPEN = XXXX PPM
- DEMAND CONTROL VENT > DAMPER FULL OPEN = XXXX PPM
- DEMAND CONTROL VENT > DAMPER MAX OA CFM = X CFM (only visible if Configuration ID 1, position 2 is set correctly).
- DEMAND CONTROL VENT > DAMPER MAX OPENING = XXX.X %.

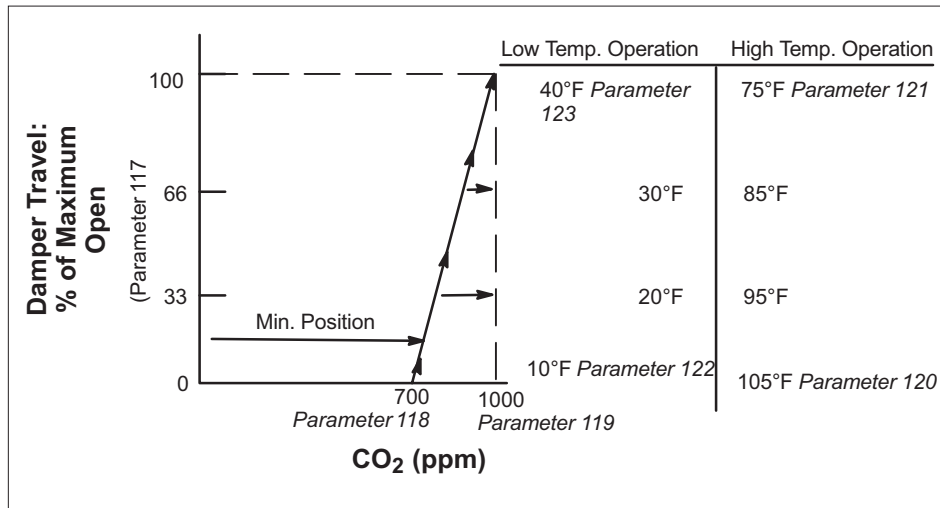


Figure 11. Default Demand Control Ventilation (DCV) Operation

### 10.4. Parameter Adjustments

Default indoor air quality economizer operation is based on common or average applications. Adjustments may be made to the indoor air quality Parameters to alter operation or meet required specifications. Use the user interface to change Parameter 117 through 123. Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTIONS > EDIT PARAMETER**.

Select a demand control ventilation mode with Parameter 134. Modes 3 and 4 will bring on the unit blower when demand control ventilation calls for maximum damper open, and returns to auto-blower when demand control ventilation damper returns to 0. The other modes only operate when the unit blower is on, but will not bring it on themselves.

Some applications require a different carbon dioxide set point range than default settings. Damper start open (Parameter 118) and full open (Parameter 119) carbon dioxide set points may be adjusted from 0 to 2000 ppm..

Use the following formula to determine damper travel.

**NOTE:** When changing carbon dioxide set point range, “start open” set point should be less than “full-open” set point.

$$\% \text{ Damper Travel} = \frac{\text{carbon dioxide ppm} - \text{Start Open ppm}}{\text{Full Open} - \text{Start Open}} \times \text{Max Open (Parameter 117)}$$

**EXAMPLE:** An application requires the dampers open at 800 CO<sub>2</sub> ppm and reach full open at 1200. If the carbon dioxide level in the space reads 1000 ppm, calculate the damper percent open as follows.

$$\% \text{ Damper Travel} = \frac{1000 - 800}{1200 - 800} \times 100 = 0.5 \times 100 = 50\%$$

### Set Point Control Option

Set point control mode is commonly used in areas with high occupancy and frequent change out such as classrooms or conference rooms.

In applications requiring this on/off damper response to carbon dioxide levels, set the start open (Parameter 118 - DCV DAMP START OPEN) set point higher than the full open (Parameter 119 - DCV DAMP FULL OPEN) set point. The dampers will drive to fully-open position immediately. Figure 11 shows the set point control option.

Change Parameters 122 and 123 to set the minimum outdoor temperature limits. Change Parameters 120 and 121 to set the maximum temperature limits.

## IMPORTANT

Mixed air temperatures less than 45°F (7°C) on units with an aluminized heat exchanger or less than 30°F (-1°C) on stainless steel heat exchangers will void the manufacturer’s warranty.

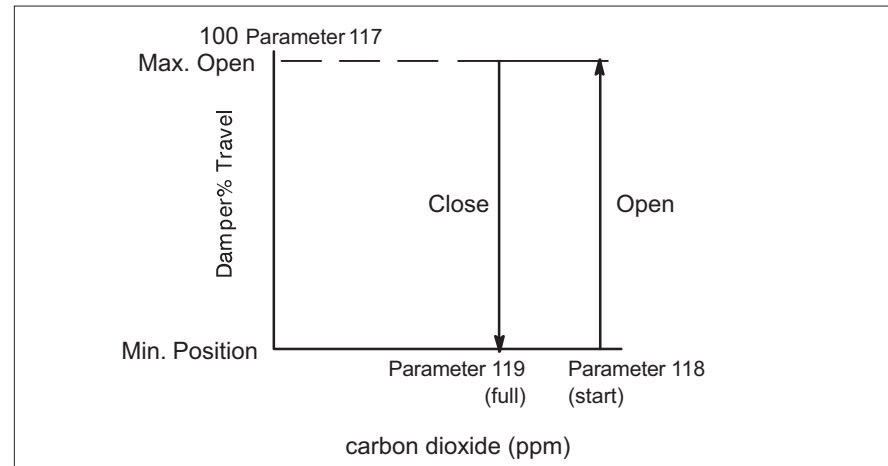


Figure 12. Set point Control Indoor Air Quality Option

### 10.4.1. Determining Indoor Air Quality Inputs

Go to **DATA> IN/OUTPUTS > SENSORS** menu selection from the M3 unit controller menu display.

## 11. Outdoor Air Control (OAC)

This feature is available on all models except Strategos models and Emergence® 3- to 6-ton units with advanced airflow control enabled. Outdoor air control is an alternative to demand control ventilation for modulating the outdoor air damper in order to hold a constant outdoor airflow. Outdoor Air Control mode requires an installed and functional A24 Air Flow Velocity Sensor (96M09) connected to the M3 unit controller IAQ input (P298-3).

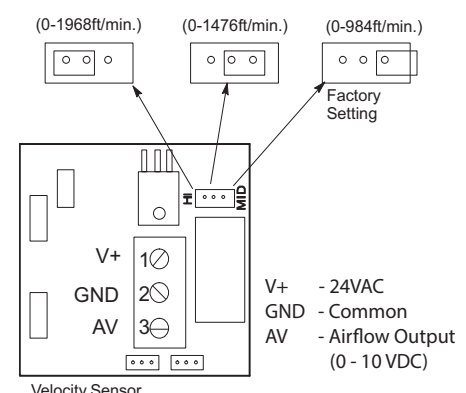
**NOTE:** There are two versions of the A24 Air Flow Velocity Sensor, the original and latest version. See “Table 39. A24 Velocity Sensor Settings (100501-01)” and “Table 40. A24 Velocity Sensor Settings (100501-02)”.

In OAC mode, the M3 unit controller closes the damper as voltage increases to maintain a constant amount of fresh air. The sensor will read 10VDC at maximum flow and 0VDC at minimum flow.

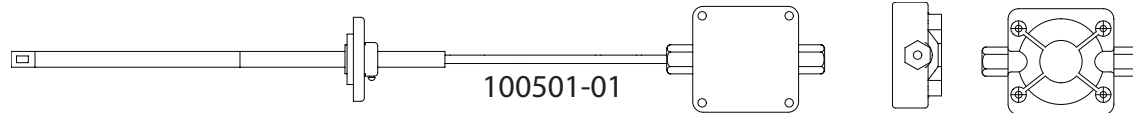
**NOTE:** When the blower is off, the outdoor air damper will always be closed.

- a. The OAC CFM option allows variable air volume units to minimize the effect of supply-fan speed modifications and maintains a constant outdoor air CFM level. The A24 sensor will need to be located in the outdoor air section of the unit. There it measures the outdoor air velocity and relays the information to the M3 unit controller. Based on the velocity information, the M3 unit controller automatically adjusts the economizer position, offsetting the supply-fan speed modifications and maintaining a constant outdoor air CFM level.
- a. To enable the outdoor air control feature, from the M3 unit controller interface, go to **SETUP > INSTALL**. Navigate through the various settings until the screen for Configuration ID 1 appears. Position 8 will need to be set to one of the following options which is dependent on the version of the sensor installed:

**Table 39. A24 Velocity Sensor Settings (100501-01)**

Configuration ID 1, Position 8	Speed	Description	Velocity	
L	Low	Outdoor air control installed with A24 sensor set for low, medium or high ranges.	0 - 1000 ft / min.	
M	Medium		0 - 1500 ft / min.	
H	High		0 - 2000 ft / min.	

**NOTE:** The A24 velocity sensor has 0-10VDC output range that corresponds to the three range settings reference above. The A24 sensor (100501-01) is factory set for 0 - 1000 ft/min. If a higher velocity is required, the A24 sensor jumper will also need to be changed.



**Table 40. A24 Velocity Sensor Settings (100501-02)**

Configuration ID 1, Position 8	Speed	Description	Velocity	VELOCITY SENSOR (A24) JUMPER SETTINGS
H	High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outdoor air control installed with A24 sensor set for high only.</li> <li>A24 sensor must be set to low when Configuration ID 1, position 8 is set to "H".</li> <li>This is the only combination of CONFIGURATION ID 1 and sensor settings that can be used with the 100501-02 sensor.</li> </ul>	0 - 2000 ft / min.	
<p>100501-02</p>				
<p><b>NOTE:</b> A24 sensor (100501-02) is factory set for 0 - 2000 ft/min and does not required any sensor jumper adjustments.</p>				

b. To setup OAC after installing the velocity sensor, use the M3 unit controller menu.

**Go to SETUP > TEST & BALANCE > MIN DAMPER POSITION.**

Adjust the minimum damper position with the blower on high for the proper CFM reading. When saving that setting, the velocity sensor reading will be saved automatically as the velocity set point.

**Go to SETUP > TEST & BALANCE > OUTDOOR AIR CONTROL VELOCITY SETPOINT = XXX FT/MIN**

**NOTE:** Will show you the saved value. To confirm, press save again.

c. **100501-01 only:** If the reading seen at the OUTDOOR AIR CONTROL VELOCITY SETPOINT is close to the limits of that range, you need to go to the next velocity range M or H.

d. **100501-01 only:** If you need to go to a different Velocity Range, redo steps A through C. The L, M, or H set at the Configuration ID 1 - position 8 has to match the jumper setting on the 100501-01 sensor.

**NOTE:** The minimum damper position setting must be set less than the OAC max damper position setting for the damper to modulate during Outdoor Air Control. The default setting for the maximum OAC damper position is 50%. To modify this setting, navigate to **SETTINGS > EDIT PARAMETER** and choose Parameter 117 (DCV MAX DAMPER OPEN).

e. **100501-02 only:** When using a -02 sensor, the CONFIGURATION ID must be set to "H". This corresponds to the sensor jumper being placed in the "low" position. No other combinations can be used. See "Table 42. Variable Frequency Drive Control" on page 48.

The M3 unit controller will modulate the outdoor air damper based on settings configured using Parameters 126 through 130 and Parameter 134 in order to maintain a constant airflow.

## 12. Building Pressure Control (BPC)

The M3 unit controller supports building pressure control of ventilation. This feature will modulate the outdoor air damper in order to hold a constant building pressure. This mode requires an A34 building pressure sensor to be installed on M3 unit controller IAQ input (instead of CO2 sensor).

The Building Pressure Control option provides the ability to maintain a constant building pressure. A building pressure (A34) sensor located in the outdoor air section of the unit measures the difference between the outdoor and indoor (building) pressure and relays the information to the M3 unit controller. Based on the pressure information, the unit controller automatically adjusts the damper position and maintains a constant building pressure.

To enable this feature:

Go to **SETTINGS > RTU OPTIONS > DAMPER > DAMPER CONTROL VENTILATION OPTIONS** and select **BLDNG PRESS CTRL > PRESSURE SETPOINT = X.X IN H2O**.

See Parameters 134 and 327 through 329 for additional settings (see “Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters” on page 100).

- **Alarm 103** - If both Advanced Airflow and building pressure control are enabled, then Alarm 103 will be activated. The alarm is based on the Parameter 134 setting.
- **Alarm 106** - Alarm 106 is activated when A34 sensor is detected as faulty.

## 13. Supply Air Delivery

### 13.1. Blower Delays

The following is summary of blower delay options, For more details refer to “3.3.9. Blower On-Delay” on page 14 and “3.3.10. Blower Off-Delay” on page 15.

#### 13.1.1. Gas / Electric Units

The blower default delay is 40 seconds (Parameter 66 HT GAS BLR ON DELAY) after the gas valve is energized and a default of 120 seconds (Parameter 67 HT GAS BLR OFF DLAY) after the gas valve is de-energized. The blower operates anytime a heat limit trips.

#### 13.1.2. Electric / Electric Units

The blower on delay is set to 0 seconds. The blower is delayed off by default for 20 seconds (Parameter 60 HT ELEC BL OFF DLAY) after the electrical heating is terminated.

### 13.1.3. Cooling Operation

The default on and off delays are 0, but may be adjusted by Parameter 79 (COOL BLR ON DELAY) or Parameter 80 (COOL BLR OFF DELAY). The on delay time period starts when the cooling demand is initiated. The off delay time period starts when the cooling demand is terminated.

## 13.2. Supply Constant Air Volume (CAV) Control Mode

Units with constant air volume have single-speed motor with belt driven blower. The same air volume is delivered for all operating modes (heating, cooling and ventilation) and stages. These units are indicated by blower type B in the model number. All blower on and off delays described above still apply.

## 13.3. Supply Multi-Stage Air Volume (MSAV) Control Mode

Units with Multi-Stage Air Volume are capable of delivering two or more stages/ volumes of supply air. There are three blower types supported for Multi-Stage Air Volume:

- Belt driven blower with motors and external variable frequency drives – blower type M in model number.
- Direct driven blower using motors with integrated variable frequency control – blower type E in model number.
- Belt driven blower with two-speed motors with blower type T in model number.

Refer to the unit Parameter label, installation instruction or service manual for details on percentage outputs and factory default CFM settings.

## 13.4. Supply Variable Air Volume (VAV) Control Mode

Blower speed is controlled by the factory installed VFD between a minimum and maximum speed to maintain duct static pressure set points. There are four different set points: one for cooling, one for ventilation, one for operation during smoke alarm modes, and one for heating. The M3 controls the duct static pressure by reading the duct pressure and varying the blower speed on units with VFDs.

The minimum/maximum speed and static pressure set points are listed as follows:

**Table 41. Minimum/ Maximum Speed and Static Pressure Set**

Operation	Minimum Speed			Maximum Speed			Duct Static Setpoint		
	Para	Default	Range	Para	Default	Range	Para	Default	Range
Cooling	27	50%	30% - 100%	390	100%	40% - 100%	389	1.00" w.c.	0 - 5" w.c.
Ventilation	27	50%	30% - 100%	390	100%	40% - 100%	387	1.00" w.c.	0 - 5" w.c.
Smoke	27	50%	30% - 100%	390	100%	40% - 100%	386	1.00" w.c.	0 - 5" w.c.
Heating	28	50%	30% - 100%	390	100%	40% - 100%	388	1.00" w.c.	0 - 5" w.c.
Para = Parameter									

### 13.5. Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) Control

The M3 unit controller is only compatible with the factory installed variable frequency drives used to control the supply blower. The analog control for the variable frequency drives is 0 to 10VDC. This manual uses percent (%) for all blower and fan speeds.

**EXAMPLE:** Fifty percent blower speed equals 30Hz equals 5VDC. Output frequency to the motor is displayed on the VFD seven-segment LEDs.

**Table 42. Variable Frequency Drive Control**

Speed %	Motor Frequency (Hz)	Variable Frequency Drive Control Voltage (VDC)
30	18	3
40	24	4
50	30	5
60	36	6
70	42	7
80	48	8
90	54	9
100	60	10

### 13.6. Supply Constant Air Volume (CAV) with Zone Bypass Damper Control

Configuration ID 2 position 7 must be set to Y to enable Prodigy 2.0 Zone bypass operation with Constant Air Volume.

This configuration is used for L Connection or third-party zoning systems that utilize a blower bypass damper for controlling duct static pressure. The M3 unit controller controls duct static pressure by reading the duct pressure and varying the bypass damper position between minimum and maximum positions.

There are four different set points: one for cooling, one for ventilation, one for operation during smoke alarm modes, and one for heating. All blower on and off delays still apply.

The minimum/maximum damper positions and static pressure set points are listed as follows (for further details, see Zone Link (11W27) Installation instruction 505,090M.

**Table 43. Supply CAV with Zone Bypass Damper Control**

Operation	Minimum Position		Maximum Position		Duct Static Pressure	
	Parameter	Default	Parameter	Default	Parameter	Default
Cooling	38	20%	40	100%	37	1.0" in H2O.
Ventilation	38	20%	40	100%	35	1.0" in H2O.
Smoke Alarm Modes	38	20%	40	100%	34	1.0" in H2O.
Heating	39	20%	40	100%	36	1.0" in H2O.

#### 13.6.1. Bypass Damper Actuator

The M3 unit controller is only compatible with bypass damper actuators specified in the product specification bulletin and specified during unit configuration purchase and field-installed. Specified dampers are used to control the supply air volume for constant air volume with bypass damper zoning applications. The analog control for the actuator is a 2 to 10VDC with 10VDC being fully closed. This manual uses percent (%) for bypass damper position.

**EXAMPLE:** Seventy percent bypass damper position equals 4.4VDC.

**Table 44. Bypass Damper Actuator**

Bypass Damper Position (%)	Control Voltage (VDC)
0 (closed)	10
10	9.2
20	8.4
30	7.6
40	6.8
50	6
60	5.2
70	4.4
80	3.6
90	2.8
100	2



## Analog Output Control

The analog output on the M3 unit controller (P259-4) is set to closed loop PID or staged control when configured for constant air volume bypass damper (configuration ID 2, position 7 must be set to Y). The closed loop PID method used by the M3 unit controller has three constants manual resets; proportional (P), integral (I) and derivative (D) as shown in the following figure. The PID control constants, as well as the output values for minimum and maximum, may be adjusted if necessary.

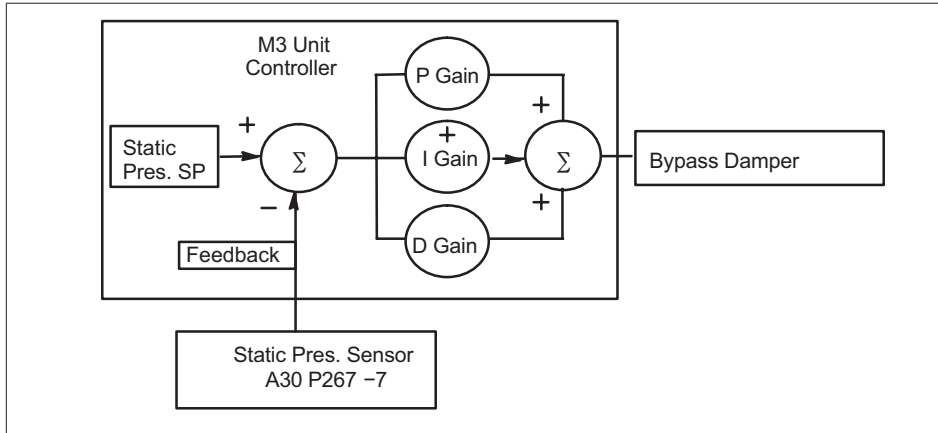


Figure 13. PID Operation Diagram for CAVB Air Delivery

Table 45. Supply PID Constants Parameters

No.	Screen Name	Min	Default	Max	Units	Description
41	SUPPLY MANUAL RESET	20.0	52.0	100.0	%	Manual reset value.
31	SUPPLY PID P CONST	0	17	127	Counts	CAVB supply PID Proportional constant.
32	SUPPLY PID I CONST	0	12	127	Counts	CAVB supply PID Integral constant.
33	SUPPLY PID D CONST	0	0	127	Counts	CAVB supply PID Derivative constant.

### 13.6.1.1. Supply Manual Reset — Parameter 41

Supply Manual Reset is used when the output values for PID P, I, and D constant values are all set to 0 (OFF). This is the approximate output expected which allows quicker settling at set point. On constant air volume units with bypass damper, this is also the damper position when blower is off. Supply Manual Reset can be adjusted between 20 to 100%. Default setting is 52%.

### 13.6.1.2. Supply Proportional Constant (P) — Parameter 31

To handle the present, this is the value of the “gain’ that is multiplied times the error. The error is the difference between the output and the set point. A large value of “P” will cause the output to reach the set point faster, however, this faster rate can cause the output to overshoot the set point.

On the other hand, a low value of “P” will reduce overshoot, but will cause the output reaction to be too slow. The “P” constant parameter value can be adjusted between 0 –127 with 0 being off and 127 being the highest value.

### 13.6.1.3. Supply Integral Constant (I) — Parameter 32

To handle the past, this gain is proportional to the amount of time that the error is present. This gain tries to integrate out any offset. A high value of “I” can provide fast correction but can cause overshoot and ringing. The “I” gain should be set to the lowest value possible that corrects the offset. “I” can be adjusted between 0-127 with 127 being the lowest value. The “I” constant parameter value is inverted. A value of 0 turns the integral factor off. A value of 127 is the minimum and 1 is the maximum.

### 13.6.1.4. Supply Derivative Constant (D) — Parameter 33

To handle the future, this gain is proportional to the rate of change of the error and provides a damping factor. The “D” constant parameter value can be adjusted between 0-127 with 0 being off and 127 being the highest value. Most M3 unit controller applications do not require using any “D” gain.

### 13.6.1.5. Parameter Adjustments and Tuning Method

In the event that the PID loop requires tuning, the following two methods are recommended depending on the severity of the problem:

**a. Parameter Adjustment Method** - In most cases the parameters will only need a small adjustment. In that case use the following table as a basic guide.

Table 46. Tuning

Change Desired	Parameter 31 (PID P)	Parameter 32 (PID I)	Parameter 33 (PID D)
Reduce Response Time	Increase	Decrease	Decrease
Reduce Overshoot	Decrease	Increase	Increase
Reduce Settling Time		Decrease	Decrease
Reduce Offset (steady state error)	Increase	Decrease	

**b. Tuning Method** - If the parameter adjustment method does not stabilize the system, you may use the following tuning method:

**NOTE:** *To use this method the system must be allowed to operate at the manual reset value (% output) without damaging the system.*

- Step 1.** Set the Parameters 31, 32 and 33 blower PID constants to 0 (OFF).
- Step 2.** **Start system.** Analog output value will be at the Parameter 41 (SUPPLY MANUAL RESET) value (%).
- Step 3.** **Monitor system.** System should be stable. If system is not stable at this point check for other problems. Adjusting the PID Parameters will not solve this problem.
- Step 4.** If system is stable, gradually increase the Parameter 31 (SUPPLY PID P CONST) until system starts oscillating (moving above and below set point, continuously).
- Step 5.** Reduce the Parameter 31 (SUPPLY PID P CONST) to 40-70% of the value set in step 4.
- Step 6.** Gradually start adding some Parameter 32 (SUPPLY PID I CONST) by setting to 127 and reduce setting until the steady state error (offset) is reduced to an acceptable level.
- Step 7.** If necessary, increase the Parameter 33 (SUPPLY PID D CONST) to reduce overshoot. Use of Parameter 33 (D) can increase settling time and/or lead to instability.

**NOTE:** *It is recommend that in most cases it is best not to use any Parameter 33 (SUPPLY PID D CONST).*

## 13.7. Ultra-High Efficiency 3- to 6-ton Units

### 13.7.1. Calibration

Calibration is a procedure which determines the relationship between motor torque and supply airflow by collecting operational data from the system once it has been applied in the field and the appropriate filters are installed. The goal is to discover appropriate PWM settings which to drive the ECM blower motor and that correspond to various supply airflow targets.

Once installed, each unit will undergo a calibration process. Calibration starts automatically with the first blower demand received after 24 hours completion of the installation. Installer can also trigger the calibration manually through the display menu option. Calibration is a onetime process after the installation and once successful, calibration data will be retained in M3 unit controller until the calibration is re-triggered manually.

User can change the supply airflow settings without re-triggering the calibration any time. If any of the new airflow targets are set to a value less than the minimum supply airflow as stored in calibration table then alarm code 140 (Advanced Airflow CFM Unattainable Target Too Low) is triggered.

If any of the supply airflow targets is set to a value greater than the maximum supply airflow as stored in the calibration table then alarm code 141 (Advanced Airflow CFM Unattainable Target Too High) is triggered.

The below steps are sequentially carried out during the calibration process.

- a. Initialization:** All components in roof top units except for the blower are turned OFF. System will wait for outdoor air damper to close. Then the blower is run at minimum PWM setting of 20%.
- b. Blower Diagnostics:** PWM is gradually increased in steps from 20% to 100%, with a torque value set by Parameter 247 (Advanced Airflow Blower Ramp Rate Set Point). At each step PWM, RPM and calculated supply airflow are recorded internally to a calibration table. In applications where the supply static pressure is high, blower calibration will stop once blower RPM has crossed the cutoff range (1250 rpm – for ECM motors) even before reaching 100% PWM. In applications where the supply static is less, blower calibration will stop once the calculated supply airflow is greater than the RTU airflow specification of 480 CFM/ton. If the calculated supply static pressure is greater than 1.8" or less than 0.1" Calibration process would be failed.

### 13.7.2. Supply Airflow Measurement and Control

Based on the blower demand (heating, cooling, ventilation and smoke) the corresponding Parameters 12, 13, 14, 17 and 18 are chosen as target air flows. Using the linear interpolation method the corresponding % PWM for the target airflow is calculated from the calibration table. Blower is run at this percentage PWM and the actual airflow is measured periodically and compared with the target.

If the RPM feedback of the blower is less than 50 rpm then Alarm 135 (Advanced Airflow No Supply Airflow) is triggered.

If the actual airflow is lesser than the target percentage set by Parameter 234 - Advanced Airflow Low Speed CFM Alarm Set Point (default 25%) for more than the time duration set by Parameter 235 - Advanced Airflow Low Speed CFM Alarm Evaluation (default 1800 seconds), then an Alarm Code 134 (Low Supply Airflow) is triggered. The alarm code is cleared only if the above stated condition is not present persistently for twice the time set by Parameter 235 during an active blower demand.



## 14. Discharge Air Control

### 14.1. Cooling

The discharge air control cooling option automatically cycles up to four stages of cooling to maintain a discharge air control cooling set point.

- When an economizer is installed, adjust free cooling set point Parameter 159 approximately two degrees lower than discharge air control cooling set point. This will allow free cooling to operate before discharge air control cooling energizes compressors.
- Refer to “Figure 14. Discharge Air Control Cooling Stages - Default Values Shown” on page 51.
- Adjust Parameter 111 to option 4 to enable discharge air control cooling.

**NOTE:** Discharge air control as described here is not supported on Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency 3 to 6-ton units.

## IMPORTANT

Discharge air sensor RT6 must be moved to the supply air duct, preferably after a 90 degree branch of the main duct.

Discharge Air Control Cooling is initiated by an input in one of three ways:

- Y1 input from an external device— If the M3 unit controller is configured for wired thermostat.

Go to **SETTINGS > CONTROL > CONTROL TYPE = WIRED THERMOSTAT.**

- Cooling demand while in RTU STANDALONE mode:

Go to **SETUP > NETWORK INTEGRATION > NETWORK = RTU STANDALONE > OCC BLOWER MODE => BACK UP MODE =>**

**NOTE:** Continue to answer questions concerning heating and cooling set points.

- Cooling demand while in room sensor mode:

Go to **SETUP > NETWORK INTEGRATION > NETWORK = (L CONNECTION, LONTALK OR BACNET) > any additional network settings > CONTROL MODE = ROOM SENSOR >**

**NOTE:** Continue to answer questions concerning network sensor type, OCC blower mode and backup mode.

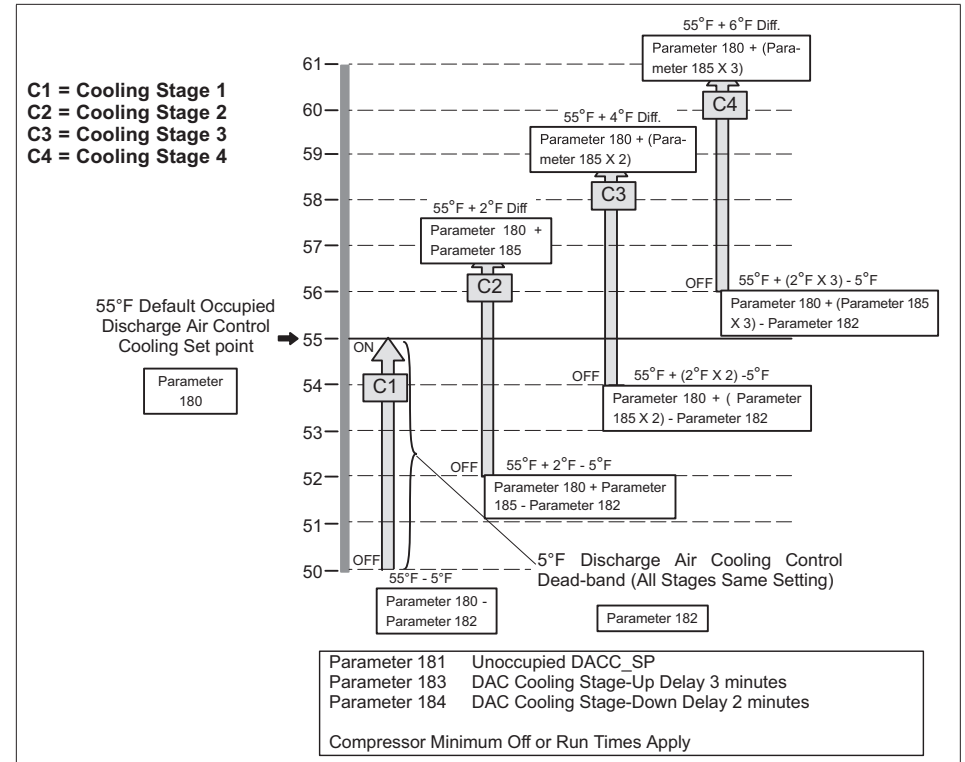


Figure 14. Discharge Air Control Cooling Stages - Default Values Shown

### 14.1.1. Discharge Air Control Cooling (DACC) Outdoor Air Temperature Reset

## IMPORTANT

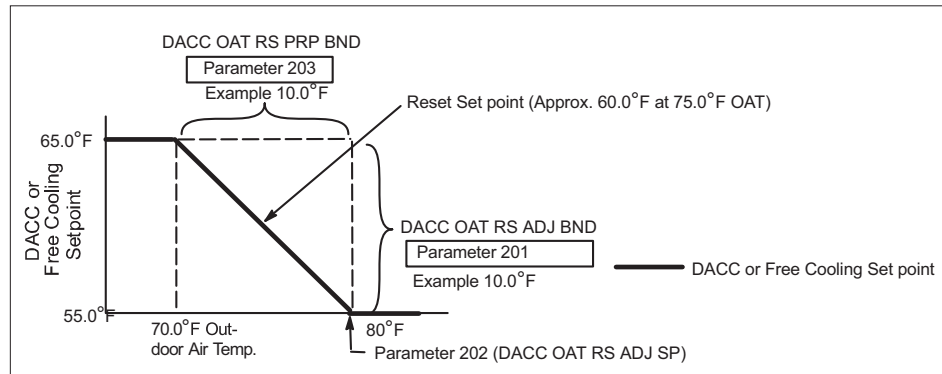
Outdoor air reset can also be used to adjust Parameter 159 (FREE COOL SUPPLY SP) when Discharge Air Cooling Control is not used. All references to the Discharge Air Cooling Control set point apply to the free cooling set point.

**NOTE:** Parameter 287 cannot be modify directly from the M3 unit controller interface.

The DACC OAT Reset and free cooling set point can be automatically reset when outdoor air temperature becomes cooler.

- For DACC OAT Reset, use the Lennox UC software to access Parameter 287 and enable DACC Outdoor Air Temperature Reset.
- For DACC OAT Reset, the discharge air cooling set point starts to increase when the outdoor air temperature drops to the Parameter 202 (DACC OAT RS ADJ SP) with a default of 80°F. The reset set point will continue to increase at the rate equal to the Parameter 201 (DACC OAT RS ADJ BND) divided by the Parameter 203 (DACC OAT RS PRP BND).

**EXAMPLE:** The application calls for the discharge air cooling occupied set point Parameter 180 to be 55°F when Outdoor Air Temperature is 80°F or higher. When the Outdoor Air Temperature drops below 80°F, the set point needs to increase proportionately with the Outdoor Air Temperature decrease (maximum set point increase of 10°F). The 10°F Outdoor Air Temperature decrease is called the Parameter 203 and the set point increase of 10°F is called the Parameter 201. See figure 14.



**Figure 15. Outdoor Air Reset Example**

To use example values, set the following Parameters:

- Parameter 201 – Set to 10.0°F (this setting is for Discharge Air Control Cooling Outdoor Air Temperature Adjustment Band).
- Parameter 202 – Set to 80.0°F (this setting is for Discharge Air Control Cooling Outdoor Air Temperature Cooling Reset Set Point)
- Parameter 203 – Set to 10.0°F (this setting is for Discharge Air Control Cooling Outdoor Ambient Air Temperature Cooling Proportional Band).

## 14.1.2. Discharge Air Control Cooling (DACC) Return Air Temperature Reset

### IMPORTANT

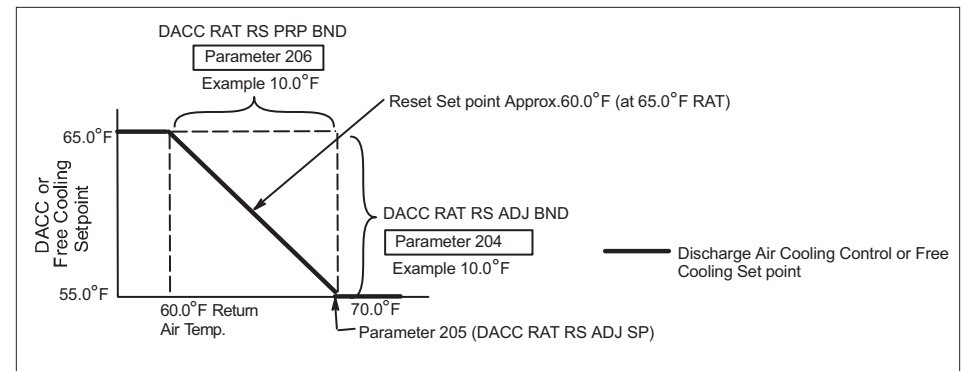
Return air reset can also be used to adjust Parameter 159 when Discharge Air Control Cooling is not used. All references to the Discharge Air Control Cooling set point apply to the free cooling set point.

The DACC RAT and free cooling set point can be automatically reset when outdoor air temperature becomes cooler.

**NOTE:** Parameter 287 cannot be modified directly from the M3 unit controller interface.

- For DACC RAT Reset, use the Lennox UC software to access Parameter 287 and enable DACC RAT Reset.
- For DACC RAT Reset, the discharge air cooling set point starts to increase when the return air temperature drops to the Parameter 205 (DACC RAT RS ADJ SP) which has a default of 70.0°F. The reset set point will continue to increase at the rate equal to the Parameter 204 (DACC RAT RS ADJ BND) divided by the Parameter 206 (DACC RAT RS PRP BND).

**EXAMPLE:** The application calls for the discharge air occupied set point Parameter 180 to be 55.0°F when Return Air Temperature is 70.0°F or higher. When the Return Air Temperature drops below 70°F, the set point needs to increase proportionately with the Outdoor Air Temperature decrease (maximum set point increase of 10°F). The 10.0°F Return Air Temperature difference is called Parameter 203 and the set point increase of 10.0°F is called the Parameter 204.



**Figure 16. Return Air Reset Example**

To use example values, set the following Parameters:

- Parameter 205 – Set to 70.0°F
- Parameter 206 – Set to 10.0°F
- Parameter 204 – Set to 10.0°F (this setting enables Discharge Air Control Cooling return air reset).

### 14.1.3. Discharge Air Control Cooling (DACC) Total Reset Limit

Parameter 207 with a default setting of 10.0°F defines the total Discharge Air Control Cooling set point reset limit. This total limit is the sum of both return and outdoor Discharge Air Control Cooling resets. This Parameter limits total DACC\_SP adjustment band and overrides the adjustment bands for Parameter 201 and Parameter 204 if necessary.

## 14.2. Heating

The discharge air control heating option automatically cycles up to four-stages of heating to maintain a discharge air control heating set point.

- Discharge Air Control Heating option applies to gas/electric and electric / electric units only.
- Refer to “Figure 17. Discharge Air Control Heating Stages - Default Values Shown” for Discharge Air Control Heating heating stages.
- Adjust Parameter 112 to 1 to enable discharge air control.

# IMPORTANT

Discharge air sensor RT6 must be moved to the supply air duct, preferably after a 90 degree branch off of the main duct.

Discharge Air Control Heating is initiated by an input in one of three ways:

- W1 input from an external device if M3 unit controller is configured for wired thermostat mode.

Go to **SETTINGS > CONTROL > CONTROL TYPE = WIRED THERMOSTAT.**

- Heating demand while in zone sensor mode.
- Heating demand while in L-Connection room sensor mode.

**NOTE:** Additional Parameters can be set depending on selection choices.

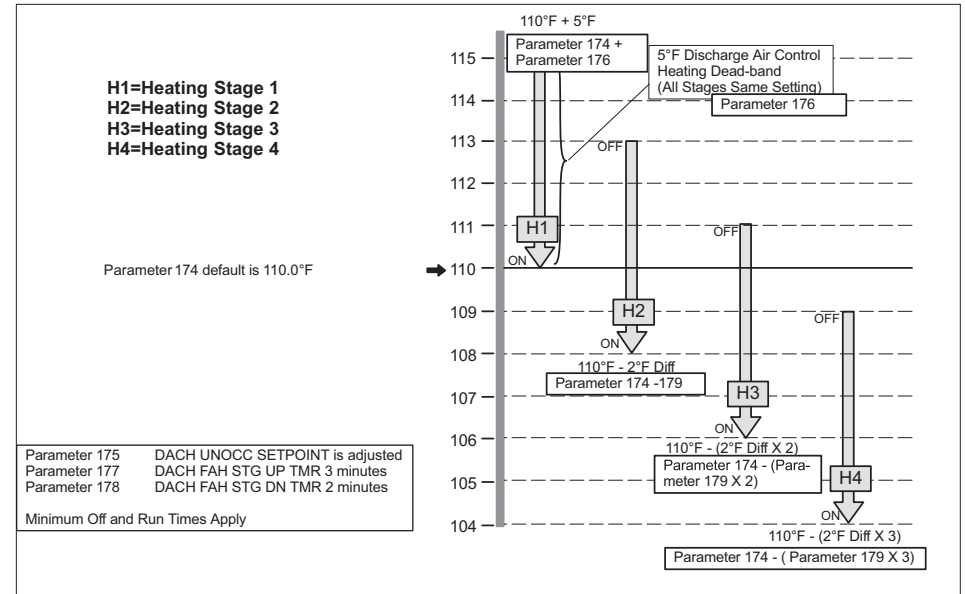


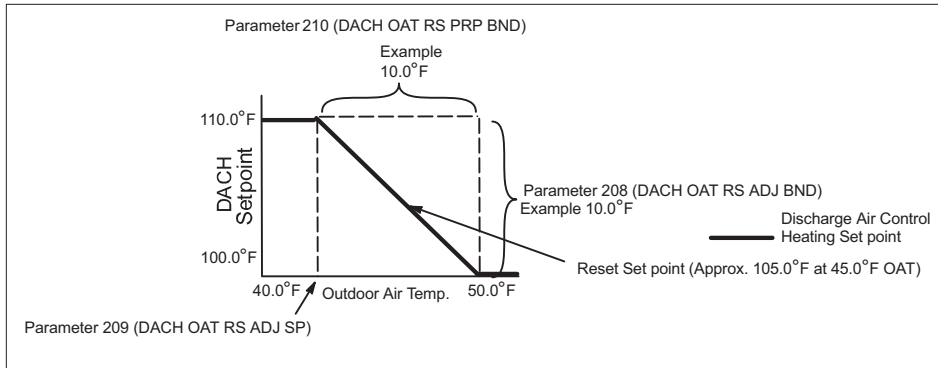
Figure 17. Discharge Air Control Heating Stages - Default Values Shown

### 14.2.1. Discharge Air Control Heating (DACH) Outdoor Air Temperature Reset

**NOTE:** Parameter 287 cannot be modify directly from the M3 unit controller interface.

- Using the Lennox UC software, access Parameter 287 and enable DACH Outdoor Air Reset. If using the Lennox UC software.
- The Discharge Air Control Heating set point can be automatically reset when outdoor air temperature becomes warmer.
- For outdoor air based Discharge Air Control Heating set point reset, the discharge air control heating set point starts to decrease when the outdoor air temperature rises to Parameter 209 set point which has a default of 40°F. The reset set point will continue to decrease at the rate equal to Parameter 208 divided by Parameter 210.

**EXAMPLE:** The application calls for the discharge air control heating occupied set point - Parameter 174 to be 110°F when outdoor air temperature is 40°F or lower. When the outdoor air temperature rises above 40°F, the set point needs to decrease proportionately with the outdoor air temperature increase (maximum set point increase of 10°F. The 10°F outdoor air temperature decrease is called Parameter 213 and the set point decrease of 10°F is called Parameter 211.



**Figure 18. Outdoor Air Reset Example**

To use example values, set the following Parameters:

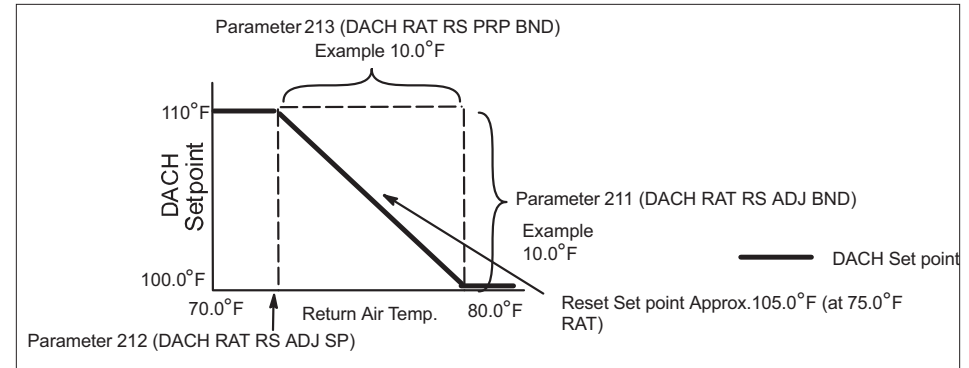
- Parameter 208 – Set to 10.0°F (this setting enables Discharge Air Control Heating Outdoor Air Temperature Reset Adjustment Band).
- Parameter 209 – Set to 40.0°F (this setting enables Discharge Air Control Heating Outdoor Air Temperature Reset Adjustment Set Point).
- Parameter 210 – Set to 10.0°F (this setting enables Discharge Air Control Heating Outdoor Air Temperature Reset Proportional Band).

#### 14.2.2. Discharge Air Control Heating (DACH) Return Air Temperature Reset

**NOTE:** Parameter 287 cannot be modify directly from the M3 unit controller interface.

- Using the Lennox UC software, access Parameter 287 and enable DACH Return Air Temperature Reset.
- The Discharge Air Control Heating set point can be automatically reset when return air temperature becomes warmer.
- For return air based Discharge Air Control Heating set point reset, the discharge air control heating set point starts to decrease when the return air temperature rises to the Parameter 212 that has a default setting of 70.0°F. The reset set point will continue to decrease at the rate equal to the Parameter 211 divided by the Parameter 213.

**EXAMPLE:** The application calls for the discharge air control heating occupied set point Parameter 174 to be 110.0°F when Return Air Temperature is 70.0°F or lower. When the Return Air Temperature increases above 70.0°F, the set point needs to decrease proportionately with the Return Air Temperature increase (maximum set point increase of 10.0°F). The 10.0°F Return Air Temperature difference is called the Parameter 213 and the set point increase of 10.0°F is called Parameter 204. See the following figure.



**Figure 19. Return Air Reset Example**

To use example values, set the following Parameters:

- Parameter 211 – Set to 10.0°F (this setting enables Discharge Air Control Heating Return Air Temperature Adjustment Band).
- Parameter 212 – Set to 70.0°F (this setting enables Discharge Air Control Heating Return Air Reset Set Point).
- Parameter 213 – Set to 10.0°F (this setting enables Discharge Air Control Heating Return Air Temperature Proportional Band).

#### 14.2.3. Discharge Air Control Heating (DACH) Total Reset Limit

Parameter 214 has a default setting of 10°F and defines the total Discharge Air Control Heating set point reset limit. This total limit is the sum of both return and outdoor Discharge Air Control Heating resets. This Parameter limits total discharge air control heating adjustment band and overrides the adjustment bands for Return Air Temperature and Outdoor Air Temperature - Parameter 212 and Parameter 208 if necessary.

## 14.2.4. Relationship between DACC, DACH and MGCV/VAV

**Table 47. Relationships**

Configuration	Options
<b>VAV and no MGCV</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>INSTALL &gt; DEHUMIDIFIER MODE &gt; DACC (show options enabled, disabled, occupied setpoint, unoccupied setpoint)</li> <li>If user selects "disabled" -&gt; UI screen exits back to SETUP-&gt;INSTALL.</li> <li>If user selects enabled, then UI screen will proceed to asking for occupied setpoint, and then, unoccupied setpoint.</li> <li>The user modifies these setpoints (default values will be shown).</li> <li>No DACH screen</li> </ul>
<b>VAV and MGCV</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>INSTALL &gt; DEHUMIDIFIER MODE &gt; DACC (show options enabled, disabled, occupied setpoint, unoccupied setpoint)</li> <li>If user selects disabled.</li> <li>INSTALL &gt; DEHUMIDIFIER MODE &gt; DACH (show options, occupied setpoint, unoccupied setpoint).</li> <li>Will display occupied and unoccupied setpoints, and allows adjust these setpoints prior to exit.</li> </ul>
<b>No VAV or MGCV</b>	Will not display option for DACC or DACH.
<b>MGCV only</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>INSTALL &gt; DEHUMIDIFIER MODE &gt; DACC (show options enabled, disabled, occupied setpoint, unoccupied setpoint).</li> <li>If user selects disabled.</li> <li>INSTALL &gt; DEHUMIDIFIER MODE &gt; DACH (show options, occupied setpoint, unoccupied setpoint).</li> <li>Will display occupied and unoccupied setpoints, and allows adjust these setpoints prior to exit.</li> </ul>

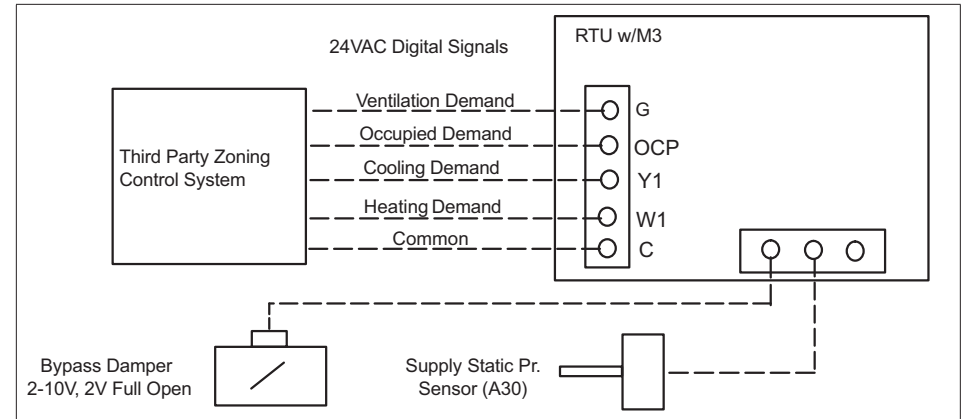
### Third-Party Zoning

The M3 unit controller is only compatible with bypass damper actuators specified in the Product Specification bulletin. "Figure 20. Field Wiring Summary for Constant Air Volume Unit with Bypass Damper" is a Constant Air Volume with bypass damper unit wiring summary.

In addition to providing bypass damper control (Constant Air Volume units), the M3 unit controller provides discharge air control for cooling and/or heating. More options are available which control single-stage or two-stage power exhaust fans.

Only four digital inputs are required to control the rooftop unit for third-party zoning applications:

- G (blower enable), thermostat demand
- OCP occupied mode
- Y1 (enables discharge cooling)
- W1 (enables discharge heating)



**Figure 20. Field Wiring Summary for Constant Air Volume Unit with Bypass Damper**

### 14.3. Air Delivery Operation

When a G signal is energized, the M3 unit controller will control a purchased and field-installed bypass damper to hold a constant supply duct static pressure. The M3 unit controller uses a pressure sensor input and a PID control loop to maintain duct static pressure. For increased flexibility, the M3 unit controller has separate adjustable static pressure set points for ventilation, cooling, heating and smoke alarms. Refer to sections "13.2. Supply Constant Air Volume (CAV) Control Mode" on page 47 through "13.4. Supply Variable Air Volume (VAV) Control Mode" on page 47. for further details concerning supply air operation.

### 14.4. Occupied /Unoccupied Operation

When the thermostat demand occupied mode signal is energized, the M3 unit controller will adjust the fresh air damper to a fixed minimum position or a modulating position (based on a carbon dioxide sensor input). Also during morning warm-up/cool-down, the M3 unit controller will keep the damper closed based on the settings selected.

### 14.5. Cooling Operation

When a Y1 signal is energized the M3 unit controller will control up to four stages of cooling (depending on rooftop unit size) to automatically maintain a constant discharge air cooling temperature. The M3 unit controller also has advanced discharge air cooling reset options based on return air temperature and/or outside air temperature. Refer to "14.1. Cooling" on page 51 for further details.

#### 14.5.1. Discharge Air Control Cooling Outdoor Air Reset

The outside air reset saves energy by gradually increasing the discharge air set point as the outside air temperature decreases.



Refer to “14.1.1. Discharge Air Control Cooling (DACC) Outdoor Air Temperature Reset” on page 51 for further details.

### 14.5.2. Discharge Air Control Cooling Return Air Reset

The return air reset reduces the possibility of over-cooling by gradually increasing the discharge air set point as the return air temperature decreases. Over-cooling may occur if the zoning system is misapplied, has an abnormal condition, or a dominant zone. Refer to “14.2.2. Discharge Air Control Heating (DACH) Return Air Temperature Reset” on page 54 for further details.

### 14.6. Heating Operation

When a W1 signal is energized, the M3 unit controller will control up to four stages of heating (depending on rooftop unit size) to automatically maintain a constant discharge air heating temperature. The M3 unit controller also has advanced discharge air heating reset options based on return air temperature and/or outside air temperature. Refer to “14.2. Heating” on page 53 for further details.

#### 14.6.1. Discharge Air Control Heating Outdoor Air Reset

The outside air reset saves energy by gradually decreasing the discharge air set point as the outside air temperature increases. Refer to “14.2.1. Discharge Air Control Heating (DACH) Outdoor Air Temperature Reset” on page 53 for further details.

#### 14.6.2. Discharge Air Control Heating Return Air Reset

The return air reset reduces the possibility of overheating by gradually decreasing the discharge air set point as the return air temperature increases. Overheating may occur if the zoning system is miss-applied, has an abnormal condition, or dominant zone. Refer to “14.2.2. Discharge Air Control Heating (DACH) Return Air Temperature Reset” on page 54 for further details.

### 14.7. Power Exhaust Operation

The M3 unit controller has power exhaust control options that include support for single-stage, two-stage equipment an variable speed. See Power Exhaust Section.

### 14.8. Supply Bypass Damper Control

The actuators control the supply air volume for constant air volume units equipped with a bypass damper in zoning applications. The analog control for the actuator is 2-10VDC. Dampers are closed at 10VDC and fully open at 2VDC. This manual uses percent (%) to indicate bypass damper position.

**EXAMPLE:** Seventy percent bypass damper position is equal to 4.4VDC.

**Table 48. Supply Bypass Damper Control**

Bypass Damper Position (%)	Control Voltage (VDC)	Bypass Damper Position (%)	Control Voltage (VDC)	Bypass Damper Position (%)	Control Voltage (VDC)	Bypass Damper Position (%)	Control Voltage (VDC)
0 (closed)	10	30	7.6	60	5.2	90	2.8
10	9.2	40	6.8	70	4.4	100	2
20	8.4	50	6	80	3.6		

## 15. BACnet

### 15.1. M3 Unit Controller BACnet® Module

The optional M3 unit controller BACnet Module allows communication between the M3 unit controller and a BACnet MSTP network. The BACnet module conforms to the BACnet application specific controller (B-ASC) device profile. A Lennox non-communicating room sensor, a BACnet network room sensor, or a BACnet thermostat may be used to send the room temperature or thermostat demands to the M3.

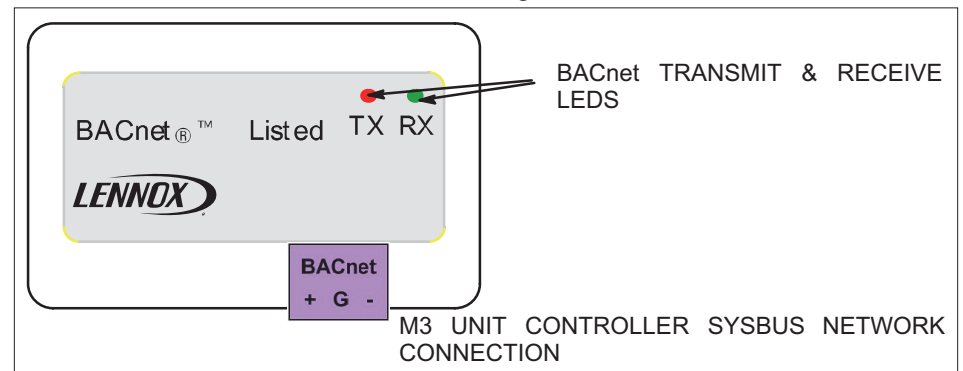
**NOTE:** A qualified systems integrator with adequate training and experience is required to integrate and commission the M3 unit controller BACnet into a third-party BACnet Building Automation System. A BACnet network configuration software tool is required to commission the BACnet network.

Refer to the Installation Instructions for the M3 unit controller BACnet Module for installation. Refer to the Service Literature for the M3 unit controller BACnet Module for data point and programming information.

Once the BACnet module is physically installed.

Go to **SETUP / INSTALL > Configuration ID 1**

Position 5, needs to be set to **B** for enabling the module.



**Figure 21. M3 Unit Controller BACnet Module**

## 15.2. Recommendations

- a. Set all BACnet devices on an MS/TP network to consecutive MAC addresses, starting at 1, so that there are no gaps between MAC address values.
- b. Set *Max\_Master* device property on all devices to match the largest MAC address on the network. Note, this could be larger than existing network to allow for adding devices to the network with out the need to adjust the *Max\_Master* property.
- c. Use *ReadPropertyMultiple* service instead of *ReadProperty* service when reading multiple analog inputs or values.

## 15.3. Default Settings

device *Max\_Master* = 127

device *Max\_Info\_Frames* = 1

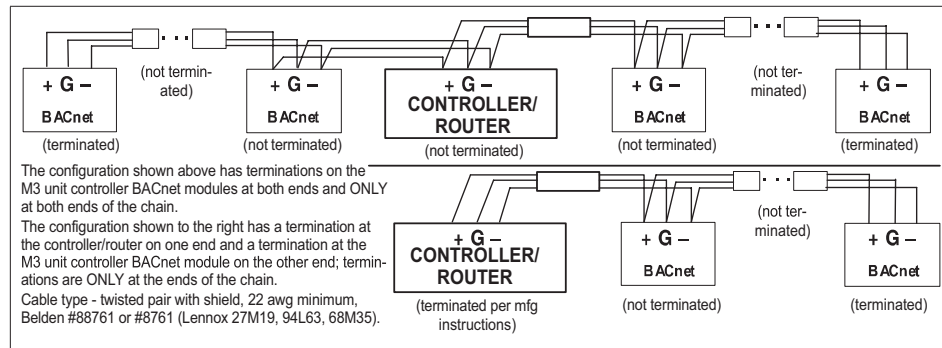
device *Object\_Identifier* = MAC address

device *Object\_Name* = "Lennox\_M3" + MAC address

device *Location* = "US"

device *Description* = "Lennox HVAC Controller"

baud rate = 38.4k



**Figure 22. Terminating Ends of a Daisy-Chained Network**



## 15.4. Analog Output Objects

Optional Properties Supported: Min\_Pres\_Value, Max\_Pres\_Value

Optional Writable Properties: Out\_Of\_Service

Analog output object's Overridden status flag set if the equivalent set point in the M3 unit controller is written to by an Sbus device.

**Table 49. Analog Output Objects List**

Object ID	Object Name	Units	Min. Value	Max. Value	Valid Values within Range
101	Application Mode Control	None	0	255	0,1,3,6,9,208,209,216,217,218,224-254,255*
102	Outdoor Air Min PPS Control	Percent	0	255	If set to 101 through 255, local M3 unit controller Parameter will be used.
103	Occupancy Override Control	None	0	255	
104	Occupancy Scheduler Control	None	0	255	
107	Occupancy Sensor Input	None	0	255	
108	Space Dehumidification Set point	Percent	0	100	
109	Temperature Set Point (abs)	Deg. F	36.25	100	
110	Temperature Set Point Offset	Deg. F	-32	31.75	
113	Space Temperature Input	Deg. F	36.25	100	
114	Emergency Override Control	None	0	255	
115	Compressor Enable Control	None	0	255	
117	Primary Heat Enable Control	None	0	255	
119	Auxiliary Heat Enable Control	None	0	255	
123	Duct Static Set Point	Inches of water	0	5	
124	Building Static Set Point	Inches of water	-0.5	0.5	
125	Discharge Air Cooling Set Point	Deg. F	40	80	-9,40-80*
126	Discharge Air Heating Set Point	Deg. F	60	140	-9,80-140*
127	Supply Fan Capacity Input	Percent	101	255	If set to 101 through 255, local M3 unit controller Parameter will be used
128	Exhaust Fan Capacity Input	Percent	101	255	
129	Set Economizer Outdoor Air Suitable	None	0	255	

## 15.5. Analog Value Objects

Optional Properties Supported: None

Optional Writable Properties: Present\_Value

**Table 50. Analog Value Objects List**

Object ID	Object Name	Units	Min. Value	Max. Value	Valid Values within Range	Note
1	Baud Rate Setting	None	9600	76800	9600, 19200, 38400, 76800	38400 default
130	Heating Occupied Set Point	°F	40	95	All	For occupied and unoccupied set points considered separately, the heating set point must be lower than the cooling set point by at least the auto-changeover dead band value set in M3 unit controller Parameter 152 (default 3°F).
131	Cooling Occupied Set Point	°F	40	95	All	
132	Heating Unoccupied Set Point	°F	40	95	All	
133	Cooling Unoccupied Set Point	°F	40	95	All	
134	Supply Airflow Low Speed Target	CFM	Refer to Parameter labels on unit or refer to unit installation instruction or service manual		All	
135	Supply Airflow High Speed Target	CFM				
136	Supply Airflow Medium Low Speed Target	CFM				
137	Supply Airflow Medium High Speed Target	CFM				
138	Supply Airflow Heat Mode Target	CFM				
139	Ventilation Airflow Target	CFM				
140	Smoke Airflow Target	CFM				
141	Outdoor Airflow Target	CFM	0 cfm/ton	150 cfm/ton	All	

## 15.6. Analog Input Objects

Optional Properties Supported: None

Optional Writable Properties: Out\_Of\_Service (AI239 - AI252, AI274 - AI285 only)

**Table 51. Analog Input Objects List**

Object ID	Object Name	Units	Data Range
198	Mac Address	None	0 – 127
199	IMC Address	None	1–31
200*	IMC Version[4]	None	0 – 127
201*	IMC Version[5]	None	0 – 127
202*	IMC Version[6]	None	0 – 127
203*	IMC Version[7]	None	0 – 127
204*	IMC Version[8]	None	0 – 127
205*	IMC Version[9]	None	0 – 127
206*	IMC Version[10]	None	0 – 127
207*	IMC Version[11]	None	0 – 127
208*	IMC Version[12]	None	0 – 127
209*	IMC Version[13]	None	0 – 127
210*	IMC Version[14]	None	0 – 127
231	Unit ID	None	0 – 127
232	Unit Status	None	0 – 255
239	Space Temperature	Deg. F	63.75 – 100.00
240	Discharge Air Temperature	Deg. F	–8.7 – 164.4
241	Effective Occupancy	None	0 – 2
242	Local Outside Air Temperature	Deg. F	–30.6 – 131.6
243	Local Space Temperature	Deg. F	63.75 – 100.00
244	Outside Air Damper	Percent	0 – 100, 255
245	Heat Primary	Percent	0 – 100
246	Heat Secondary	Percent	0 – 100
247	Cool Primary	Percent	0 – 100
248	Economizer Enabled	Percent	0, 1, 255
250	Supply Fan Status	Percent	0 – 100
252	Space Temperature Set Point (Effective)	Deg. F	40 – 95
253	Current Error	None	0 – 255
254	Error Pointer	None	0 – 83
255	Most Recent Error 1	None	1 – 255
256	Most Recent Error 2	None	1 – 255
257	Most Recent Error 3	None	1 – 255

**Table 51. Analog Input Objects List**

Object ID	Object Name	Units	Data Range
258	Most Recent Error 4	None	1 – 255
259	Most Recent Error 5	None	1 – 255
260	Most Recent Error 6	None	1 – 255
261	Most Recent Error 7	None	1 – 255
262	Most Recent Error 8	None	1 – 255
263	Most Recent Error 9	None	1 – 255
264	Most Recent Error 10	None	1 – 255
274	Space Carbon Dioxide Sensor (Effective)	Parts-per-million	0 – 2000
275	Space Carbon Dioxide Sensor (Local)	Parts-per-million	0 – 2000
276	Space Humidity (Effective)	Percent	0 – 100
277	Space Humidity (Local)	Percent	0 – 100
278	Dehumidification Set Point (Effective)	Percent	0 – 100
279	Dehumidification Status	None	0 – 2
281	Return Air Temperature	Deg. F	–8.7 – 164.4
282	Building Static Pressure	Inches of water	–0.5 – 0.5
283	Duct Static Pressure	Inches of water	0 – 5.00
285	Exhaust Fan Status	Percent	0 – 100
286	Supply Airflow Status	cubic feet per minute	0 – 480 cfm/ton**
287	Blower Motor Speed	RPM	0 – 1500
288	Blower Motor Torque	Percent	0 – 100
289	Outdoor Airflow	CFM	0–480 cfm/ton**

\*\* Multiply the tonnage of the RTU with the value in cubic feet per minute/ton to derive the value in cubic feet minute units.

**Table 52. Lennox Proprietary Objects - Compressor (Object ID: 136)**

Property	Property ID	Data type and range	Access	Description
Object_Identifier	75	Integer (0-4194302)	Read Only	Numeric code that identifies the object (unique within Lennox BACnet device).
Object_Name	77	character string of 1 character (min.) to 32 characters (max.)	Read Only	Identifies the object and is unique within the BACnet device.
Object_Type	79	136 (OBJECT_LNX_COMPRESSOR)	Read Only	Indicates membership in a particular object type class.
Out_Of_Service	81	TRUE or FALSE	Read Only	Indicates whether the compressor is in service or not.
Lennox_Object_Installed	513	TRUE or FALSE	Read Only	Indicates whether the compressor is installed or not. Unless the value of this property is TRUE, all other properties of the compressor object instance are invalid.
Lennox_Object_Running	514	Integer (0 - 100)	Read Only	Indicates that the compressor is not running if the value is zero and that the compressor is running if a value greater than zero (range: 0, 100).
Lennox_Object_Run_Time	515	Integer (0 - 4294967295) minutes	Read Only	Indicates the time the compressor has been running. Internally, the time that the compressor has been running is stored into EEPROM once every hour. Therefore, in the event power turns off, the value returned when power turns back on will be the last stored value. This can result in a loss of run-time value up to an hour for each power cycle event.
Lennox_Object_Min_Cycle_Time	516	Integer (0 - 4294967295) seconds	Read Only	Indicates the minimum time the compressor must run in any given cycle. This prevents short cycles to help protect the compressor.
Lennox_Object_Cycle_Count	517	Integer (0 - 4294967295) cycles	Read Only	Indicates the number of cycles the compressor has been running.

**Table 52. Lennox Proprietary Objects - Compressor (Object ID: 136)**

Property	Property ID	Data type and range	Access	Description
Lennox_Object_Error	518	Integer (0 - 255)	Read Only	Reports any error code the compressor may have encountered. A value of 0 means no error while any non-zero value represent an error.

**Table 53. Lennox Proprietary Objects - Heating (Object ID: 130)**

Property	Property ID	Data type and range	Access	Description
Object_Identifier	75	Integer (0-4194302)	Read Only	Numeric code that identifies the object (unique within Lennox BACnet Device).
Object_Name	77	Character string of 1 character (min.) to 32 characters (max.)	Read Only	Identifies the Object and is unique within the BACnet Device.
Object_Type	79	130 (OBJECT_LNX_HEATING)	Read Only	Indicates membership in a particular object type class.
Out_Of_Service	81	TRUE or FALSE	Read Only	Indicates whether the heating device is in service or not.
Lennox_Object_Installed	513	TRUE or FALSE	Read Only	Indicates whether the heating device is installed or not. Unless the value of this property is TRUE, all other properties of the heating object instance are invalid.
Lennox_Object_Running	514	Integer (0 - 100)	Read Only	Indicates that heating is not running if the value is zero and that heating is running if a value greater than zero (range: 0, 100 or possible values).

**Table 53. Lennox Proprietary Objects - Heating (Object ID: 130)**

Property	Property ID	Data type and range	Access	Description
Lennox_Object_Run_Time	515	Integer (0 - 4294967295) minutes	Read Only	Indicates the time heating has been running. Internally, the time that heating has been running is stored into EEPROM once every hour. Therefore, in the event power turns off, the value returned when power turns back on will be the last stored value. This can result in a loss of run-time value up to an hour for each power cycle event.
Lennox_Object_Min_Cycle_Time	516	Integer (0 - 4294967295) seconds	Read Only	Indicates the minimum time heating must run in any given cycle. This prevents short cycles to help protect the compressor (This property does not apply to Electric Heat Stage components).
Lennox_Object_Cycle_Count	517	Integer (0 - 4294967295) cycles	Read Only	Indicates the number of cycles heating has been running.
Lennox_Object_Error	518	Integer (0 - 255)	Read Only	Reports any error code heating may have encountered. A value of 0 means no error while any non-zero value represent an error.
Lennox_Object_HeatType	533	Integer: Values are: 1-Gas; 2-Electric; 3-Heat Pump mode	Read Only	Indicates the source of power used for heating (range: 0, 255).

**Table 54. Lennox Proprietary Objects - Economizer (Object ID: 131)**

Property	Property ID	Data type and range	Access	Description
Object_Type	79	131 OBJECT_LNX_ECONOMIZER)	Read Only	Indicates membership in a particular object type class.
Out_Of_Service	81	TRUE or FALSE	Read Only	Indicates whether the economizer is in service or not.
Lennox_Object_Installed	513	TRUE or FALSE	Read Only	Indicates whether the economizer is installed or not. Unless the value of this property is TRUE, all other properties of the economizer object instance are invalid.
Lennox_Object_Running	514	Integer (0 - 100)	Read Only	Indicates that the economizer is not running if the value is zero and that the economizer is running if a value greater than zero (range: 0, 100 or possible values).
Lennox_Object_Run_Time	515	Integer (0 - 4294967295) minutes	Read Only	Indicates the time the economizer has been running. Internally, the time that the economizer has been running is stored into EEPROM once every hour. Therefore, in the event power turns off, the value returned when power turns back on will be the last stored value. This can result in a loss of run-time value up to an hour for each power cycle event.
Lennox_Object_Cycle_Count	517	Integer (0 - 4294967295) cycles	Read Only	Indicates the number of cycles the economizer has been running.
Lennox_Object_Error	518	Integer (0 - 255)	Read Only	Reports any error code the compressor may have encountered. A value of 0 means no error while any non-zero value represent an error.

**Table 54. Lennox Proprietary Objects - Economizer (Object ID: 131)**

Property	Property ID	Data type and range	Access	Description
Object_Identifier	75	Integer (0-4194302)	Read Only	Numeric code that identifies the object (unique within Lennox BACnet Device).
Object_Name	77	Character string of 1 character (min.) to 32 characters (max.)	Read Only	Identifies the Object and is unique within the BACnet Device.

**Table 55. Lennox Proprietary Objects - Discharge Air (Object ID: 133)**

Property	Property ID	Data type and range	Access	Description
Object_Identifier	75	Integer (0-4194302)	Read Only	Numeric code that identifies the object (unique within Lennox BACnet Device)
Object_Name	77	Character string of 1 character (min.) to 32 characters (max.)	Read Only	Identifies the Object and is unique within the BACnet Device.
Object_Type	79	133 (OBJECT_LNX_DISCHARGE_AIR)	Read Only	Indicates membership in a particular object type class.
Object_Temperature	534	Real: Degrees Fahrenheit (-8.75 to 164.45)	Read Only	Indicates the temperature of the discharge air.
Object_Duct_Static_Pressure_Setpoint	535	Integer: Values are 0 - 5 (inches of water column)	Read Only	Represents the Duct Static Pressure Set Point of discharge air.

**Table 56. Lennox Proprietary Objects - Space Air (Object ID: 133)**

Property	Property ID	Data type and range	Access	Description
Object_Identifier	75	Integer (0-4194302)	Read Only	Numeric code that identifies the object (unique within Lennox BACnet Device)
Object_Name	77	Character string of 1 character (min.) to 32 characters (max.)	Read Only	Identifies the Object and is unique within the BACnet Device.
Object_Type	79	133 (OBJECT_LNX_INDOOR_AIR)	Read Only	Indicates membership in a particular object type class.
Object_Temperature	534	Real: Degrees Fahrenheit (36.25 to 100)	Read Write	Indicates the temperature of the space air.
Object_Relative_Humidity	536	Real: Values are 0 to 100 (%RH)	Read Write	Represents relative humidity of space air.
Object_CO2_Level	537	Real: Values are 300 to 2000 (PPM)	Read Write	Indicates the CO <sub>2</sub> levels in the space air.

**Table 57. Lennox Proprietary Objects - Outdoor Air (Object ID: 133)**

Property	Property ID	Data type and range	Access	Description
Object_Identifier	75	Integer (0-4194302)	Read Only	Numeric code that identifies the object (unique within Lennox BACnet Device)
Object_Name	77	Character string of 1 character (min.) to 32 characters (max.)	Read Only	Identifies the Object and is unique within the BACnet Device.
Object_Type	79	133 (OBJECT_LNX_OUTDOOR_AIR)	Read Only	Indicates membership in a particular object type class.
Object_Temperature	534	Real: Degrees Fahrenheit (-30.62 to 131.56)	Read Write	Indicates the temperature of the outdoor air.



## 15.7. M3 Unit Controller BACnet Module Installation

### 15.7.1. Setup

- a. Connect the BACnet SmartWire connector as shown in figure 20.
- b. No adjustment is necessary to the BACnet module unless the module is at the end of a daisy-chained configuration. In that case, it is recommended to place a 120 ohm resistor across the '+' and '-' terminals.
- c. Upon powering up the M3 Unit Controller, the BACnet module will need to be enabled and configured. Use the following procedures to complete both tasks:
- d. To enable the BACnet module, go to **SETUP > INSTALL** and run the setup wizard. When Configuration ID 1 appears on the screen, configure position 5 as B. This will enable the BACnet® module.
- e. To configure the BACnet Network, go to **SETUP > NETWORK INTERGRATION = BACNET > BACNET ADDRESS = > BACNET BAUD RATE = >**

**NOTE:** *Additional settings will be required to complete the configuration after entering the baud rate.*

### 15.7.2. Comfort Sensors (ComfortSense 8500)

#### 15.7.2.1. BacNet Configuration

To enable the M3 Unit Controller to use Comfort Sensors, use the following procedure:

- a. Confirm that the **Configuration ID 1, position 5** has been set to **B** as mentioned in the previous section.
- b. Go to **SETUP** and select **NETWORK INTEGRATION**.
- c. Use the Adjust and set values arrows to display **BACNET** and press the **SAVE** to continue.
- d. Adjust the **BACNET ADDRESS** if required and press **SAVE** to continue.
- e. Adjust the **BACNET BAUD RATE** if required and press **SAVE** to continue.
- f. **CONTROL MODE** will need to be set to **ROOM SENSOR**. Press the **SAVE** to continue.
- g. **NETWORK SENSOR > CO2** needs to be set to **NO**. Press the **SAVE** to continue.
- h. **NETWORK SENSOR > RELATIVE HUMIDITY** needs be set to **NO**. Press the **SAVE** to continue.
- i. **NETWORK SENSOR > TEMPERATURE** will need to be set to **NO** (mandatory).

**NOTE:** *Additional settings will be required to complete after completing step i. Once the above steps are completed the Comfort Sensor output will be accepted by the system.*

#### 15.7.2.2. L Connection Configuration

- a. Go to **SETUP** and select **NETWORK INTEGRATION**.
  - b. Use the Adjust and set values arrows to display **L-CONNECTION** and press the **SAVE** to continue.
  - c. Adjust the **L-CONNECTION ADDRESS** if required and press **SAVE** to continue.
- NOTE:** *Both the L-Connection address setting and Comfort Sense address setting needs to be exactly the same. In addition, the Comfort Sense should be configured with NO NCP option.*
- d. **CONTROL MODE** will need to be set to **ROOM SENSOR**. Press the **SAVE** to continue.
  - e. **NETWORK SENSOR > CO2** needs to be set to **YES** if needed. Press the **SAVE** to continue.
  - f. **NETWORK SENSOR > RELATIVE HUMIDITY** needs be set to **YES** (mandatory). Press the **SAVE** to continue.
  - g. **NETWORK SENSOR > TEMPERATURE** will need to be set to **YES** (mandatory).
  - h. Edit Parameter 385 and set it to a value of 1.
  - i. Check CS8500 and verify the address matches the M3 Unit Controller L Conn address and to make sure “operation with smart hub” is turned on.

**NOTE:** *Additional settings will be required to complete after completing step g. Once the above steps are completed the Comfort Sensor output will be accepted by the system.*

**NOTE:** *If Comfort Sensor input is still not working, cycle power to the M3 Unit Controller.*

## 16. M3 Unit Controller LonTalk Module Installation

For complete information on how to perform the physical installation of LonTalk®, please refer to 506693-01, LonTalk Module Kit (54M27).

### 16.1. Setup

To enable the LonTalk module, go to:

- a. **SETUP > INSTALL** and run the setup wizard. When Configuration ID 1 appears on the screen, configure position 5 as L.
- b. To configure the LonTalk Network, go to: **SETUP > NETWORK INTEGRATION = LONTALK**

**NOTE:** *Additional settings will be required to complete after completing step 2.*

## 16.2. Comfort Sensors and ComfortSense 8500 (CS8500)

To enable the M3 Unit Controller to use Comfort Sensors or CS8500, use the following procedure:

### 16.2.1. LonTalk Configuration

- Go to **SETUP** and select **NETWORK INTEGRATION**.
- Use the Adjust and set values arrows to display **LonTalk** and press the **SAVE** button to continue.
- CONTROL MODE** will need to be set to **ROOM SENSOR**. Press the **SAVE** button to continue.
- NETWORK SENSOR > CO2** needs to be set to **YES** if needed. Press the **SAVE** button to continue.
- NETWORK SENSOR > RELATIVE HUMIDITY** needs to be set to **YES** if needed. Press the **SAVE** button to continue.
- NETWORK SENSOR > TEMPERATURE** will need to be set to **NO** (mandatory).

**NOTE:** Additional settings will be required to complete after completing step f. Once the above steps are completed the Comfort Sensor output will be accepted by the system.

### 16.2.2. L Connection Configuration

- Go to **SETUP** and select **NETWORK INTEGRATION**.
- Use the Adjust and set values arrows to display **L Connection** and press the **SAVE** button to continue.
- Adjust the **L-CONNECTION ADDRESS** if required and press **SAVE** button to continue.

**NOTE:** Both the L Connection address setting and Comfort Sense or CS8500 address setting needs to be exactly the same. In addition, the Comfort Sense should be configured with **NO NCP** option.

- CONTROL MODE** will need to be set to **ROOM SENSOR**. Press the **SAVE** button to continue.
- NETWORK SENSOR > CO2** needs to be set to **YES** if needed. Press the **SAVE** button to continue.
- NETWORK SENSOR > RELATIVE HUMIDITY** needs to be set to **YES** (mandatory). Press the **SAVE** button to continue.
- NETWORK SENSOR > TEMPERATURE** will need to be set to **YES** (mandatory).
- Edit Parameter 385 and set it to a value of 1.
- Check CS8500 and verify the address matches the M3 Unit Controller L Conn address and to make sure “operation with smart hub” is turned on

**NOTE:** Additional settings will be required to complete after completing step g. Once the above steps are completed the Comfort Sensor or CS8500 output will be accepted by the system.

**NOTE:** If Comfort Sensor or CS8500 input is still not working, cycle power to the M3 Unit Controller.

## 17. L Connection Network

A network control panel and Network Control Panel PC software can be used to schedule building operation for any M2 or M3 unit controller on the same daisy-chained L Connection® network.

Up to 31 controllers can be daisy chained on a single L Connection network. Any combination of M1, M2, M3, NTC, and BC controllers can be used (see the following figure).

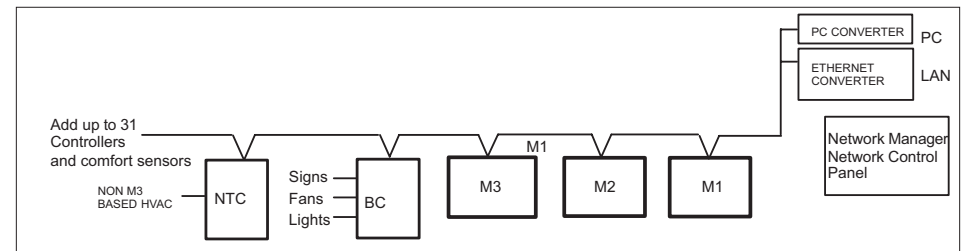


Figure 23. L Connection Network

The network control panel is an L Connection direct digital controller used on units which are not equipped with an M3 unit controller. The Building Controller (BC) is used to control building functions such as lights and signs. Use L connection specific network cable and daisy chain as shown in the following figure.

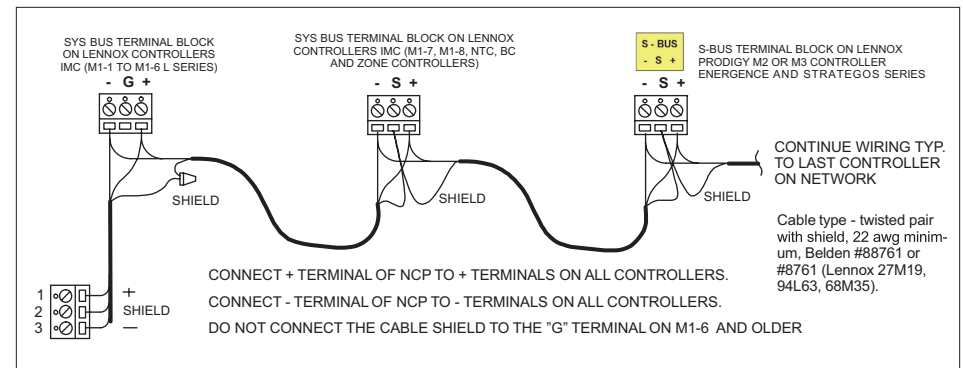


Figure 24. L Connection® Network Daisy-Chain Communication Wiring

## 18. Load Shedding Options

The M3 unit controller may be setup to de-energize part or all of the mechanical cooling provided by a rooftop unit.

Configuration ID 2, position 8 defines where the digital input for load shedding is configured.

Go to **SETUP > INSTALL > Configuration ID 2, position 8** will need to be set to one of the following options:

- **N** - NOT INSTALLED
- **G** - GLOBAL INPUT (A55-P297-9)
- **2** - DI-2 (DIGITAL INPUT 2 - A55 - P299 - 4)
- **3** - DI-3 (DIGITAL INPUT 3 - A55 - P299 - 6)

**NOTE:** When options 2 or 3 are enabled on either DI-2 or DI-3, these inputs cannot not be shared with any other devices (i.e, global, blower overload or drain pan overflow). Similarly option G (Global input) may be used only if economizer global mode is not enabled.

Parameter 194 - select 0 - 4. This Parameter defines how many compressors are turned off when load shedding is active (i.e., digital input ON; contact closed).

**Table 58. M3 Load Shedding Options**

Control Parameter			Control Value			Units	Description
No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Min.	Default	Max.		
194	LOAD SHED NUM COMP	Number of compressors to shed during load shedding	0	0	4	Option	Number of compressors to be turned off when load shedding is active.  For two-stage A box compressor, a value of one shuts off 2nd stage only and a value of 2 turns compressor completely off.

## 19. Service Relay

### 19.1. Service Relay Operation

The M3 unit controller Service Relay output (A55\_P298-8) default operation indicates that service is required.

If the default operation is not required, the Service Relay output may be used as a control output. Use Parameter 186 to choose the input which will trigger the Service Relay output. The formula  $X + (32 \times Y) + (16 \times Z)$  is used to select the option.

If Parameter 186 input sources 7-9 are used, the set point and dead-band must be set with Parameter 187, Parameter 188, Parameter 189, Parameters 190, 191

and 192.

## 19.2. System Relative Humidity Options

**Table 59. System Relative Humidity Options**

Option	Description
0 - Hysteresis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ON when relative humidity is equal to or greater than Parameter 188 setting.</li> <li>• OFF when relative humidity is less than Parameter 188 setting minus Parameter 191.</li> </ul>
1 - Window	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ON when relative humidity is within range.</li> <li>• Parameter 188 plus Parameter 191.</li> </ul> <p>NOTE: Fixed 3% relative humidity hysteresis on options 1 - 3</p>
2 - Delayed ON	Only ON when relative humidity is greater than Parameter 188. Otherwise service delay will be OFF.
3 - Delayed OFF	When relative humidity falls below Parameter 188 the service delay is turned OFF once Parameter 193 setting (seconds) is reached

## 19.3. System Indoor Air Quality / Carbon Dioxide Options

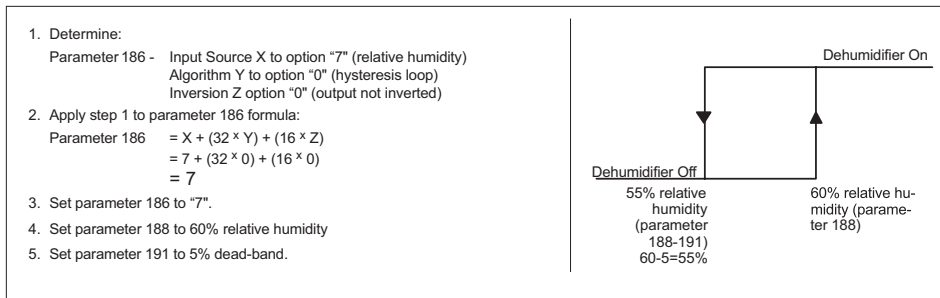
**Table 60. System IAQ / Carbon Dioxide Options**

Option	Description
0 - Hysteresis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ON when indoor air quality/carbon dioxide is greater than Parameter 187 setting.</li> <li>• OFF when indoor air quality/carbon dioxide is less than Parameter 187 minus Parameter 190 setting.</li> </ul>
1 - Window	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ON when indoor air quality/CO<sub>2</sub> within range.</li> <li>• Parameter 187 (SRV OUTPT SP CO<sub>2</sub>) plus Parameter 190.</li> </ul>
2 - Delayed ON	ON when indoor air quality/CO <sub>2</sub> is greater than Parameter 187. Otherwise service delay will be OFF.
3 - Delayed OFF	When indoor air quality/CO <sub>2</sub> falls below Parameter 187 the service delay is turned OFF once Parameter 193 setting (seconds) is reached.

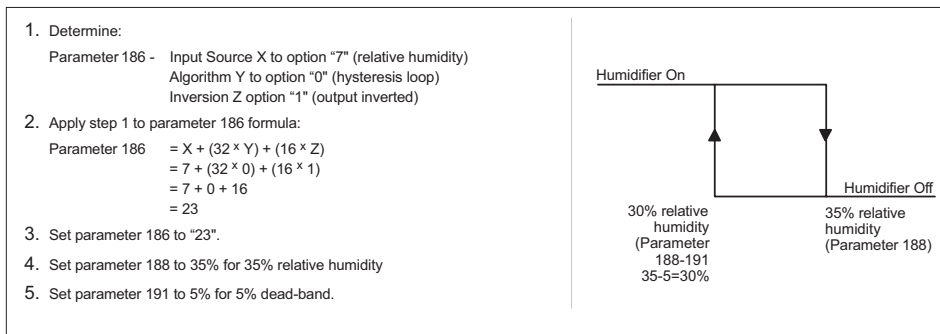
## 19.4. System Outdoor Air Temperature Operation

**Table 61. System Outdoor Air Temperature Operation Options**

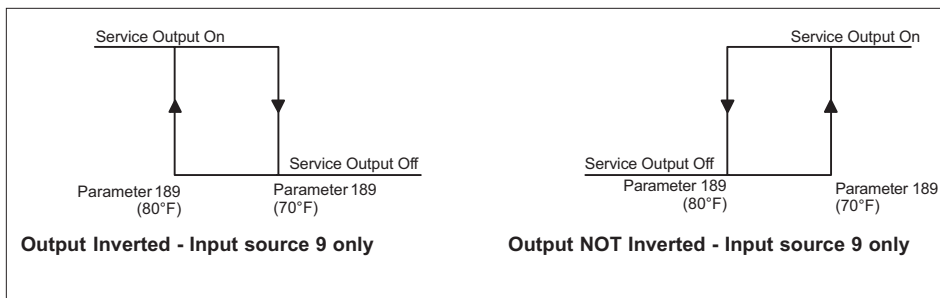
Option	Description
0 - Hysteresis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ON when outdoor air temperature is greater Parameter 189 setting.</li> <li>• OFF when outdoor air temperature is less than Parameter 189 setting</li> </ul>
1 - Window	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ON when outdoor air temperature is within range.</li> <li>• Parameter 189 plus Parameter 192.</li> </ul>
2 - Delayed ON	ON when outdoor air temperature is greater than Parameter 189 setting. Otherwise service delay will be OFF.
3 - Delayed OFF	When outdoor air temperature falls below Parameter 189 the service delay is turned off once Parameter 193 setting (seconds) is reached.



**Figure 25. Example 1 — Service Output Energizes Dehumidifier at 60% Relative Humidity / Turns Off at 55% Relative Humidity**



**Figure 26. Example 2 — Service Output Energizes Dehumidifier at 30% relative humidity / Turns Off at 35% Relative Humidity**



**Figure 27. Outdoor Air Temperature Operation - Service Output Energized**

**NOTE:** Use the service output to energize at 80°F and off at 70°F (inverted) and the service output operation being energized at 70°F and off at 80°F (not inverted).

## IMPORTANT

This applies to input source option 9 (Outdoor Air Temperature) on Parameter 186.

## 20. Advanced Airflow System (Smart Airflow™) - Emergence High and Ultra Efficiency 3 to 5-ton Units

The optional factory installed Advanced Airflow System employs a pressure sensor equipped economizer and an ECM blower motor. This feature enables the Prodigy M3 unit controller to accurately measure and control the Supply Airflow and Outdoor Airflow.

**NOTE:** Ultra A Box units do not have the economizer/minimum position setting

### 20.1. Calibration

Calibration is a procedure which determines the relationship between motor torque and supply airflow by collecting operational data from the system once it has been applied in the field and the appropriate filters are installed. The goal is to discover appropriate PWM settings which to drive the ECM blower motor and that correspond to various Supply Airflow targets.

Once installed, each unit will undergo a calibration process. Calibration starts automatically with the first blower demand received after 24 hours completion of the installation. Installer can also trigger the calibration manually through the Display Menu option. Calibration is a onetime process after the installation and once successful, calibration data will be retained in M3 unit controller until the calibration is re-triggered manually.

User can change the supply airflow settings without re-triggering the calibration any time. If any of the new airflow targets are set to a value less than the minimum supply airflow as stored in calibration table then Alarm Code 140 (Advanced Airflow CFM Unattainable Target Too Low) is triggered. If any of the supply airflow targets is set to a value greater than the maximum supply airflow as stored in the calibration table then Alarm Code 141 (Advanced Airflow CFM Unattainable Target Too High) is triggered.

The below steps are sequentially carried out during the calibration process.

- a. **Initialization:** All components in roof top units except for the blower are turned OFF. System will wait for outdoor air damper to close. Then the blower is run at minimum PWM setting of 20%.
- b. **Blower Diagnostics:** PWM is gradually increased in steps from 20% to 100%, with a torque value set by Parameter 247 (Advanced Airflow Blower Ramp Rate Set Point). At each step PWM, RPM and calculated Supply Airflow are recorded internally to a calibration table. In applications where the supply static pressure is high, blower calibration will stop once blower RPM has crossed the cutoff range (1250 rpm – for ECM motors) even before reaching 100% PWM. In applications where the Supply Static is less, blower calibration will stop once the calculated supply airflow is greater than the RTU airflow specification of 480 CFM/ton.

If the calculated Supply Static Pressure is greater than 1.8" or less than 0.1" Calibration process would be failed.

- c. **Damper Diagnostic:** PWM is set to a value to generate 400 CFM/ton Supply Airflow and then damper is moved to 0%, 50% and 100% and the corresponding



differential pressure is recorded and diagnosed. If the maximum airflow found in Blower calibration is less than 400 CFM/ton then PWM corresponding to maximum Airflow is used.

## 20.2. Supply Airflow Measurement and Control

Based on the blower demand (Heating, Cooling, Ventilation and Smoke) the corresponding Parameters 12, 13, 14, 17 and 18 are chosen as target air flows. Using the linear interpolation method the corresponding % PWM for the target airflow is calculated from the calibration table. Blower is run at this percentage PWM and the actual airflow is measured periodically and compared with the target.

If the RPM feedback of the blower is less than 50 rpm then Alarm 135 (Advanced Airflow No Supply Airflow) is triggered.

If the actual airflow is lesser than the target percentage set by Parameter 234 - Advanced Airflow Low Speed CFM Alarm Set Point (default 25%) for more than the time duration set by Parameter 235 - Advanced Airflow Low Speed CFM Alarm Evaluation (default 1800 seconds), then an Alarm Code 134 (Low Supply Airflow) is triggered. The alarm code is cleared only if the above stated condition is not present persistently for twice the time set by Parameter 235 during an active blower demand.

## 20.3. Outdoor Airflow (OA) Measurement and Control

Target OA is calculated for all the modes (DCV, Free Cooling, Minimum Run) individually when there is a change in the supply airflow target or minimum and maximum OA targets (Parameters 237, 241 and 242). DCV and minimum run modes will be active only if occupied. Refer to “9. Economizer” on page 40 to understand the modes of operation of an economizer. Target OA CFM is calculated as below.

- a. **DCV Mode:** Refer to “10.4. Parameter Adjustments” on page 44. Replace the “MaxOpen (Parameter 117)” with Parameter 242 CFM to find out the Outdoor Airflow Target in DCV mode.
- b. **Minimum Run Mode:** OA Target is Parameter 237 CFM.
- c. **Free Cooling Mode:** Refer to “9.8. Free Cooling Damper Maximum Position” on page 41. Replace maximum damper opening for free cooling (Parameter 131) with Parameter 241 to find the Outdoor Airflow Target in Free cooling mode. If DCV target is greater than Free Cooling target then DCV will override.

For any damper opening during a blower demand, actual outdoor air (OA) is measured using an empirical model created based on the outdoor air differential pressure sensor input (PT5) specifically for the Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton Economizers.

Actual outdoor air is calculated periodically (15 seconds) and compared with the target OA and the error is accumulated for a period of 10 min. Target OA is then adjusted so as to minimize the accumulated error and a new damper position is calculated for the adjusted target OA. Damper is moved to the new position and then the same process is continued every 10 min. Damper control will be stopped

once the difference between the new damper position and the current position is less than 2%, but the error will be still accumulated and new damper position calculated every 10 min.

### 20.3.1. Ventilation Errors

**Under Ventilation:** If the actual outdoor air is less than the target outdoor air by a percentage set by Parameter 239 (default 25%) for a time period (seconds) set by Parameter 243 (default 1800 seconds), then Alarm Code 137 (Advanced Airflow Low Outdoor Airflow) is triggered. This is realized by calculating the average error for duration set by Parameter 243 from the accumulated error and then comparing it with Parameter 239 percent of the target outdoor air. Average error will be negative during under ventilation.

**Over Ventilation:** If the actual outdoor air is greater than the target outdoor air percentage set by Parameter 240 (Advanced Air Flow High Outdoor CFM Alarm Set Point) for a duration set by Parameter 244 (Advanced Air Flow Low Outdoor CFM Alarm Evaluation), then Alarm Code 139 (Advanced Airflow Outdoor Airflow Too High) is triggered. This is realized by calculating the average error for Parameter 244 seconds from the accumulated error and then comparing it with the percentage set for Parameter 239 (Advanced Airflow Outdoor CFM Alarm Set Point), the target outdoor air. Average error will be positive during over ventilation.

### 20.3.2. Damper Diagnostics

Damper actuator takes control voltage as input (P262 VOT) and gives back the position feedback voltage (P262 DPOS). The operating range of the damper is 2V to 10V corresponding to the 0 and 100 percent opening. Due to the slow nature of the actuator when a new control voltage is set, it takes a predefined amount of time to move to the new position and set the feedback voltage to a value corresponding to the new position. The current Siemens actuator 35 IN-LB is for Emergence Standard Efficiency 3-ton and 4-ton units takes 30 seconds to move from 0 to 100 percent. The 62 INLB actuator for Emergence Standard Efficiency 5-ton unit takes 90 seconds for the same function.

- **Damper Stuck Condition:** When the control voltage is changed and the feedback voltage does not reach the control voltage  $\pm 0.15\text{ V}$  ( $\pm 2\%$ ) within predefined times, then Alarm 136 (Advanced Airflow Outside Air Damper/ECON Mechanical Fault) is triggered. Damper travel time is a prorated value of the total travel time (fixed as 90 seconds) considering the current position and the target position of the actuator.

**EXAMPLE:** *If damper is to be moved from 40 to 60 percent then the damper travel time is 18 seconds.*

- **Damper Error:** Once the damper has reached the target position, differential pressure across the damper (PT5) is measured and the measured value is diagnosed. Because of the empirical model of outdoor air control, the M3 unit controller knows if the value measured for a given supply airflow and damper opening is a legitimate value or not. In a condition where the differential pressure is found to be not legitimate (either very high or very low than normal) for a period set by Parameter 245 (factory default is 1800 seconds),

then Alarm Code 143 (Advanced AIRFLOW DAMPER PRESSURE ERROR) is triggered. Valid range for Parameter 245 is 0 to 3600 seconds.

## 21. Sequence of Operation

### 21.1. Unit Controller Control Modes

Unit controller can operate in several different control modes. The selection of these control modes will depend upon several factors:

- Unit type - constant air volume with MSAV.
- Room application (single-zone, bypass zoning or zoning)
- Which device will control rooftop unit staging and unit operation (thermostat / third-party controller or the M3 unit controller)
- The desired level of unit heating and cooling staging (2 heat / 2 cool or 4 heat / 4 cool)

#### 21.1.1. Unit Controller In Room Sensor Mode

When in the room sensor mode, the M3 unit controller can provide up to four stages of mechanical heating and cooling operation. Constant volume units in single-zone applications can use this room sensor mode. The room sensor will provide space temperature information to the M3 unit controller. The M3 unit controller houses all space temperature set points and controls all rooftop unit staging and general operation. The M3 unit controller also determines unit error codes, provides diagnostic information and maintains safe operation limits. It is important to note that scheduling and/or set point control requires the use of a L Connection Network Control Panel.

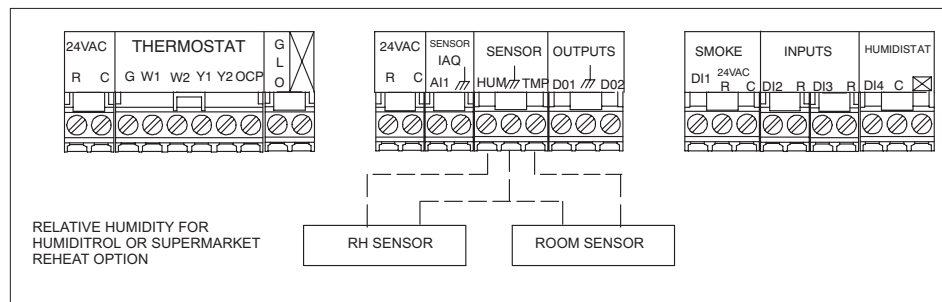


Figure 28. Constant Air Volume Unit in Single-Zone Application

#### 21.1.2. Unit Controller In Thermostat Mode

When in the thermostat mode, the M3 unit controller can provide up to two stages of mechanical heating and cooling operation. Three stage cool operation is possible with special setting described in section 2.1.1.

Constant volume units in either single-zone or bypass zoning applications can use this control mode. To operate correctly, a Lennox or third-party thermostat or unit control must provide the following wiring connections to the M3 unit controller:

- Ventilation demand
- Occupied demand
- Heating demand one
- Heating demand two
- Cooling demand one
- Cooling demand two

In this configuration, either the thermostat or unit control will control the rooftop unit staging and general operation. The M3 unit controller functions primarily to determine unit error codes, provide diagnostic information and maintain safe operation limits

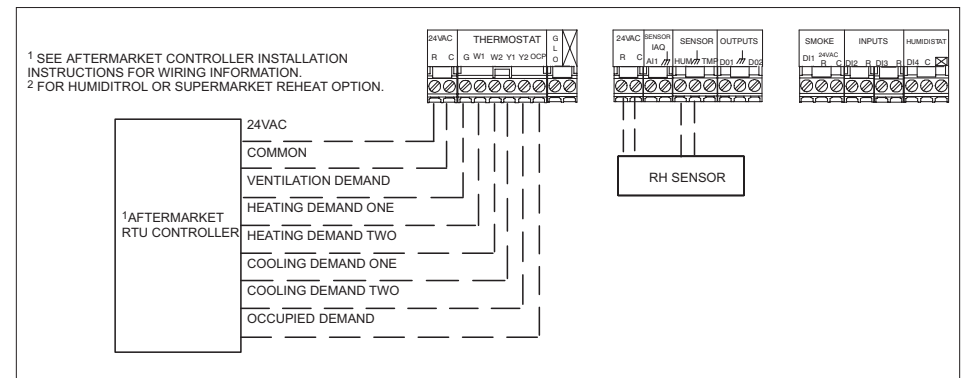


Figure 29. Constant Air Volume Unit in Single-Zone Application

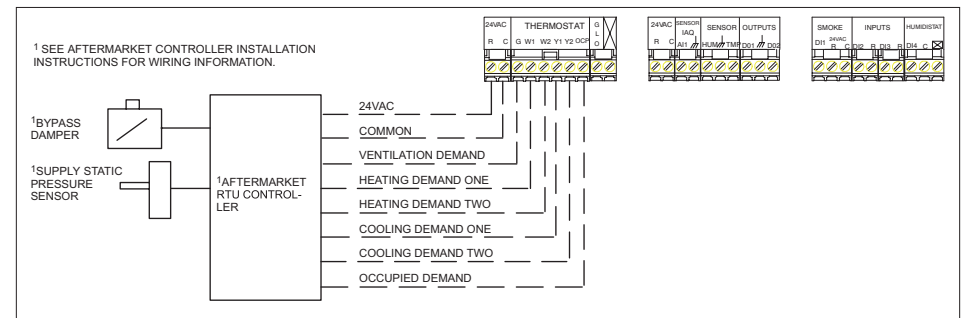


Figure 30. Constant Air Volume Unit in Bypass Zoning Application



When in thermostat mode and configured for discharge air temperature control, the M3 unit controller can provide up to four stages of mechanical heating and cooling operation. Variable air volume units using a variable frequency drive on the supply fan and operating in a zoning application must use this control mode. Although not as common, constant volume units in either single-zone or bypass zoning applications may also use this control mode. To operate correctly, a Lennox or third-party thermostat or unit control must provide the following wiring connections to the M3 unit controller:

- a. Ventilation demand
- b. Occupied demand
- c. Heating demand
- d. Cooling demand

In this control mode the M3 unit controller will control all cooling and heating staging to maintain the discharge air temperature set points set in the M3 unit controller (typically 55°F for cooling and 110°F for heating). A third-party unit control, or a thermostat can provide these inputs to the M3 unit controller.

**EXAMPLE:** *If the unit control passes along a demand for cooling then the M3 unit controller will activate the refrigeration system and increase or decrease cooling stages to maintain the discharge supply air temperature set point. Along with providing control of the rooftop unit, the M3 unit controller will also provide error codes and diagnostic information.*

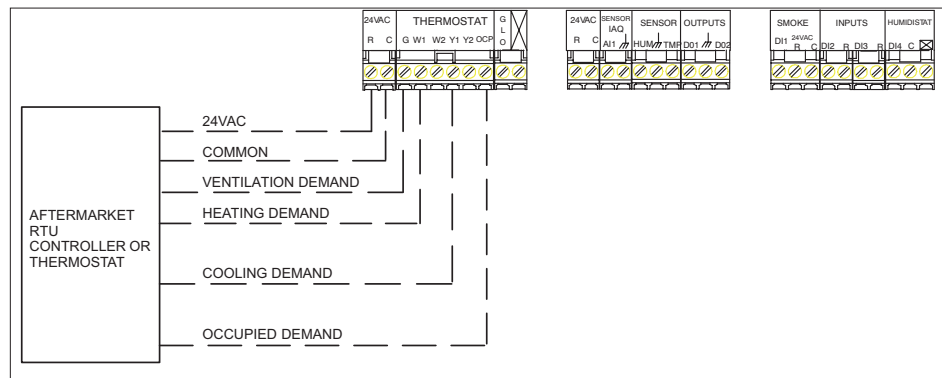


Figure 31. Variable Air Volume Unit in Zoning Application

### 21.1.3. Operations Common to All Rooftop Units

The following sequence of operation information applies to all rooftop units regardless of M3 unit controller control mode, unit type or zoning application.

#### 21.1.3.1. Occupied Demand

Upon receiving occupied and ventilation demands from the a zoning control the M3 unit controller adjusts the fresh air damper to either a fixed minimum

position or allows it to modulate based on a carbon dioxide sensor (demand control ventilation). The carbon dioxide sensor can be wired directly to the M3 unit controller, to another controller that can monitor the sensor and pass a signal to the M3 unit controller for damper control, or to both the M3 unit controller and another device for monitoring through the desired man-machine interface while the M3 unit controller maintains damper control.

During morning warm-up the M3 unit controller keeps the fresh air damper closed based on M3 unit controller configuration settings. Set points for minimum and maximum damper position and carbon dioxide control reside in the M3 unit controller memory, have factory default settings, and may be adjusted at start up. The user can change these settings either locally or remotely through Lennox L Connection Network® unit controller Software. The user will not have the ability to adjust the settings through third-party software or control devices.

#### 21.1.3.2. Demand Control Ventilation (DCV)

Demand control ventilation is used in applications where the demand for fresh outdoor air fluctuates during the occupied time period. Using a carbon dioxide sensor connected directly to the M3 unit controller, the unit can intelligently increase or decrease the amount of fresh outdoor air by changing the outdoor air damper position. The M3 unit controller has two operation modes available, set point or proportional, to control the outdoor air damper position.

#### 21.1.3.3. Fresh Air Tempering (FAT)

In applications with large outdoor air requirements, fresh air tempering is used to minimize temperature fluctuations in the conditioned space. The M3 unit controller controls discharge air temperature by energizing heating or cooling in response to the discharge air temperature. Fresh air tempering only occurs during occupied periods when the blower is running and when there is no heating or cooling demand from the space. The user must configure the M3 unit controller to turn on the fresh air tempering options To enable FAH:

Go to **SETUP > TEST & BALANCE > DAMPER**

**NOTE:** *There are several settings to select in this path before reaching the desired setting ) FRESH AIR HEATING ENABLE FAH = YES or NO. After enabling FAH, the next screen will allow the FAH set point to be configured. FAH set point range is between 40.0°F to 70.0°F.*

To enable FAC:

Go to **SETUP > TEST & BALANCE > DAMPER**

**NOTE:** *There are several settings to select in this path before reaching the desired setting ) FRESH AIR COOLING ENABLE FAC = YES or NO. After enabling FAC, the next screen will allow the FAC set point to be configured. FAC set point range is between 60.0°F to 90.0°F.*

Heating is energized when discharge air temperature falls below FAH set point and terminates when the discharge air temperature rises above the set point plus the heating dead-band (FAH default). Cooling is energized when discharge air temperature rises above FAC set point and terminates when the discharge air temperature falls below the set point minus the cooling dead-band (Parameter 171, 10°F default). Fresh air tempering will operate up to four stages of heating and cooling to maintain discharge air temperature. Standard heating and cooling demands will override FAT heating and cooling demands. Also, when Parameter 113 (EN RET AIR TMP LMT) is set to 1 (ENABLE), the return air temperature limits set in Parameter 114 (COOL RET AIR LIMIT) and 115 (HEAT RET AIR LIMIT) are enforced on FAT operation as well.

**NOTE:** On Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency 3 to 6-ton units, the unit controller modulates the variable speed compressor to maintain the desired discharge air temperature.

**IMPORTANT**

For fresh air tempering modes to operate properly, the RT6 discharge sensor must be relocated to the supply air duct.

#### 21.1.3.4. Discharge Air Cooling Reset Operation

Discharge air cooling reset operation saves energy by gradually increasing the discharge air set point as outside air temperature decreases. This operation also reduces the potential for over-cooling if the zoning system is misapplied, has an abnormal condition, or has a dominant zone. The M3 unit controller has various

Advanced discharge air cooling reset options which can be selected at start up and are based on either return air temperature, outside air temperature, or both return and outdoor air temperature.

#### 21.1.3.5. Discharge Air Heating Reset Operation

Discharge air heating reset operation saves energy by gradually decreasing the discharge air set point as outside air temperature increases. This operation reduces the potential for overheating if the zoning system is misapplied, has an abnormal condition, or has a dominant zone. The M3 unit controller has various advanced discharge air heating reset options which can be selected at start up and are based on either return air temperature, outside air temperature or both return and outdoor air temperature.

#### 21.1.3.6. Damper Position Control of Exhaust Fan (Building Pressure)

Emergence units can control building static pressure with either a standard or high static power exhaust fan. Each fan type is available in either a 50% (one fan) or 100% (two fans) configuration. Standard static power exhaust fans use a propeller while high static power exhaust fans use a centrifugal blower. All units featuring power exhaust fans must also have an economizer.

Control of the fans can occur based on damper position or building differential static pressure transducers located outside the building and in the return duct. Control of power exhaust fans can occur through the M3 unit controller, third-party device or separate M3 unit controller.

**Table 62. Exhaust Fan Parameters**

Control Parameter			Control Value			Units	Description
No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Min.	Default	Max.		
215	EXH FN STG1 DAMP SP	Exhaust Fan Stage 1 Damper Set Point	0.0	50.0	100.0	%	Exhaust Fan stage 1 damper set point.
216	EXH FN STG1 DAMP DB	Exhaust Fan Stage 1 Damper Deadband	0.0	Check unit Parameter label as default may be altered after factory test.	100.0	%	Exhaust Fan Stage 1 Damper Deadband
219	EXH FN STG2 DAMP SP	Exhaust Fan Stage 2 Damper Set Point	0.0	75.0	100.0	%	Exhaust Fan Stage 2 Damper Set Point
220	EXH FN STG2 DAMP DB	Exhaust Fan Stage 2 Damper Deadband	0.0	10.0	100.0	%	Exhaust Fan Stage 2 Damper Deadband
223	EXH FAN STGUP DELAY	Exhaust Fan Stage Up Delay	0	100	300	Sec	Exhaust Fan Stage Up Delay
224	EXH FAN STGDWN DLAY	Exhaust Fan Stage Down Delay	0	100	200	Sec	Stage 1 off-delay. (Only used for 2 stage operation)

## 21.2. CAV Units in Single-Zone Applications with a Lennox Room Sensor

### 21.2.1. Unit Controller Operation (4-Heat / 4-Cool)

When using a Lennox room sensor with the M3 unit controller operating in room sensor mode, a packaged rooftop unit can provide up to four stages each of mechanical heating and cooling operation. The room sensor provides space temperature information to the M3 unit controller. The M3 unit controller houses all space temperature set points and controls all rooftop unit staging and general operation functions. The M3 unit controller also determines unit error codes, provides diagnostic information and maintains safe operation limits.

### 21.2.2. Ventilation Demand

When the M3 unit controller is in room sensor control mode, the user has several different ventilation sequence of operation scenarios to choose from. The default mode causes the M3 unit controller to activate the supply fan when both a ventilation and either heating or cooling demand are present. This occurs independent of receiving an occupied demand. The user can change the default setting to allow the supply fan to run continuously when the M3 unit controller receives both a ventilation and occupied demand. This is independent of a call for either heating or cooling. When the M3 unit controller receives a ventilation demand and occupied demand is not present, the M3 unit controller will only activate the supply fan when it receives either a heating or cooling demand.

### 21.2.3. Cooling Demand

The M3 unit controller directly monitors space temperature through the room sensor. Based on this information, the M3 unit controller activates the different compressor stages to maintain the desired occupied space temperature set point. Increasing compressor stages provides more cooling capacity while decreasing compressor stages provides less cooling capacity. The M3 unit controller has direct control over the rooftop unit mechanical cooling staging operation. The user has the option to configure the M3 unit controller so that if the room sensor fails, the M3 unit controller can use a backup operation to control unit operation.

Some rooftop models feature up to four separate compressors and refrigeration circuits that can provide up to four stages of mechanical cooling operation.

For stage one operation, the M3 unit controller activates the first compressor (25% of total unit capacity). For stage two operation, the M3 unit controller activates the second compressor (50% unit capacity). For stage three operation, the M3 unit controller activates the third compressor (75% total unit capacity). For stage four operation, the M3 unit controller activates the fourth compressor (100% unit capacity). Depending on the room sensor configuration setting, occupants in the space can change the set point. The M3 unit controller automatically recognizes this change and instructs the unit to respond accordingly.

**NOTE:** *Energence Standard and high efficiency 3- to 5-ton units and the 074S units use a two-step compressor (two speeds for cooling application) and*

*must have two-stage cooling inputs from a thermostat, third-party DDC control or third-party DDC electronic thermostat module control.*

### 21.2.4. Cooling Demand with Economizer

If the outdoor air is suitable for free cooling and the unit has an economizer, the M3 unit controller will open the economizer and use fresh air for stage one cooling. For stage two cooling operation, the M3 unit controller activates the first compressor. For stage three cooling operation, the M3 unit controller activates the second compressor. For stage four cooling operation, the M3 unit controller activates the remaining compressors (number three and four). The M3 unit controller has direct control over the rooftop unit mechanical cooling staging and economizer operation.

### 21.2.5. Heating Demand (General Operation)

The M3 unit controller directly monitors space temperature through the room sensor. Based on this information, the M3 unit controller turns on or off the heating stages to maintain the desired temperature set point. Increasing heating stages provides additional heating capacity while decreasing heating stages provides less heating capacity. The M3 unit controller has direct control over rooftop unit mechanical heating staging operation. Some units feature four separate heating stages that can provide up to four stages of mechanical heating operation. The specific heating capacity varies for each stage depending on the heat source. Depending on the room sensor configuration setting, occupants in the space can change the set point. The M3 unit controller automatically recognizes this change and instructs the unit to respond accordingly.

### 21.2.6. Heating Demand (Electric)

Energence and Strategos units feature multiple electric heat sections available in sizes from 7.5 kW to 180 kW (depending on unit size and voltage). Units can provide up to four stages of mechanical heating depending on the size of the electric heater. Staged operation occurs similar to cooling operation, with the M3 unit controller activating or deactivating sections of the electric heater as the demand for heat increases or decreases.

### 21.2.7. Humiditrol Dehumidification Operation - Dehumidification Demand

Upon a dehumidification only demand, the M3 unit controller activates various compressors depending on model for reheating. At the same time, the M3 unit controller will use the solenoid valve(s) to divert hot gas from the compressor(s) to the reheat coil.

The cooled and dehumidified air from the evaporator is then reheated as it passes through the reheat coil. The de-superheated and partially condensed refrigerant continues to the outdoor condenser coil where condensing is completed. The reheat coil is sized to offset most of the first and second stages of sensible cooling effect during reheat only operation. This reduction in sensible cooling capacity

extends compressor run time to control humidity when cooling loads are light. The unit continues to operate in this mode until the dehumidification demand is satisfied. A heating demand terminates reheat operation. The M3 unit controller relative humidity set point is set at the factory for 60% and can be adjusted at the M3 unit controller or with the L Connection Network unit controller Software. For Network Control Panel (Network Control Panel) applications, the humidity set point can be adjusted at the Network Control Panel. The M3 unit controller also has an option for an external digital input for the dehumidification demand. This demand must be provided from an external third-party controller.

For unit model specific details, refer to the unit installation instruction.

### 21.2.8. Humiditrol Dehumidification Operation - Cooling Demand Only

The unit will operate conventionally whenever there is a demand for cooling and no dehumidification demand. The unit can provide up to four stages of mechanical cooling in this scenario. Free cooling is only permitted when an economizer is present, there is no demand for dehumidification and the outdoor air is suitable for this function.

### 21.2.9. Humiditrol Dehumidification Operation - Cooling and Dehumidification Demand

- Stage one cooling and dehumidification demand: The system activates various number of compressors depending on model plus reheat. This provides approximately 75% humidity removal capacity plus 25% cooling capacity.
- Stage two cooling and dehumidification demand: The system activates all compressors plus reheat. This provides 100% humidity removal capacity plus approximately 50% cooling capacity.
- Stage three cooling and dehumidification demand: The system activates all compressors. If there is a fourth compressor, it along with the reheat coil will cease operation. This provides approximately 75% of humidity removal capacity and 75% cooling capacity.
- Stage four cooling and dehumidification demand: The system activates all compressors. This will provide 100% humidity removal capacity and 100% cooling capacity.

**NOTE:** For unit model specific details, refer to the unit installation instruction.

## 21.3. CAV Units in Single-Zone Applications — Wired Thermostat or Third-Party Unit Controller

### 21.3.1. Unit Controller Operation (2-Heat / 2-Cool)

When using a two-stage heat/ cool thermostat or third-party temperature control with the M3 unit controller in the thermostat mode, a packaged rooftop unit

can provide up to two stages of mechanical heating and cooling operation. To operate correctly, a thermostat or third-party temperature control must provide the following wiring connections to the M3 unit controller:

- a. Ventilation demand
- b. Occupied demand
- c. Heating demand one
- d. Heating demand two
- e. Cooling demand one
- f. Cooling demand two

In this set up, either the thermostat or third-party temperature control handling the rooftop unit staging and general operation. The M3 unit controller functions primarily to determine unit error codes, provide diagnostic information and maintain safe operation limits.

#### 21.3.1.1. Ventilation Demand

Upon receiving a ventilation demand from the thermostat or third-party temperature control, the M3 unit controller instructs the supply fan to start operation. The supply fan runs at full capacity as long as a ventilation demand is present.

#### 21.3.1.2. Cooling Demand

Upon receiving a stage one demand for cooling from the thermostat or third-party temperature control, the M3 unit controller activates the required number of compressors to provide 50% cooling capacity.

If the unit is unable to satisfy the call for cooling within a specified time period and receives a stage two cooling demand from the thermostat or third-party temperature control, the M3 unit controller activates additional compressors in order to provide 100% cooling capacity. The thermostat or third-party controller has direct control over the rooftop unit's staging capability.

**NOTE:** For unit model specific details, refer to the unit installation instruction.

#### 21.3.1.3. Cooling Demand With Economizer

If the unit features an economizer and outdoor air is suitable for free cooling, a call for stage one cooling will activate the economizer. The unit will try to satisfy the cooling demand using outdoor air rather than mechanical cooling.

If the unit is unable to satisfy the call for cooling within a specified time period using the economizer and receives a stage two call for cooling from the thermostat or third-party temperature control, the M3 unit controller will activate another compressor or compressors (model dependent). This will provide 100% cooling capacity. It is important to note that the thermostat or third-party temperature control has direct control over the rooftop unit's staging capability. While the M3 unit controller typically has direct control over the economizer, it is possible for a thermostat or third-party temperature control to directly control this functionality.



**NOTE:** For unit model specific details, refer to the unit installation instruction.

#### 21.3.1.4. Heating Demand (General Operation)

Upon receiving a stage one heating demand from the thermostat or third-party temperature control, the M3 unit controller activates the unit's heating section to start operation. This activates the first two stages of gas heat if applicable, providing approximately 66% heating capacity.

If the unit is unable to satisfy the call for heating within a specified time period and receives and can support stage two heating demand from the thermostat or third-party controller, the M3 unit controller activates the third and fourth stages of heat if available, providing 100% heating capacity. It is important to note that the thermostat or third-party controller has direct control over the rooftop unit's staging capability.

**NOTE:** For unit model specific details, refer to the unit installation instruction.

#### 21.3.1.5. Heating Demand (Electric)

Units feature multiple electric heat sections available in sizes from 7.5 kW to 180 kW (depending on unit size and voltage). Units can provide up to two stages of electric heating depending on the size of the electric heater. Staged operation occurs similar to cooling operation, with the thermostat or third-party controller activating or deactivating sections of the electric heater as the demand for heat increases or decreases.

#### 21.3.1.6. Humiditrol Dehumidification Operation - Dehumidification Demand

Upon a dehumidification demand, the M3 unit controller activates compressor number one (compressor two if applicable). At the same time, the M3 unit controller activates solenoid valves to divert hot gas from compressor one (and compressor 2 if applicable) to the reheat coil. The cooled and dehumidified air from the evaporator is then reheated as it passes through the reheat coil. The de-superheated and partially condensed refrigerant continues to the outdoor condenser coil where condensing is completed. The reheat coil is sized to offset most of the first and second stages (if applicable) of sensible cooling effect during reheat only operation. This reduction in sensible cooling capacity extends compressor run time to control humidity when cooling loads are light.

The unit will continue to operate in this mode until the dehumidification demand is satisfied. A heating demand will terminate reheat operation.

The M3 unit controller relative humidity set point is factory configured for 60% and can be adjusted at the M3 unit controller or with the L Connection Network unit controller software. For Network Control Panel (Network Control Panel) applications, the humidity set point can be adjusted at the Network Control Panel. The M3 unit controller also has an option for an external digital input to signal the dehumidification demand. This demand must be provided from an external third-party DDC.

**NOTE:** For unit model specific details, refer to the unit installation instruction.

#### 21.3.1.7. Humiditrol Dehumidification Operation - Cooling Demand Only

The unit operates conventionally whenever there is a demand for cooling and no dehumidification demand. The unit can provide up to two stages of mechanical cooling in this scenario. Free cooling is only permitted when an economizer is present, there is no demand for dehumidification and outdoor air is suitable for this function.

#### 21.3.1.8. Humiditrol Dehumidification Operation - Cooling and Dehumidification Demand

Stage one cooling demand with dehumidification demand: If both a dehumidification demand and a first stage cooling demand occur, the system activates all applicable compressors plus the first-stage of reheat. This provides 100% humidity removal capacity with approximately 50% cooling capacity.

Stage two cooling demand with dehumidification demand: A demand for second-stage cooling activates all compressors plus terminates any reheat operation. This provides 100% humidity removal capability and 100% cooling capacity. The M3 unit controller activates all compressors until the cooling demand is satisfied.

### 21.3.2. Discharge Air Temperature Control (4-Heat / 4-Cool)

#### 21.3.2.1. Unit Controller Operation

When using a thermostat or third-party controller with the M3 unit controller operating in the thermostat mode configured for discharge air temperature control, a packaged rooftop unit can provide up to four stages of mechanical heating and cooling operation.

To operate correctly, a thermostat or third-party controller must provide the following wiring connections to the M3 unit controller:

- a. Ventilation demand
- b. Occupied demand
- c. Heating demand
- d. Cooling demand

In this configuration the M3 unit controller will control the rooftop staging and general operation. The thermostat or third-party controller only informs the M3 unit controller if there is a specific demand.

**EXAMPLE:** *If the thermostat or third-party controller passes along a demand for cooling, the controller increases or decreases cooling stages to maintain the discharge supply air temperature set point. Along with providing control of the rooftop unit, the M3 unit controller also provides error codes, diagnostic information and maintains safe operating limits.*

### 21.3.2.2. Ventilation Demand

Upon receiving a ventilation demand from the thermostat or M3 unit controller, the M3 unit controller activates the supply fan. The supply fan operates at 100% capacity until the ventilation demand has been removed.

### 21.3.2.3. Cooling Demand

Upon receiving a cooling demand from the thermostat or M3 unit controller, the M3 unit controller instructs the unit to maintain a cooling discharge air temperature set point. The M3 unit controller has direct control over the rooftop unit staging. The discharge supply air temperature set point resides in the M3 unit controller, has a factory default setting, and can be adjusted at start-up. The user can adjust the set point either locally or remotely with Lennox L Connection Network unit controller software or at the M3 unit controller. The user can not adjust the set point through a third-party control device or software program.

The M3 unit controller receives discharge supply air temperature information directly from the temperature sensor, located in the supply duct system. Based on this information, the M3 unit controller activates the different compressor stages to maintain the discharge supply air temperature set point (55°F default). Increasing compressor stages provides more cooling capacity while decreasing compressor stages provides less cooling capacity.

Energence and Strategos units feature four separate compressors and refrigeration circuits that can provide up to four stages of mechanical cooling operation.

- For stage one operation, the M3 unit controller activates the first compressor (25% of total unit capacity).
- For stage two operation, the M3 unit controller activates the second compressor (50% unit capacity).
- For stage three operation, the M3 unit controller activates the third compressor (75% total unit capacity).
- For stage four operation, the M3 unit controller activates the fourth compressor (100% unit capacity).

### 21.3.2.4. Cooling Demand With Economizer

If outdoor air is suitable for free cooling and the unit has an economizer, the M3 unit controller opens the economizer and uses fresh air for stage one cooling.

- For stage two operation, the M3 unit controller activates one compressor.
- For stage three operation, the M3 unit controller activates a second compressor.
- For stage four operation, the M3 unit controller activates the remaining compressors (number three and four).

The M3 unit controller has direct control over the rooftop unit staging and economizer operation.

### 21.3.2.5. Heating Demand (General Operation)

Upon receiving a heating demand from a thermostat or a third-party controller, the M3 unit controller instructs the unit to maintain a heating discharge air temperature set point. The M3 unit controller has direct control over the rooftop unit heating staging operation. The M3 unit controller receives discharge supply air temperature information directly from the temperature sensor located in the supply duct. Based on this information, the M3 unit controller activates the different heating stages to maintain the discharge supply air temperature set point (110°F default). Turning on additional heating stages increases the heating capacity, while turning off heating stages decreases the heating capacity. The heating discharge air temperature set point resides in the M3 unit controller, has a factory default setting, and may be adjusted at start up. The user can adjust the set point either locally or remotely with Lennox L Connection Network unit controller software or at the M3 unit controller. The user can not adjust the set point through a third-party control device or software program.

### 21.3.2.6. Heating Operation (Electric)

Units feature multiple electric heat sections available in sizes from 7.5 kW to 180 kW (depending on unit size and voltage). Units can provide up to four stages of mechanical heating depending on the size of the electric heater. Staged operation occurs similar to cooling operation, with the M3 unit controller activating or deactivating sections of the electric heater to maintain the discharge air temperature set point.

## 21.3.3. Bypass Zoning Applications (2-Heat / 2-Cool)

### 21.3.3.1. Unit Controller Operation

When using a third-party M3 unit controller and the M3 unit controller is operating in the thermostat mode, a packaged rooftop unit can provide up to two stages of mechanical heating and cooling operation. To operate correctly, a M3 unit controller must provide the following wiring connections to the M3 unit controller:

- a. Ventilation demand
- b. Occupied demand
- c. Heating demand one
- d. Heating demand two
- e. Cooling demand one
- f. Cooling demand two

In this configuration the third-party controller will control the rooftop unit staging and general operation. The M3 unit controller functions primarily to determine unit error codes, provide diagnostic information and maintain safe operating limits.



### 21.3.3.2. Unit Sequence Of Operation

Constant air volume units in bypass zoning applications featuring a Lennox or third-party controller with the M3 unit controller operating in thermostat mode, have the same basic heating and cooling unit sequence of operations as constant air volume units in single-zone applications featuring a third-party controller, with the M3 unit controller operating in thermostat mode. For specific information, refer to “21.3. CAV Units in Single-Zone Applications — Wired Thermostat or Third-Party Unit Controller” on page 73.

The following sequence of operation information is specific to constant air volume units in bypass zoning applications.

#### 21.3.3.3. Supply Duct Bypass Damper

To maintain accurate supply duct static pressure control, constant volume units in bypass zoning applications use a bypass damper between the supply and return air ducts. In this scenario, the supply duct static pressure transducer and damper connect directly to the M3 unit controller. Based on actual static pressure relative to set point, the M3 unit controller either modulates open or closes the damper. If the damper closed, the static pressure in the supply air duct increases. If the damper modulates further open, the static pressure in the supply air duct decreases.

### 21.3.4. Bypass Zoning Applications (4-Heat / 4-Cool)

#### 21.3.4.1. Unit Controller Operation

When using a third-party controller and the M3 unit controller is operating in thermostat mode and configured for discharge air temperature control, a packaged rooftop unit can provide up to four stages of mechanical heating and cooling operation. To operate correctly, a third-party controller must provide the following wiring connections to the M3 unit controller:

- a. Ventilation demand
- b. Occupied demand
- c. Heating demand
- d. Cooling demand

In this configuration, the M3 unit controller controls the rooftop staging and general operation. The third-party controller only informs the M3 unit controller as to whether or not there is a specific demand.

**EXAMPLE:** *If the third-party controller passes along a demand for cooling, then the M3 unit controller increases or decreases cooling stages to maintain the discharge supply air temperature set point. Along with controlling the rooftop unit, the M3 unit controller also determines error codes, provides diagnostic information and maintains safe operating limits.*

### 21.3.4.2. Unit Sequence of Operation

Constant air volume units in bypass zoning applications featuring a third-party controller with the M3 unit controller operating in thermostat mode, configured for discharge air temperature control have the same basic heating and cooling unit sequence of operations as constant air volume units in single-zone applications featuring a third-party controller, with the M3 unit controller operating in thermostat mode with discharge air temperature control.

For specific unit sequence of operation information refer “21.3. CAV Units in Single-Zone Applications — Wired Thermostat or Third-Party Unit Controller” on page 73 and “14. Discharge Air Control” on page 51.

The following sequence of operation information is specific to constant air volume units in bypass zoning applications.

#### 21.3.4.3. Supply Duct Bypass Damper

To maintain accurate supply duct static pressure control, constant volume units in bypass zoning applications typically feature a bypass damper between the supply and return air ducts. In this scenario, the supply duct static pressure transducer and damper connect directly to the M3 unit controller. Based on actual static pressure relative to set point, the M3 unit controller either modulates open or modulates closed the bypass damper.

If the damper modulates further closed, the static pressure in the supply air duct increases. If the damper modulates further open, the static pressure in the supply air duct decreases.

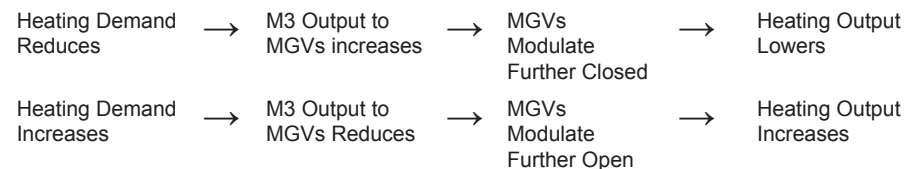
## 22. Modulating Gas Valve

MGV is offered only on E-Box models. Units equipped with optional modulating gas valves (MGV) contain two modulating gas valves in addition to two standard gas valves. M3 unit controller sends 0-10VDC through add-on G3 control (A187\_P348-5) to the MGVs.

The M3 will control modulating gas valves to maintain 110°F (default) discharge air during the heating cycle. The left heat section will operate when 25-50% of nameplate heat is needed. Both heat sections will operate when 50-100% of the name plate heat is needed.

The normally open MGV will allow full heating capacity should the MGV fail.

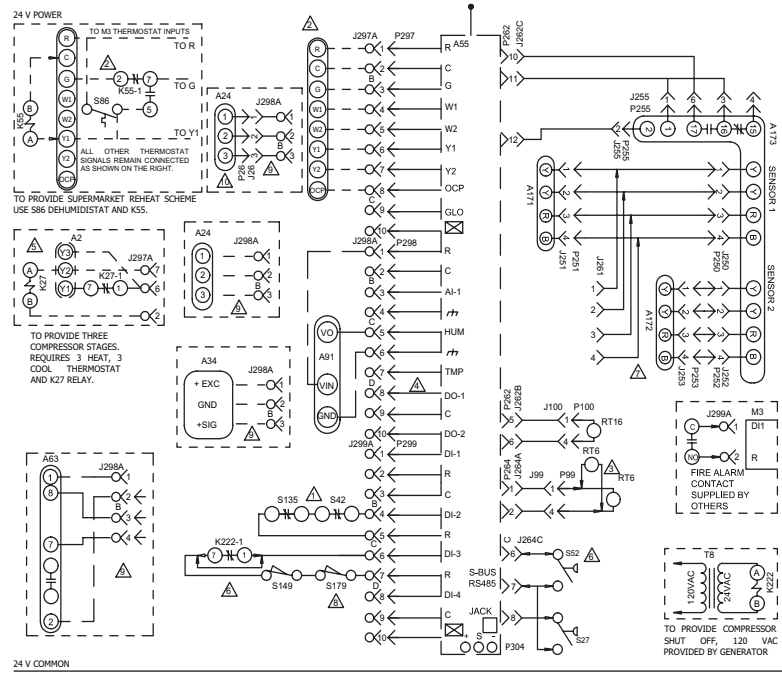
The 0-10VDC output to the MGVs increases to modulate the valves further closed during a reduced heating demand. The 0-10VDC output to the MGVs decreases to modulate the valves further open during a higher heating demand.



See Parameters 392 through 400 for additional settings.

## 23. M3 Unit Controller Inputs and Outputs

### 23.1. Energence



KEY	DESCRIPTION	COMPONENT
A2	SENSOR, ELECTRONIC THERMOSTAT	P253
A24	CONTROL, OUTDOOR AIR CFM FLOW	P255
A34	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSDUCER	P262
A55	CONTROL BOARD, MAIN	P264
A63	SENSOR, CO2 (IAQ) OPTIONAL	P297
A91	SENSOR, HUMIDITY	P298
A171	SENSOR ONE, SMOKE, RETURN AIR	P299
A172	SENSOR TWO, SMOKE, SUPPLY AIR	P304
A173	MODULE, CONTROL SMOKE DETECTION	RT6
J26	JACK, AIR FLOW CONTROL	RT16
J99	JACK, RT16 RETURN AIR SENSOR	S27
J100	JACK, RT6 SUPPLY AIR SENSOR	S52
J251	JACK, SMOKE DETECTOR ONE	S42
J252	JACK, SMOKE DETECTOR TWO	S86
J253	JACK, SMOKE DETECTOR TWO	S135
J255	JACK, MODULE, CONTROL SMOKE DETECTION	S149
J261	JACK, SUPPLY SMOKE DETECTOR JUMPER	S179
J262	JACK, ECONOMIZER	T8
J264	JACK, BLOWER DECK	
J297	JACK, THERMOSTAT - DDC INTERFACE	
J298	JACK, IAQ INTERFACE	
J299	JACK, SAFETY INTERFACE	
K27 -1	RELAY, TRANSFER	
K55-1	RELAY, BLOWER	
K222	RELAY, COMPRESSOR LOCKOUT	
L1	RELAY, AIR FLOW CONTROL	
P26	PLUG, RT6 SUPPLY AIR SENSOR	
P99	PLUG, RT6 RETURN AIR SENSOR	
P100	PLUG, RT6 SUPPLY AIR SENSOR	
P250	PLUG, SMOKE DETECTOR ONE	
P251	PLUG, SMOKE DETECTOR ONE	
P252	PLUG, SMOKE DETECTOR TWO	

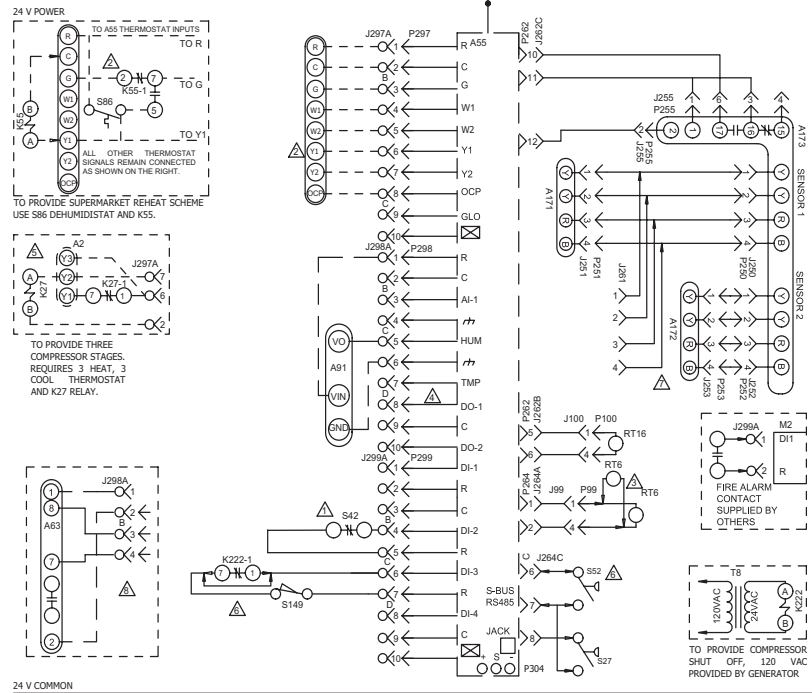
- △ FOR MOTORS WITH S42 EXTERNAL OVERLOAD LESS INVERTER, SEE INVERTER WITH BY PASS FOR S42 HOOK UP
- △ USE S86 DEHUMIDISTAT AND K55 FOR OPTIONAL SUPERMARKET REHEAT SCHEME, PRODIGY PARAMETERS NEED TO BE MODIFIED UNDER THE SETTINGS MENU OR VIA UC SOFTWARE FOR SIMULTANEOUS HEATING AND COOLING.
- △ REMOTE LOCATION OF RT6
- △ P298-8 (DO-1) IS SERVICE RELAY OUTPUT (24VAC) IF USED CONNECT TO AN INDICATOR LIGHT
- △ THERMOSTAT HOOKUP FOR PROGRAMMABLE CONFIGURATION OF THE BOARD (A55).
- △ PRODIGY SETTINGS MUST BE MODIFIED WHEN K222, S42, S52, S149 OR S179 ARE INSTALLED
- △ CONNECT A172 SENSOR TO J261 ON SUPPLY AIR SMOKE DETECTOR ONLY
- △ S179, OVERFLOW SWITCH USED ON LGH/LCH 420-600 UNITS ONLY
- △ A63, A34 & A24 ARE MUTUALLY EXCLUSIVE
- △ FACTORY INSTALLED OPTION FOR LGH/LCH 242-600 UNITS ONLY

--- DESIGNATES OPTIONAL WIRING  
 - - - - - CLASS II FIELD WIRING

08/17		WIRING DIAGRAM	08/17
		537108-03	
ACCESSORIES			
ELECTRONIC OR ELECTROMECHANICAL THERMOSTAT FOR ENERGENGE			
SECTION C			REV. 3
Supersedes		New Form No. 537108-03	

Figure 32. Energence Control Wiring Diagram

## 23.2. Strategos



KEY	DESCRIPTION	COMPONENT
A2	SENSOR, ELECTRONIC THERMOSTAT	P255
A55	PANEL, MAIN	P262
A63	SENSOR, CO2 (IAQ) OPTIONAL	P264
A91	SENSOR, HUMIDITY	P297
A171	SENSOR ONE, SMOKE, RETURN AIR	P298
A172	SENSOR TWO, SMOKE, SUPPLY AIR	P299
A173	MODULE, CONTROL SMOKE DETECTION	P304
J99	JACK, RT16 RETURN AIR SENSOR	RT16
J100	JACK, RT6 SUPPLY AIR SENSOR	S27
J250	JACK, SMOKE DETECTOR ONE	S52
J251	JACK, SMOKE DETECTOR ONE	S42
J252	JACK, SMOKE DETECTOR TWO	S86
J253	JACK, SMOKE DETECTOR TWO	S149
J255	JACK, MODULE, CONTROL SMOKE DETECTION	T8
J261	JACK, SUPPLY SMOKE DETECTOR JUMPER	
J262	JACK, ECONOMIZER	
J264	JACK, BLOWER DECK	
J267	JACK, THERMOSTAT - DDC INTERFACE	
J298	JACK, IAQ INTERFACE	
J299	JACK, SAFETY INTERFACE	
K27, -1	RELAY, TRANSFER	
K55, -1	RELAY, BLOWER	
K222, -1	RELAY, COMPRESSOR LOCKOUT	
P99	PLUG, RT16 RETURN AIR SENSOR	
P100	PLUG, RT6 SUPPLY AIR SENSOR	
P250	PLUG, SMOKE DETECTOR ONE	
P251	PLUG, SMOKE DETECTOR ONE	
P252	PLUG, SMOKE DETECTOR TWO	
P253	PLUG, SMOKE DETECTOR TWO	

USE S86 DEHUMIDISTAT AND K55 FOR OPTIONAL SUPERMARKET REHEAT SCHEME, AS5 PARAMETERS NEED TO BE MODIFIED UNDER THE SETTINGS MENU OR VIA UC SOFTWARE FOR SIMULTANEOUS HEATING AND COOLING.

THERMOSTAT HOOKUP FOR PROGRAMMABLE CONFIGURATION OF THE AS5 BOARD

AS5 SETTINGS MUST BE MODIFIED WHEN K222, S42, S52, S149 OR S179 ARE INSTALLED

CONNECT A172 SENSOR TO J261 ON SUPPLY AIR SMOKE DETECTOR ONLY

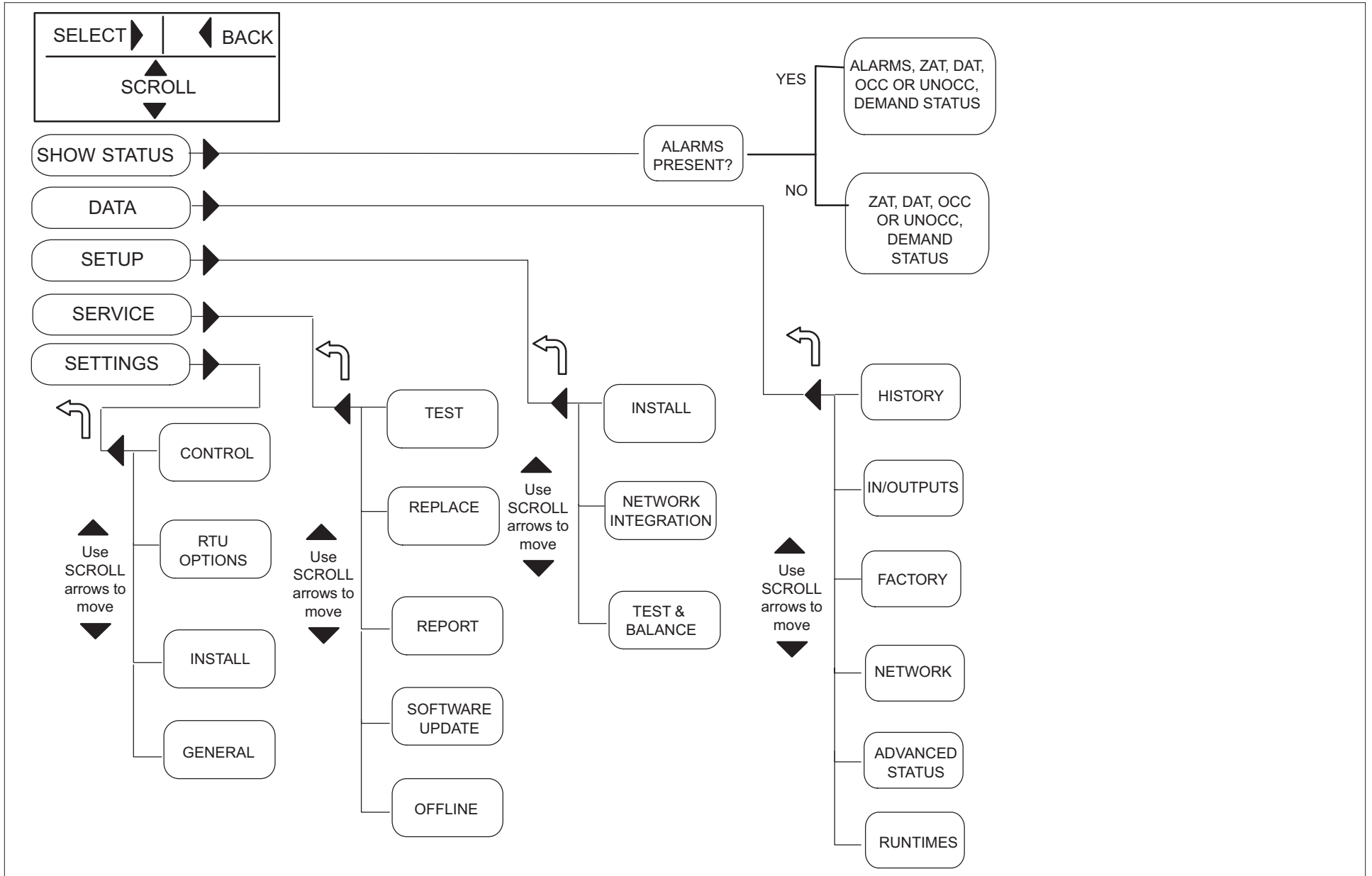
DESIGNATES OPTIONAL WIRING  
CLASS II FIELD WIRING

04/18	WIRING DIAGRAM	04/18
537985-01		
ACCESSORIES		
ELECTRONIC OR ELECTROMECHANICAL THERMOSTAT FOR STRATEGOS		
SECTION C		REV. 0
Supersedes 537108-01	New Form No. 537985-01	

Figure 33. Strategos Control Wiring Diagram

## 24. M3 Unit Controller User Interface Menu Tree and Display Status Screen

### 24.1. Menu Tree (Level 1)



## 24.2. Menu Interface Details

The following tables indicate the major levels of the menu interface. Many of these options have more levels which are described in the following sections that detail DATA, SETUP, SERVICE, and SETTINGS.

- Use the SELECT button to progress to the next menu level (i.e. level 1 to level 2).
- Use the SCROLL arrows ▲ ▼ to move (scroll) within a menu level.
- Use the BACK button to return to the previous menu level.
- Use the Adjust and set value arrows ▲ ▼ to change values of selected item.

### 24.2.1. Show Status

Selecting this option takes you to the main screen which will display the current demand, any active alarm codes, occupancy status and the DAT and ZAT temperatures.

### 24.2.2. Data

**Table 63. Menu Interface (Level 1 - DATA)**

NOTE: AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON MODEL AND CONFIGURATION 1 AND 2 SETTINGS. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.							
Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6			
HISTORY	ALARMS						
	CLEAR ALARM HISTORY = NO or YES						
	LAST SERVICE (time stamp of last service)						
IN/OUTPUTS	SENSORS	LOCAL	THERMOSTAT	G: ON/OFF			
				W1: ON/OFF			
				W2: ON/OFF			
				Y1: ON/OFF			
				Y2: ON/OFF			
			BLOWER SPEED: X				
			OAT: xx F				
			RAT: xx F				
			DAT: xx F				
			ZAT (A2): xx F				
			CO2: xx PPM				
			OAV: xx ft/min				
			BP: xx in h20				
			RH: xx %				
			IE				
			OE				
			GLO: ON/OFF				
OCP: ON/OFF							
SMOKE: ON/OFF							

**Table 63. Menu Interface (Level 1 - DATA)**

NOTE: AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON MODEL AND CONFIGURATION 1 AND 2 SETTINGS. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.

Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
			D12: ON/OFF	
			D13: ON/OFF	
			REHEAT D14: ON/OFF	
			SUCTION1: xx PSIG	
			SUCTION2: xx PSIG	
			C1 SUMP: xx F	
			C2 SUMP: xx F	
			C3 SUMP: xx F	
			C4 SUMP: xx F	
			DUCT PRESSURE: When a reading is available it will be displayed here. If nothing is read a "-" will be displayed.	
		NETWORK	THERMOSTAT	G: ON/OFF
				W1: ON/OFF
				W2: ON/OFF
				Y1: ON/OFF
				Y2: ON/OFF
			ZAT (A2): xx F	
			C02: xx PPM	
			RH: xx %	
	OUTPUTS	COMPRESSOR 1: ON/OFF		
		COMPRESSOR 1: ON/OFF		
		COMPRESSOR 3: ON/OFF		
		COMPRESSOR 4: ON/OFF		
		BLOWER: ON/OFF		
		EXHAUST: ON/OFF		
		FAN 1: ON/OFF		
		FAN 2: ON/OFF		
		FAN 3: ON/OFF		
		FAN 4: ON/OFF		
		FAN 5: ON/OFF		
		FAN 6: ON/OFF		
		HEAT 1: ON/OFF		
		HEAT 2: ON/OFF		
		HEAT 3: ON/OFF		
		HEAT 4: ON/OFF		



**Table 63. Menu Interface (Level 1 - DATA)**

NOTE: AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON MODEL AND CONFIGURATION 1 AND 2 SETTINGS. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.

Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
		REHEAT COIL 1: ON/OFF		
		REHEAT COIL 2: ON/OFF		
		SERVICE RELAY: ON/OFF		
		LCD HEATER: ON/OFF		
		CRANKCASE HEATER 1: ON/OFF		
		CRANKCASE HEATER 2: ON/OFF		
		CRANKCASE HEATER 3: ON/OFF		
		CRANKCASE HEATER 4: ON/OFF		
		MGV: "CLOSED" (NOTE: BLOWER SPEED IS SHOWN AS A PERCENTAGE ONLY ON VAV BLOWER CASE UNITS.)		
FACTORY	SOFTWARE VERSION			
	RTU DESCRIPTION			
	CATALOG NUMBER			
	MODEL NUMBER			
	SERIAL NUMBER			
	CONFIGURATION ID 1			
	CONFIGURATION ID 2			
NETWORK	BACNET	MAC ADDRESS: XXX		
		BAUD RATE: XXXXX		
		DEVICE INSTANCE: X		
	LONTALK	PROGRAM ID		
		NEURON ID		
	L-CONNECTION	LCONN ADDRESS: X		
ADVANCED STATUS	CURRENT ALARMS	ACTIVE ALARMS xxx		
	SETPOINTS	OCC HEATt		
		UNOCC HEAT		
		OCC COOL		
		UNOCC COOL		
	APP MODE			
	BLOWER	BLOWER STATUS	BLOWER SPEED	x %
			SUPPLY TARGET	x CFM
			SUPPLY ACTUAL	x CFM
	DAMPER	DAMPER STATUS	TARGET: x%	
			ACTUAL x%	
ACTUAL OA CFM				
TARGET OA CFM				

**Table 63. Menu Interface (Level 1 - DATA)**

NOTE: AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON MODEL AND CONFIGURATION 1 AND 2 SETTINGS. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.

Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6	
			ECON DIFF PRESSURE		
	VAR SPEED COMPRESSOR	COMPRESSOR SPEED	TARGET: x%		
			ACTUAL: x%		
	EXHAUST	EXHAUST STATUS	EXHAUST: OFF or ON		
			EXHAUST1: OFF or ON		
			EXHAUST2: OFF or ON		
			PRESWITCH37: OFF or ON		
			PRESWITCH39: OFF or ON		
			SPEED: 0%		
			BLDGP: -0.30 IN H2O		
RUNTIMES	BELT x HRS				
	BLOWER x HRS				
	BLOWER x CYC				
	COOLING		COMP 1: XX HRS - XX CYCLES		
			COMP 2: XX HRS - XX CYCLES		
			COMP 3: XX HRS - XX CYCLES		
			COMP 4: XX HRS - XX CYCLES		
	EXHAUST x HRS		STAGE 1: XX HRS - XX CYCLES		
			STAGE 2: xx HRS - XX CYCLES		
	FANS		FAN 1: xx HRS - CYCLES		
			FAN 2: xx HRS - CYCLES		
			FAN 3: xx HRS - CYCLES		
			FAN 4: xx HRS - CYCLES		
			FAN 5: xx HRS - CYCLES		
			FAN 6: xx HRS - CYCLES		
	FILTER x HRS		FILTER x HRS		
	FREE COOL x HRS		FREE COOL x HRS		
	FREE COOL x CYC		FREE COOL x CYC		
	HEATING		HEAT 1: xx HRS - XX CYCLES		
			HEAT 2: xx HRS - XX CYCLES		
HEAT 3: xx HRS - XX CYCLES					
HEAT 4: xx HRS - XX CYCLES					
DEHUMID x HRS		DEHUMID x HRS			
DEHUMID x CRC		DEHUMID x CRC			
POWER ON x CYC		POWER ON x CYC			

**Table 63. Menu Interface (Level 1 - DATA)**

NOTE: AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON MODEL AND CONFIGURATION 1 AND 2 SETTINGS. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.				
Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
RUNTIMES	POWER ON x HRS	POWER ON x HRS		
	PREINSTALL x HRS	PREINSTALL x HRS		
	UV LAMP xxx HRS	UV LAMP xxx HRS		

**24.2.3. Setup**

**Table 64. Menu Interface (Level 1 - SETUP)**

NOTE: AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON MODEL AND CONFIGURATION 1 AND 2 SETTINGS. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.						
LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	LEVEL 4	LEVEL 5	LEVEL 6	LEVEL 7	
INSTALL	LANGUAGE	ENGLISH, ESPANOL, OR FRANCAIS				
	DATE/TIME	DAY, MONTH, YEAR, HOURS, MINUTES, SECONDS				
	DISPLAY UNITS F/C	FAHRENHEIT OR CELSIUS				
	MODEL NUMBER	LOCATED ON UNIT NAMEPLATE.				
	CONFIGURATION ID 1	SEE WHITE STICKER TITLED "ORIGINAL FACTORY UNIT CONFIGURATION" LOCATED ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE CONTROL BOX NEAR THE M3 CONTROLLER.				
	CONFIGURATION ID 2					
	CATALOG NUMBER	LOCATED ON UNIT NAMEPLATE				
	SERIAL NUMBER	LOCATED ON UNIT NAMEPLATE				
	RTU DESCRIPTION	UP TO 18 ALPHA/NUMERIC CHARACTERS				
	DEHUMIDIFIER MODE  (OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT OF CONFIGURATION).  FOR MORE INFORMATION CONCERNING DACC AND DACH AND MGV, REF TO THE PRODIGY APPLICATION SECTION ON MODULATING GAS VALVE.	BLOWER, OCCUPIED		LOCAL SENSOR, NETWORK SENSOR	DEHUMIDIFIER DEHUMID SETPOINT = X.XX %	
	DEHUMIDIFIER DEHUMID DEADBAND = X.X %					
	REHEAT DI4					
		NO CONDITIONS		LOCAL SENSOR OR NETWORK SENSOR	DEHUMIDIFIER DEHUMID SETPOINT = X.XX %	
					DEHUMIDIFIER DEHUMID DEADBAND = X.X %	
			REHEAT DI4			
	REPORT RH ONLY		LOCAL SENSOR OR NETWORK SENSOR	DISCHRG AIR CONTROL ENABLE	= NO	

**Table 64. Menu Interface (Level 1 - SETUP)**

NOTE: AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON MODEL AND CONFIGURATION 1 AND 2 SETTINGS. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.

LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	LEVEL 4	LEVEL 5	LEVEL 6	LEVEL 7	
		DISABLED				
		BLWR, OCC, PREV COOL	LOCAL SENSOR OR NETWORK SENSOR	DEHUMIDIFIER DEHUMID SETPOINT = X.XX %		
				DEHUMIDIFIER DEHUMID DEADBAND = X.X %		
			REHEAT DI4			
		PREVIOUS COOLING	LOCAL SENSOR, OR NETWORK SENSOR	DEHUMIDIFIER DEHUMID SETPOINT = X.XX %		
				DEHUMIDIFIER DEHUMID DEADBAND = X.X %		
			REHEAT DI4			
		DACC ENABLE	ENABLED OR DISABLED			
		DACH ENABLE	YES OR NO (NOTE: IF MGVS IS NOT PRESENT, DACH IS NOT AN OPTION.)			
		DACH OCC SETPOINT	110 F (RANGE 80 F TO 140 F)			
		DACH UNOCC SETPOINT	95 F (RANGE 80 F TO 140 F)			
		SPMKT REHT W STAT				
		SPNJT REGT W SENSR				
NETWORK INTEGRATION	NETWORK = L-CONNECTION	LCONN ADDRESS = X				
		CONTROL MODE = ROOM SENSOR, MONITOR ONLY OR NETWORK THERMOSTAT	NETWORK SENSOR CO2 = YES OR NO			
			NETWORK SENSOR RELATIVE HUMIDITY = YES OR NO			
			NETWORK SENSOR TEMPERATURE = YES OR NO			
			ROOM SENSOR OCC BLOWER MODE= AUTO CYCLES OR ON-CONTINUOUS 1, 2 OR 3 *			
			BACKUP MODE = NONE, ROOM SENSOR, RETURN AIR BACKUP OR THERMOSTAT			
			BACKUP SETPOINTS OCCUPIED HEAT = XX.X F			
			BACKUP SETPOINTS UNOCCUPIED HEAT = XX.X F			
			BACKUP SETPOINTS OCCUPIED COOL = XX.X F			
			BACKUP SETPOINTS UNOCCUPIED COOL = XX.X F			
		OCC (OCCUPIED) BLOWER MODE DESCRIPTION:				
		AUTO CYCLE: BLOWER CYCLES WITH DEMAND				
		ON-CONTINUOUS 1: BLOWER IS ON WITH EITHER THE OCCUPANCY SENSOR OR OCCUPANCY SCHEDULER INDICATES OCCUPIED.				
		ON-CONTINUOUS 2: BLOWER IS ON ONLY WITH BOTH THE OCCUPANCY SENSOR AND OCCUPANCY SCHEDULER, BOTH INDICATES OCCUPIED.				
ON-CONTINUOUS 3: BLOWER IS ON ONLY WHEN BOTH THE OCCUPANCY SENSOR AND OCCUPANCY SCHEDULER INDICATES OCCUPIED. IN ADDITION, BLOWER WILL BE ON A MINIMUM OF 25% OF THE TIME WHEN OCCUPANCY SCHEDULER INDICATES OCCUPIED HOWEVER THE OCCUPANCY SENSOR INDICATES NOT OCCUPIED. THE 25% MINIMUM IS ACHIEVED BY TURNING BLOWER ON FOR 30 MINUTES AND OFF FOR 90 MINUTES.						

**Table 64. Menu Interface (Level 1 - SETUP)**

NOTE: AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON MODEL AND CONFIGURATION 1 AND 2 SETTINGS. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.

LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	LEVEL 4	LEVEL 5	LEVEL 6	LEVEL 7	
	NETWORK = BACNET	BACNET MAC ADDRESS = X				
		BACNET BAUD RATE = 9.6, 19.2, 38.4 OR 76.8 K				
		CONTROL MODE = ROOM SENSOR, MONITOR ONLY OR NETWORK THERMOSTAT	NETWORK SENSOR CO2 = YES OR NO			
			NETWORK SENSOR RELATIVE HUMIDITY = YES OR NO			
NETWORK SENSOR TEMPERATURE = YES OR NO						
			ROOM SENSOR OCC BLOWER MODE= AUTO CYCLES OR ON-CONTINUOUS 1, 2 OR 3 (SEE DESCRIPTION ABOVE)			
			BACKUP MODE = NONE, ROOM SENSOR, RETURN AIR BACKUP OR THERMOSTAT			
			BACKUP SETPOINTS OCCUPIED HEAT = XX.X F			
			BACKUP SETPOINTS UNOCCUPIED HEAT = XX.X F			
			BACKUP SETPOINTS OCCUPIED COOL = XX.X F			
			BACKUP SETPOINTS UNOCCUPIED COOL = XX.X F			
	NETWORK = LONTALK	CONTROL MODE = ROOM SENSOR, MONITOR ONLY OR NETWORK THERMOSTAT	NETWORK SENSOR CO2 = YES OR NO			
			NETWORK SENSOR RELATIVE HUMIDITY = YES OR NO			
			NETWORK SENSOR TEMPERATURE = YES OR NO			
			ROOM SENSOR OCC BLOWER MODE= AUTO CYCLES OR ON-CONTINUOUS 1, 2 OR 3 (SEE DESCRIPTION ABOVE)			
			BACKUP MODE = NONE, RETURN AIR BACKUP OR THERMOSTAT			
			BACKUP SETPOINTS OCCUPIED HEAT = XX.X F			
			BACKUP SETPOINTS UNOCCUPIED HEAT = XX.X F			
			BACKUP SETPOINTS OCCUPIED COOL = XX.X F			
	BACKUP SETPOINTS UNOCCUPIED COOL = XX.X F					
		NETWORK = RTU STANDALONE	BACKUP MODE = NONE OR RETURN AIR BACKUP	SETPOINTS HEAT = XX.X F		
SETPOINTS COOL = XX.X F						
TEST & BALANCE	BLOWER	BLOWER HEATING HIGH = XXXX CFM				
		BLOWER COOLING HIGH = XXXX CFM				
		BLOWER COOLING LOW = XXXX CFM				
		BLOWER VENTILATION = XXXX CFM				
		ON (TARGET XXXX CFM) ADJUST BLOWER RPM = XXXX RPM				

**Table 64. Menu Interface (Level 1 - SETUP)**

NOTE: AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON MODEL AND CONFIGURATION 1 AND 2 SETTINGS. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.

LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	LEVEL 4	LEVEL 5	LEVEL 6	LEVEL 7	
TEST & BALANCE		A BOX (NON-EP) - HEATING, HIGH SPEED AND LOW SPEED	HEATING HIGH = %			
			HEATING LOW = %			
			<b>NOTE:</b> Depending on configuration, HEATING LOW speed may be an option and is used for low heat.			
			COOLING HIGH = %			
			COOLING LOW = %			
				ADJUST BLOWER % = xx		
	BLOWER	ADVANCED AIRFLOW A BOX AND B BOX OR BIGGER	HEATING, COOLING HIGH, COOLING MED, COOLING MED HIGH, COOLING MED LOW, COOLOW LOW and VENTILATION	BLOWER CALIBRATION (HEATING, HIGH SPEED, LOW SPEED OR VENTILATION = CALIBRATION		
				DONE OR TURN BLOWER ON.		
				IF TURN BLOWER ON IS SELECTED, BLOWER ON XXXXX > TURN BLOWER OFF= NO OR YES.		
		AUTO CALIBRATE = START CALIBRATION OR CALIBRATION DONE		STARTING BLOWER > BLOWER ON > CLOSING DAMPER > PROGRESS % WILL BE DISPLAYED. WILL RETURN TO AUTO CALIBRATE SCREEN AFTER REACHING 100%. PRESS THE ADJUST AND SET VALUE BUTTON FOR THE OPTION = CALIBRATION DONE. PRESS SAVE TO CONTINUE. RESULTS OF CALIBRATION ARE AVAILABLE IN SERVICE REPORT.		
	ZONE BOXES OPEN?		=NO OR YES		YES SELECTED	ENSURE CALIBRATION DONE OR TURN BLOWER ON.
						TURN BLOWER ON = BLOWER ON = 51% (RANGE 35 TO 100%)
						STATIC PRES SP = 1.0 IN H2O (RANGE 0.1 TO 5.0)
	DAMPER	DAMPER FDBK CALIB > IS DAMPER CLOSED?		=NO OR YES = IF YES, THEN PRESS SAVE	IS DMPR FULLY OPEN?"	=NO OR YES = IF YES, PRESS SAVE.
				<b>NOTE:</b> Installer will need to visually inspect the damper to ensure that it is closed.		<b>NOTE:</b> Installer will need to visually inspect the damper to ensure that it is opened.
MIN DAMPER POSITION > ZONE BOXES OPEN = NO OR YES (START BLOWER)				YES = BLOWER ON HIGH = 0% (RANGE 0 TO 100%)		
MIN DAMPER POSITION > BLOWER ON HIGH = XX %						
MIN DAMPER POSITION > BLOWER ON LOW= XX %						
	ECONOMIZER TEMP ECON TYPE = TEMPERATURE OFFSET OR TEMPERATURE SETPT		<b>NOTE:</b> This option is dependant on configuration ID 1 setup.			
	ECONOMIZER OAT SETPOINT = XX.X F.					



**Table 64. Menu Interface (Level 1 - SETUP)**

NOTE: AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON MODEL AND CONFIGURATION 1 AND 2 SETTINGS. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.

LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	LEVEL 4	LEVEL 5	LEVEL 6	LEVEL 7	
TEST & BALANCE		ECONOMIZER ENTHALPY SETPOINT = XX MA				
		<i>NOTE: These options are dependant on configuration ID 1 setup.</i>				
		ECONOMIZER ENTHALPY OFFSET = XX MA				
		FREE COOLING SUPPLY AIR SETPOINT = XX.X F				
		DAMPER OUTDOOR AIRFLOW = XXX CFM				
		ADVANCED AIRFLOW ALARMS = ENABLED OR DISABLED (ONLY VISIBLE IF CONFIGURATION ID 1, POSITION 2 IS SET CORRECTLY).		ADV AIRFLOW ALARMS LO SPLY AIRFLOW ALM = XX%		
				ADV AIRFLOW ALARMS LO OD AIRFLOW ALM = XX%		
				ADV AIRFLOW ALARMS HI OD AIFLOW ALM = XX%		
				ADV AIRFLOW ALARMS ALM TRIGGER PERIOD = XXXX SEC		
		VENTILATION OPTIONS		= NONE		
				= DEMAND CONTROL VENTILATION		
				= BUILDING PRESSURE CONTROL		
		IF DCV		DEMAND CONTROL VENT > DAMPER START OPEN = XXX PPM		
				DEMAND CONTROL VENT > DAMPER FULL OPEN = XXXX.X PPM		
			DEMAND CONTROL VENT > DAMPER MAX OA CFM = X CFM			
			(ONLY VISIBLE IF CONFIGURATION ID 1, POSITION 2 IS SET CORRECTLY).			
			DEMAND CONTROL VENT > DAMPER MAX OPENING = XXX.X %.			
	IF BPC		BUILDING PRESS CTROL > PRESSURE SETPOINT = X.X IN H2O.			
			OUTDOOR AIR CONTROL (ONLY VISIBLE IF CONFIGURATION ID 1, POSITION 8 IS SET CORRECTLY)			
			VELOCITY SETPOINT = XXX FT/MIN			
		POWER EXHAUST ON BY ECON TRAVEL = XX.X %				
		POWER EXHAUST MODE = BLOWER ON, EXTERNAL ENABLE, OCCUPIED AND ALWAYS				
		EXHAUST PRESSURE SETPOINT = 0.05 IN H2O (RANGE -0.49 TO 0.50 IN H2O)				
FRESH AIR HEATING ENABLE FAH = NO OR YES		FRESH AIR HEATING FAH SETPOINT = XX F				
FRESH AIR COOLING ENABLE FAC = YES OR NO		FRESH AIR COOLING AFC SETPOINT = XX F				

## 24.2.4. Service

**Table 65. Menu Interface (Level 1 - SERVICE)**

NOTE: AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.					
LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.	WHEN SELECTED (PRESS BACK TO RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS MENU)		
TEST	COOL	OPTIONS ARE COOL 1, COOL 2, COOL 3 AND COOL 4.	COOL X ODN		
			RAT: XX.X F		
			DAT: XX.X F (IF ADVANCED AIRFLOW IS ENABLED THEN ACTUAL CFM IS DISPLAYED.) OR NOT APPLICABLE EQUIPMENT NOT PRESENT)		
	HEAT	OPTIONS ARE HEAT 1, HEAT 2, HEAT 3 AND HEAT 4. <b>NOTE: HEAT 3 AND HEAT 4 ARE NOT SUPPORTED FOR MGV.)</b>		HEAT X ON	
				RAT: XX.X F	
				DAT: XX.X F (IF ADVANCED AIRFLOW IS ENABLED THEN ACTUAL CFM IS DISPLAYED.) OR NOT APPLICABLE EQUIPMENT NOT PRESENT)	
	BLOWER	BLOWER HI		BLH ON/OFF SET POINT	
				BLOWER LOW	BLL ON/OFF SET POINT
				PROVING SWITCH	PSW CLOSED/OPEN SET POINT
	BLOWER	FILTER SWITCH		FSW CLOSED/OPEN SET POINT	
				RPM XX RPM	FSW CLOSED/OPEN SET POINT
				SPEED XX RPM	TD: XX (IF COMPRESSOR IS TURNED ON)
	DAMPER	POSITION		ACTUAL: 0.1%. <b>NOTE: This function is only available if configuration ID 1, position 2 has been configured.</b>	
		EXHAUST 1 OR 2		SET ON/OFF SETPOINT (EX1 OR EX2 ON/OFF ACTUAL)	
	FANS	FAN 1 (OR FAN L)		FN1 (OR FL) ON/OFF SETPOINT	
		FAN 2 (OR FAN H)		FN2 (OR FH) ON/OFF SETPOINT	
		FAN 3 THROUGH 6.		ON/OFF	
DEHUMIDIFIER	OPTIONS ARE HUM 1 AND HUM 2		WHEN SELECTING OPTION, RESPONSE WILL BE EITHER DEHUMIDIFIER X ON OR NOT APPLICABLE EQUIPMENT NOT PRESENT.		
OUTPUTS	SERVICE RELAY		SERVICE RELAY ON		
REPLACE	FILTER	RESET RUNTIME? = NO OR YES			
	BELT (ONLY AVAILABLE BASED ON MODEL NUMBER)	RESET RUNTIME? = NO OR YES			
	UV LAMP	RESET RUNTIME? = NO OR YES OR NOT APPLICABLE EQUIPMENT NOT PRESENT			
	FANS (1 THROUGH 6)	RESET RUNTIME? = NO OR YES OR NOT APPLICABLE EQUIPMENT NOT PRESENT			

**Table 65. Menu Interface (Level 1 - SERVICE)**

NOTE: AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.			
LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.	WHEN SELECTED (PRESS BACK TO RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS MENU)
	BLOWER	RESET RUNTIME? = NO OR YES	
	COMPRESSOR (1 THROUGH 4)	RESET RUNTIME? = NO OR YES OR NOT APPLICABLE EQUIPMENT NOT PRESENT	
REPORT	USB SERVICE REPORT	USB SERVICE REPORT = DEFAULT name IS THE SERIAL NUMBER IF SET. OTHERWISE IT WILL BE 123456789. CAN BE RENAMED BY USER. MAXIMUM 18 CHARACTERS. WHEN COMPLETED A MESSAGE WILL APPEAR INDICATING "USB ACCESS COMPLETE)	
	USB ADV AIRFLOW RPT	USB ADVANCED AIRFLOW REPORT = START USB REPORT or USB REPORT DONE.	START USB REPORT = SAF_RPT (DEFAULT) AND CAN BE RENAMED BY USER. MAXIMUM 18 CHARACTERS. WHEN COMPLETED A MESSAGE WILL APPEAR INDICATING "USB ACCESS COMPLETE)
	SAVE USER PROFILE	SAVE USER PROFILE = YES or NO	
	LOAD USER PROFILE	LOAD USER PROFILE = YES or NO	
	USB PROFILE SAVE	USB PROFILE SAVE = 1234 UNLESS CATALOG NUMBER IS SET. DEFAULT IS CATALOG NUMBER. CAN BE RENAMED BY USER. MAXIMUM 18 CHARACTERS.	
REPORT	USB PROFILE LOAD	USB PROFILE LOAD = 1234XXXXXXXXXX (USER ASSIGNED NAME AS SPECIFIED. TYPICALLY CATALOG NUMBER.	WILL LOAD PREVIOUSLY SAVED USB PROFILE.
	LOAD FACTORY PROF	LOAD FACTORY PROF = YES OR NO	
	LOG SERVICE EVENT	LOG SERVICE EVENT = YES OR NO	
SOFTWARE UPDATE	SOFTWARE UPDATE	SOFTWARE UPDATE (EITHER THE UPDATE WILL BE SUCCESSFUL OR THE FOLLOWING MESSAGES WILL APPEAR. SW UPDATE FAILED OR SW UPDATE FILE NOT FOUND. <b>NOTE: If a USB flash drive is not installed or the M3 unit controller cannot read the flash media, a message will appear "NOT APPLICABLE EQUIPMENT NOT PRESENT."</b>	
OFFLINE	CLEAR DELAYS	CLEAR DELAYS = YES OR NO.	
	RESET CONTROLLER	RESET CONTROLLER = YES OR NO. NOTE: THIS REBOOTS THE M3 CONTROLLER. NO CONFIGURATION SETTINGS ARE CHANGED.	
	CONTROLLER LOCKOUT	CONTROLLER LOCKOUT = YES OR NO.	

## 24.2.5. Settings

**Table 66. Menu Interface (Level 1 - SETTINGS)**

**NOTE:** AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.

LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	LEVEL 4	LEVEL 5	LEVEL 6	LEVEL 7			
CONTROL	CONTROL TYPE = NETWORK OR WIRED THERMOSTAT	WIRED THERMOSTAT						
		NETWORK > BACNET	BACNET MAC ADDRESS = X					
			BACNET BAUD RATE = 9.6, 19.2, 38.4 OR 76.8 K					
			CONTROL MODE = ROOM SENSOR OR NETWORK THERMOSTAT					
			CONTROL MODE = MONITOR					
			CONTROL MODE = ROOM SENSOR OR NETWORK THERMOSTAT	NETWORK SENSOR C02 = YES OR NO				
				NETWORK SENSOR RELATIVE HUMIDITY = YES OR NO				
			NETWORK SENSOR TEMPERATURE = YES OR NO					
			ROOM SENSOR OCC BLOWER MODE = AUTO - CYCLES OR ON - CONTINUOUS 1, 2, 3					
			BACKUP MODE = NONE, ROOM SENSOR, RETURN AIR BACKUP OR THERMOSTAT					
			RAT OR ROOM	BACKUP SETPOINTS OCCUPIED HEAT = XX.X F				
				BACKUP SETPOINTS UNOCCUPIED HEAT = XX.X F				
				BACKUP SETPOINTS OCCUPIED COOL = XX.X F				
				BACKUP SETPOINTS UNOCCUPIED COOL = XX.X F				
			NETWORK > L-CONNECTION	LCONN ADDRESS = X				
				CONTROL MODE = MONITOR				
				CONTROL MODE = ROOM SENSOR OR NETWORK THERMOSTAT	NETWORK SENSOR C02 = YES OR NO			
					NETWORK SENSOR RELATIVE HUMIDITY = YES OR NO			
		NETWORK SENSOR TEMPERATURE = YES OR NO						
		ROOM SENSOR OCC BLOWER MODE=ON-CONTINUOUS 1, 2, 3 OR AUTO CYCLES						
		BACKUP MODE = NONE, ROOM SENSOR, RETURN AIR BACKUP OR THERMOSTAT						
		RAT OR ROOM		BACKUP SETPOINTS OCCUPIED HEAT = XX.X F				
				BACKUP SETPOINTS UNOCCUPIED HEAT = XX.X F				

**Table 66. Menu Interface (Level 1 - SETTINGS)**

**NOTE:** AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.

LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	LEVEL 4	LEVEL 5	LEVEL 6	LEVEL 7			
CONTROL	CONTROL TYPE = NETWORK OR WIRED THERMOSTAT				BACKUP SETPOINTS OCCUPIED COOL = XX.X F			
					BACKUP SETPOINTS UNOCCUPIED COOL = XX.X F			
		NETWORK > LONTALK	CONTROL MODE = MONITOR					
			CONTROL MODE = ROOM SENSOR OR NETWORK THERMOSTAT	NETWORK SENSOR C02 = YES OR NO				
				NETWORK SENSOR RELATIVE HUMIDITY = YES OR NO				
				NETWORK SENSOR TEMPERATURE = YES OR NO				
				ROOM SENSOR OCC BLOWER MODE=ON-CONTINUOUS 1, 2, 3 OR AUTO CYCLES				
				BACKUP MODE = NONE, ROOM SENSOR, RETURN AIR BACKUP OR THERMOSTAT				
				RAT OR ROOM	BACKUP SETPOINTS OCCUPIED HEAT = XX.X F			
					BACKUP SETPOINTS UNOCCUPIED HEAT = XX.X F			
					BACKUP SETPOINTS OCCUPIED COOL = XX.X F			
					BACKUP SETPOINTS UNOCCUPIED COOL = XX.X F			

**Table 66. Menu Interface (Level 1 - SETTINGS)**

**NOTE:** AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.

LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	LEVEL 4	LEVEL 5	LEVEL 6	LEVEL 7
RTU OPTION	BLOWER	SPEEDS	BLOWER HEAT = XXXX CFM		
			BLOWER COOLING HIGH = XXXX CFM		
			BLOWER COOLING LOW = XXXX CFM		
			BLOWER HEATING HIGH = XXXX CFM		
			BLOWER VENTILATION = XXXX CFM		
			ON (TARGET XXXX CFM) ADJUST BLOWER RPM - XXXX RPM		
			A BOX (NON-EP) - HEATING, HIGH SPEED AND LOW SPEED	HEATING HIGH = %	
				HEATING LOW = %	
				<b>NOTE:</b> Depending on configuration, HEATING LOW speed may be an option and is used for low heat.	
				COOLING HIGH = %	
COOLING LOW = %					
ADVANCED AIRFLOW A BOX AND B BOX OR BIGGER - HEATING, COOLING HIGH, COOLING MED, COOLING MED HIGH, COOLING MED LOW, COOLOW LOW AND VENTILATION			ADJUST BLOWER % = xx		
BLOWER CALIBRATION (HEATING, HIGH SPEED, LOW SPEED OR VENTILATION = CALIBRATION DONE OR TURN BLOWER ON.			IF TURN BLOWER ON IS SELECTED, BLOWER ON XXXXX > TURN BLOWER OFF= NO OR YES.		
VFD BYPASS		VFD BYPASS DISENGAGED ENGAGE? = NO OR YES			



**Table 66. Menu Interface (Level 1 - SETTINGS)**

**NOTE:** AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.

LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	LEVEL 4	LEVEL 5	LEVEL 6	LEVEL 7	
	DAMPER	ECONOMIZER ENTHALPY OFFSET = X MA				
		ECONOMIZER TEMP ECON TYPE = TEMPERATURE OFFSET OR TEMPERATURE SETPT				
		ECONOMIZER OAT SETPOINT = XX.X F				
		FREE COOLING SUPPLY AIR SETPOINT = XX F				
		OUTDOOR AIRFLOW = XXX CFM				
		ADVANCED AIRFLOW ALARMS = ENABLED OR DISABLED (ONLY VISIBLE IF CONFIGURATION ID 1, POSITION 2 IS SET CORRECTLY).	ADV AIRFLOW ALARMS LO SPLY AIRFLOW ALM = XX%			
			ADV AIRFLOW ALARMS LO OD AIRFLOW ALM = XX%			
			ADV AIRFLOW ALARMS HI OD AIFLOW ALM = XX%			
			ADV AIRFLOW ALARMS ALM TRIGGER PERIOD = XXXX SEC			
		MIN DAMPER POSITION BLOWER ON HIGH = X.X %				
		MIN DAMPER POSITION BLOWER ON LOW = X.X %				
		VENTILATION OPTIONS	= NONE			
			= DEMAND CONTROL VENTILATION			
			= BUILDING PRESSURE CONTROL			
		IF DCV	BUILDING PRESSURE CONTROL			
			DEMAND CONTROL VENT DAMPER START OPEN = XXXX.X PPM			
			DEMAND CONTROL VENT DAMPER FULL OPEN = XXXX.X PPM			
			DEMAND CONTROL VENT > DAMPER MAX OA CFM = X CFM			
	(ONLY VISIBLE IF CONFIGURATION ID 1, POSITION 2 IS SET CORRECTLY).					
	IF BPC	DEMAND CONTROL VENT DAMPER MAX OPENING = XXX.X%				
		BUILDING PRESS CTRL > PRESSURE SETPOINT = X.X IN H2O				
	OUTDOOR AIR CONTROL (ONLY VISIBLE IF CONFIGURATION ID 1, POSITION 8 IS SET CORRECTLY)	VELOCITY SETPOINT = XXX FT/MIN				
		POWER EXHAUST ON BY ECON TRAVEL = XX.X %				
	FRESH AIR HEATING ENABLE FAH = YES OR NO	FRESH AIR HEATING FAH SETPOINT = XX F				
		FRESH AIR COOLING AFC SETPOINT = XX F				
		FRESH AIR COOLING ENABLE AFC = YES OR NO	FRESH AIR COOLING AFC SETPOINT = XX F			

**Table 66. Menu Interface (Level 1 - SETTINGS)**

**NOTE:** AVAILABLE MENU OPTIONS ARE DEPENDENT ON HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. USE THE ADJUST AND SET VALUES ARROWS TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN FOR SELECTION OPTIONS.

LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	LEVEL 4	LEVEL 5	LEVEL 6	LEVEL 7
	DEHUMIDIFIER MODE	BLOWER OCCUPIED	LOCAL SENSOR, NETWORK SENSOR	DEHUMIDIFIER DEHUMID SETPOINT = X.XX %	
				DEHUMIDIFIER DEHUMID DEADBAND = X.X %	
				REHEAT DI4	
		NO CONDITION	LOCAL SENSOR, NETWORK SENSOR	DEHUMIDIFIER DEHUMID SETPOINT = X.XX %	
				DEHUMIDIFIER DEHUMID DEADBAND = X.X %	
				REHEAT DI4	
		REPORT RH ONLY	LOCAL SENSOR OR NETWORK SENSOR		
		DISABLED			
		BLWR, OCC, PREV COOL	LOCAL SENSOR, NETWORK SENSOR	DEHUMIDIFIER DEHUMID SETPOINT = X.XX %	
				DEHUMIDIFIER DEHUMID DEADBAND = X.X %	
				REHEAT DI4	
		PREVIOUS COOLING	LOCAL SENSOR, NETWORK SENSOR	DEHUMIDIFIER DEHUMID SETPOINT = X.XX %	
				DEHUMIDIFIER DEHUMID DEADBAND = X.X %	
REHEAT DI4					
EDIT PARAMETER	ENTER DATA ID				
INSTALL	NEW UNIT SETUP	SEE TABLE 57 FOR SETUP PROMPTS FOR NEW SETUP. (THIS IS THE SAME AS SETUP > INSTALL DEHUMIDIFIER MODE PORTION OF THE WIZARD.)			
	INSTALL NEW M3	CLEAR ALL CONFIG=YES OR NO. IF YES IS SELECTED. ARE YOU SURE?=YES OR NO. SEE TABLE 57 FOR SETUP PROMPTS FOR NEW M3 UNIT CONTROLLER.			
GENERAL	LANGUAGE	ENGLISH, FRANCAIS OR ESPANOL			
	DATE/TIME	DAY, MONTH, YEAR HOURS, MINUTES AND SECONDS NOTE: HOURS IN 24 HOUR CLOCK FORMAT (MILITARY)			
	DISPLAY UNITS F/C	FAHRENHEIT OR CELSIUS			
	RTU DESCRIPTION	ENTER A 18 POSITION ALPHA / NUMERIC NAME			
	CATALOG NUMBER	LOCATED ON UNIT NAMEPLATE.			
	MODEL NUMBER				
	SERIAL NUMBER				
	CONFIGURATION ID 1	WHITE STICKER TITLED "ORIGINAL FACTORY UNIT CONFIGURATION" LOCATED ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE CONTROL BOX NEAR THE M3 CONTROLLER.			
CONFIGURATION ID 2					

### 24.3. System Status Screen

The display shows operating mode if in normal operation. Alarms will interrupt the display.

Alarm messages will appear on the display and remain there until dismissed. Dismissing an alarm is just clearing the alarm from using the entire screen to display the condition(s). The alarm condition still exists and up to two alarm codes are displayed along the right side of the screen above the thermostat demand type status. To dismiss an alarm, press the **BACK** button.

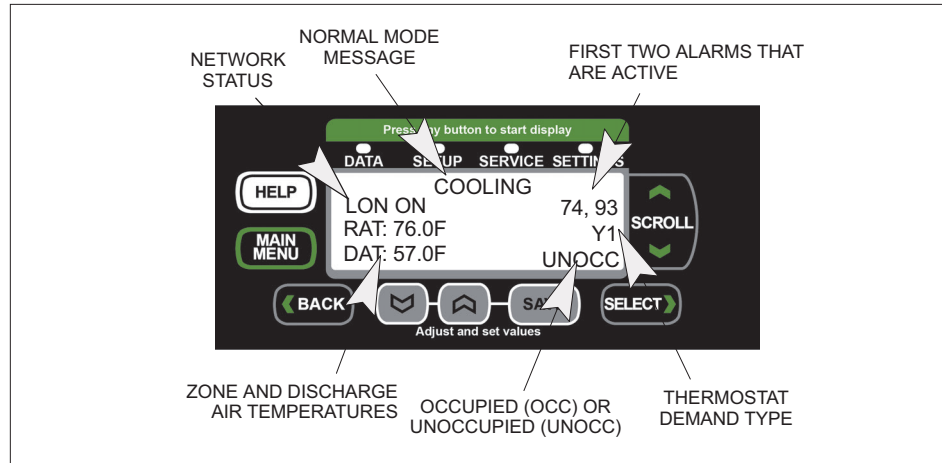


Figure 34. System Status Display

#### 24.3.1. Network Status

The second line on the left side (see figure 32) is used for displaying network status. The status will indicate either ON or OFF for the network employed. Network types are listed in table 60.

Table 67. Network Status

Screen Label	Network Type
LON	LonTalk
BACNET	BACnet
LCONN	L-Connection
RTU	Rooftop Unit stand-alone mode status indicator

#### 24.3.2. Unit Operation

This section describes the display and control buttons, how to configure the unit, and how to read stored configuration data, status, and alarms.

The M3 unit controller is an input and output junction point. If in the thermostat mode, thermostat inputs at P297 result in an output to unit components. If the heartbeat LED is not flashing, see table 62 on page 109 for heartbeat operation. If the display shows an alarm. If the thermostat input indicating lights are not

responding appropriately, check the thermostat or a DDC control acting as thermostat inputs into P297.

Basic cooling and heating functions may be energized to test major unit components by using the M3 unit controller testing function or by using jumper wires on the Field Wiring Termination plug P297.

#### 24.3.3. Alarm Status Display

Figure 33 shows how alarms are displayed. Alarming value may indicate the condition which triggered the alarm (temperature, voltage, pressure, time, etc.).

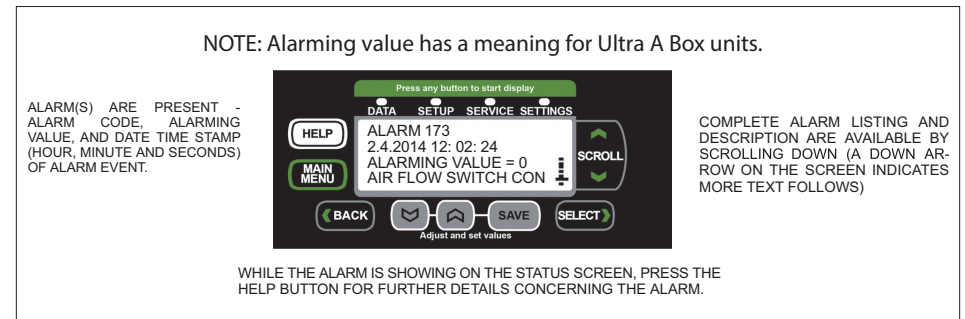


Figure 35. Alarm Code Readout Example

#### 24.3.4. Normal Mode and Status Messages

The format of the message is mode and set point (see table 61).

Table 68. Possible Demand and Status Messages

Screen Name	Description
COMP LOAD SHEDDING	Unit is running at lower power capacity
COOLING	Cool demand present; unit is in mechanical cooling.
DEHUMIDIFICATION	Unit is dehumidifying
FREE COOLING	Cooling demand is present, no compressor cooling.
FRESH AIR COOLING	Cool ventilation air to neutral value
FRESH AIR HEATING	Heat ventilation air to neutral value
HEATING	Heat demand present; unit is heating
CONTROLLER LOCKOUT	User has disabled controller operation.
LOW AMBIENT LOCKOUT	Outdoor air is too cold to allow compressors to run.
MORNING WARMUP	Outdoor air damper closed
OFF ON ALARM	Unit is off due presence of alarm(s) that the system has determined will halt system operations.  NOTE: Not all alarms will halt system operation. The first two active alarms are displayed on the main system status screen.

**Table 68. Possible Demand and Status Messages**

Screen Name	Description
DELAY UP TO 5 MIN	If the system has cleared the alarm there is usually a five minute delay before resuming system operations.
DELAY UP TO 20 SEC	In certain models, the compressor turns on a few seconds after the outdoor fan is energized.
PRE-COOL	Compressor not allowed—free cooling. (During the first 30 minutes of the first cooling demand following a change from unoccupied to occupied, calls for mechanical [compressor] cooling are ignored if an economizer is installed and if outdoor air is suitable for free cooling.)
PREINSTALL	Unit has not been set up for operation. Must follow installation menus
START UP	Default start up delay before servicing demands. Go to M3 user interface: <b>SETUP &gt; INSTALL</b>
SMOKE ALARM	Smoke input detected
TEST	Network has unit in test mode
BLOWER ON	Indoor blower is on.
BLOWER ON - OAS	Indoor blower is on and outdoor air is suitable.
NO DEMAND	System not receiving a demand for cooling or heating.
NO DEMAND - OAS	System not receiving a demand for cooling or heating and outdoor air is suitable.
COOL + MAX OPEN ECON	Mechanical cooling is operating with maximum free cooling.
COOL + MODULATE ECON	Mechanical cooling is operating with variable free cooling.

## 24.4. LED Operations

LED Indicators: Some indicators on the circuit board are visible with the cover in place; others are not. The indicators and their meanings are described in table 62.

**Table 69. LED Operation Indicators**

LED	Status	Indication	Meaning
<b>Heartbeat (HB) (D33)</b>	Green	Slow Flash	Normal Operation
	Green	Fast Flash	Bootloader / firmware update mode
	No light	Steady Off	No voltage to M3 board or defective board
	Green	Steady On	Unit in configuration / test mode (not in normal mode)
<b>S-BUS / PC Connection (D70 and D71)</b>	BUS (green)	Flickering ON	Network traffic present
	TX (yellow)	Flickering ON	Unit controller is transmitting

**Table 69. LED Operation Indicators**

LED	Status	Indication	Meaning
<b>BACnet (option) - LEDs located on module</b>	RX (green)	Flickering ON	Unit controller is receiving
	TX (yellow)	Flickering ON	Unit controller is transmitting
<b>LonTalk (option) - LEDs located on module</b>	RX (green)	Flickering ON	Unit controller is receiving
	TX (yellow)	Flickering ON	Unit controller is transmitting
	SERVICE (red)	Flashing 1 sec. on; 1 sec. off	Node is not configured; application loaded
	SERVICE (UNLIT)	Steady off	Node is completely configured
	SERVICE (red)	Constant on	Node is configured; no application loaded
<b>Thermostat Input</b>	Yellow	Indicates a thermostat demand	G - Blower on (D17)
			W1 - First-Stage Heating (D20)
			W2 - Second -Stage Heating (D23)
			Y1 - First-Stage Cooling (D26)
			Y2 - Second-Stage Cooling (D29)
			OCP - Occupied (D32)
GLO - Global input (D38)			
<b>MODBUS</b>	Two LEDs that indicate transmit (TX) and receive (RX) activity.		
Thermostat LEDs indicate only with incoming thermostat connection via SmartWire™ connectors.			
Slow Flash = 1 second on; 1 second off.			
Fast Flash = ½ second on; ½ second off.			
A “flickering” LED flashes significantly faster than a “fast flash”.			
<b>NOTE:</b> LEDs are energized by 24VAC thermostat inputs.			

## 25. Model Number and Configuration ID 1 and 2

This section addresses the requirement that specific configuration information must be completed using the **SETUP / INSTALL** feature if a new unit controller was being installed. Other requirements are the addition of accessories that were not factory-installed. Model number, configuration ID 1 and 2, catalog number, serial number and RTU description are all key items required to be completed for the system to operate correctly. Running the **SETUP / INSTALL** wizard allows the installer to verify that all fields have been completed as required.

### 25.1. Model

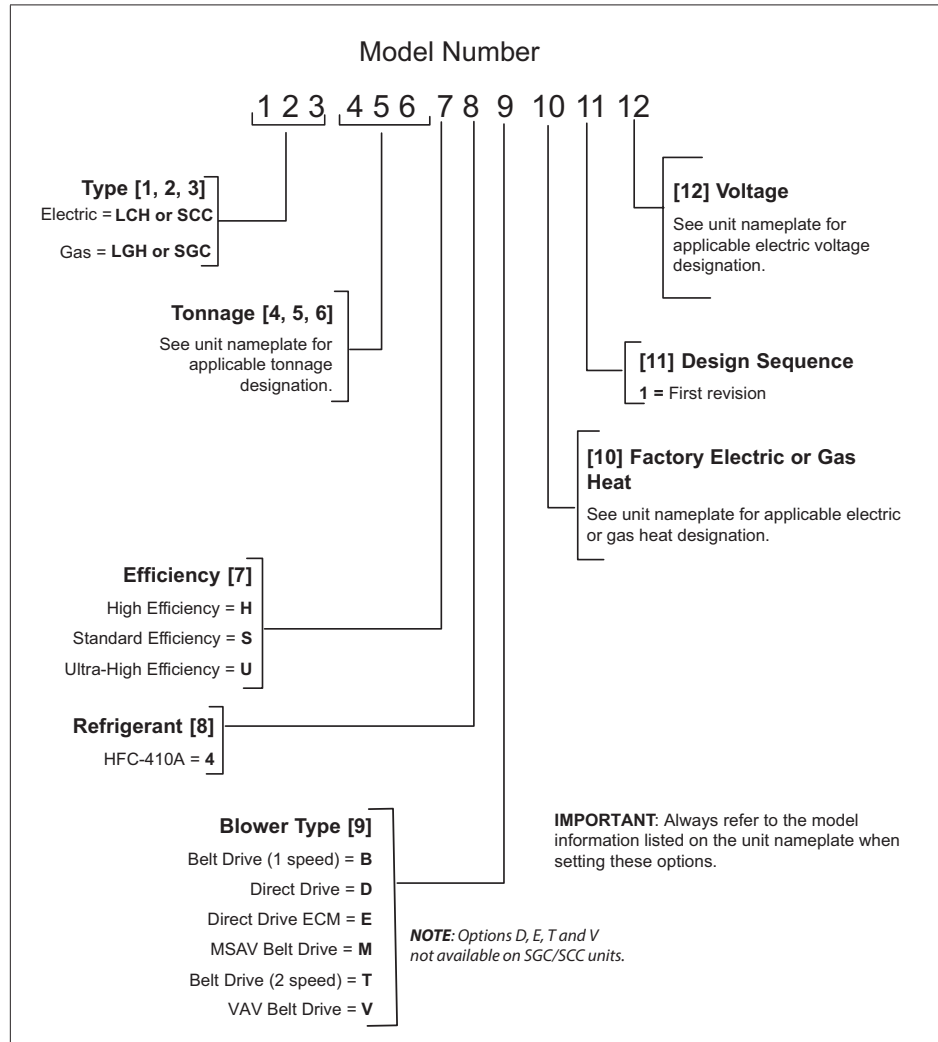


Figure 36. Model Number Format

## 25.2. Configuration ID 1

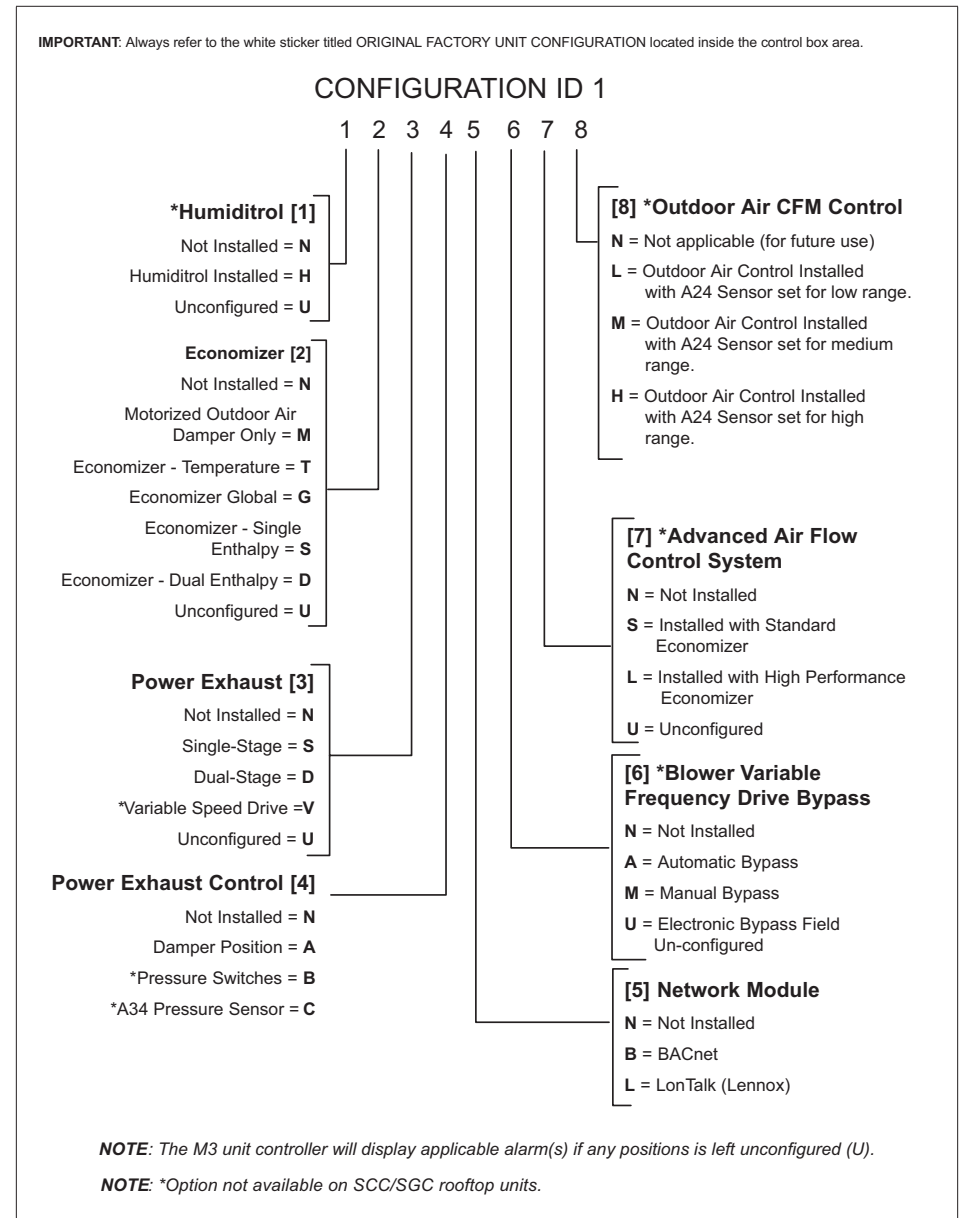
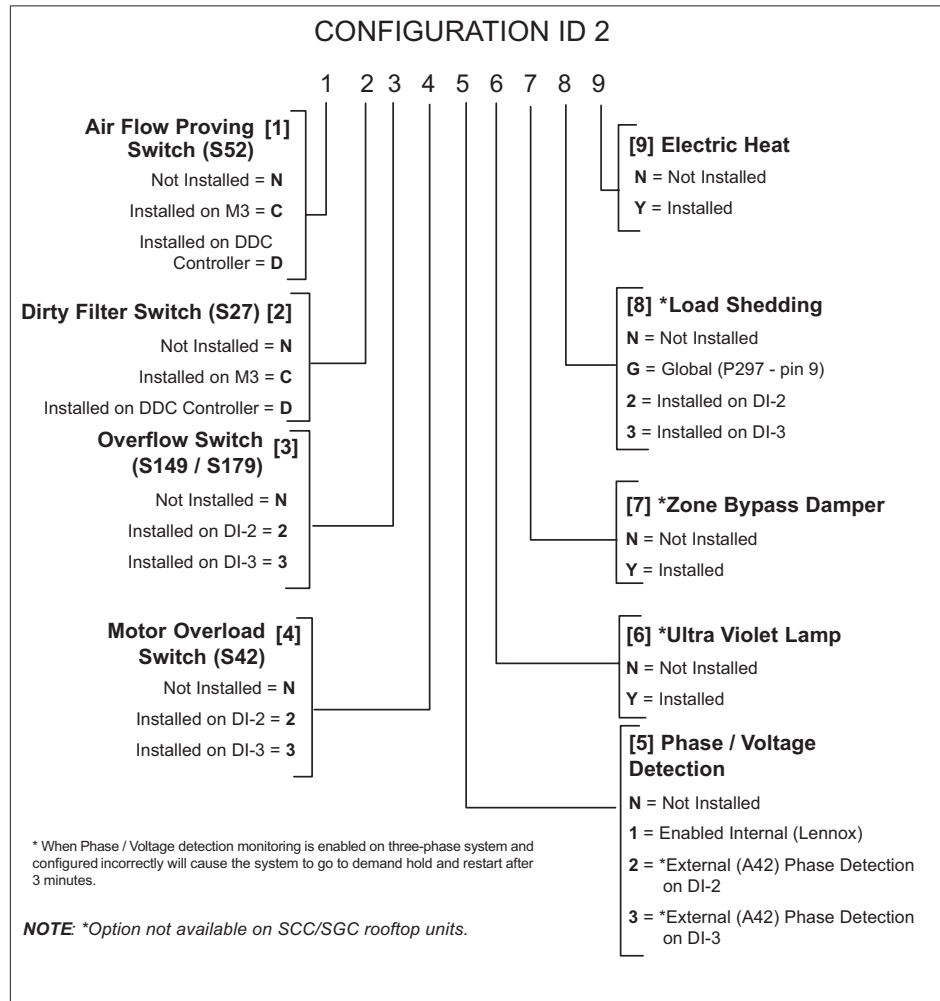


Figure 37. Configuration ID 1

## 25.3. Configuration ID 2



**Figure 38. Configuration ID 2**

## 26. M3 Unit Controller Parameters

Many M3 unit controller operations may be modified within a set range. Default settings are based on common or average applications; change parameter settings only when custom applications, preferences or local building codes exist.

Parameters may be changed using two different methods:

- Using the M3 unit controller user interface
- Using an optional PC unit controller (UC) software

Set parameters using the M3 unit controller user interface menu as follows:

**SETTINGS > CONTROL > RTU OPTIONS > EDIT PARAMETER.**

### IMPORTANT

In order for any changes to the system (configuration or Parameter edits) to take affect, back completely out of the current screen location to the main menu or status screen.

### IMPORTANT

Units with Novar 2051 module!

Failure to perform the following steps may result in unsatisfactory unit operation.

- Prior to changing Parameters, unplug the Novar phone cable from the M3 S-Bus.
- When Parameter changes are complete, reconnect the Novar phone cable.

### 26.1. Reset To Factory Parameters

To restore the factory parameters, refer to the M3 unit controller Installation and Setup Guide.

### 26.2. Unit Controller PC Software

The L connection unit controller PC software is recommended when adjusting multiple parameters. Unit controller PC software allows the user to adjust parameters using real units (no conversion from display readout). PC software is faster than using the push-button/display interface on the M3 board.

In addition, the PC software allows the user to save unit configuration files. The saved file can be used to apply the same settings to other units.

The unit controller software can directly access a unit by plugging into the M3 board phone jack and connecting to a serial port using a PC converter. Any unit on the same daisy-chained network can be adjusted from any unit M3 board or the NCP.

The L connection unit controller PC software is recommended when adjusting multiple parameters. Unit controller PC software allows the user to adjust Parameters using real units (no conversion from display readout). PC software is faster than using the push-button/display interface on the M3 board.

In addition, the PC software allows the user to save unit configuration files. The saved file can be used to apply the same settings to other units.

The unit controller PC software can directly access a unit by plugging into the M3 unit controller phone jack and connecting to a serial port using a PC converter. Any M3 unit controller on the same daisy-chained network can be adjusted from any unit M3 unit controller, PC or the NCP.



**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
2	LANGUAGE	LANGUAGE		ENGLISH, SPANISH OR FRENCH		Option	Select desired language for user interface. Options are English, French and Spanish.
<b>Power and Damper Parameters</b>							
5	VAV CONTROL MODE	Variable Air Volume Control Mode	0	If applicable to specific unit, see unit Parameter label for default setting	511	Option	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>16 = Runs the blower in high speed when occupied and there is not other active demand (room sensor mode only)</li> <li>32 = Runs the blower in high speed when G is active and there is no other active demand (thermostat mode only)</li> </ul>
6	BLOWER SMOKE OUTPUT	Blower Smoke Output	20	Check unit label as Parameters may be configured to order.	100	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applicable to Emergence High Efficiency 3- to 5-ton units.</li> <li>Blower staged percentage output during smoke detection.</li> </ul>
7	BLOWER HEAT OUTPUT	Blower Heat Output	20	Depends on equipment	100	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applicable to Emergence High Efficiency 3- to 5-ton units only.</li> <li>Blower staged percentage output high speed; used for high heating speed.</li> </ul>
8	BLOWER LO CL OUTPUT	Blower Cool Output	20	Depends on equipment	100	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applicable to Emergence High Efficiency 3- to 5-ton units only.</li> <li>Blower staged percentage output low speed; used for low cooling or ventilation.</li> </ul>
9	MIN DAMPER LOW BLWR	Minimum Damper Position During High Speed Blower Operation	0	0	100	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum damper position during low speed blower operation.</li> <li>Use Parameter 132 during high speed blower operation</li> </ul>
10	FREE CL STG UP DLY	Free Cooling Blower Stage Up Delay	0	300	1800	Sec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.</li> <li>Free cooling blower stage-up delay. Blower runs low speed during delay, and then shifts to high speed.</li> </ul>
11	ENBL FIELD STAT RPT	Enabled Field Status Report		0 = OFF 1 = ON		Option	Enabled Field Status Report
12	MSAV SMK CFM	Multi-Stage Air Volume Smoke Detection Mode (Alarm)	450	Check unit Parameter label as default may be altered at factory test.	14400	CFM	Multi-Stage Air Volume Smoke Detection Mode (Alarm) <b>NOTE:</b> <i>In order for the SMOKE CFM change to take affect, go the SETUP &gt; TEST &amp; BALANCE &gt; BLOWER and run the wizard. Performing this task will recalculate the output to the desired CFM. No adjustments are required during this procedure.</i>
19	MAX CFM RPM	Maximum Cubic Feet Per Minute Revolutions Per Minute	445	Check unit Parameter label as default may be altered at factory test.	1780	RPM	Maximum Cubic Feet Per Minute Revolutions Per Minute
27	MIN OUP T CL VT SMK	Minimum Output Cooling Vent Smoke Detection Mode (Alarm)	30	50	100	%	Minimum Output Cooling Vent Smoke Detection Mode (Alarm)
28	MIN OUTPUT HEAT	Minimum Output Heat	30	50	100	%	Minimum Output Heat

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
29	MIN DAMPER BLOWER	Minimum Damper Blower	0	Check unit Parameter label as default may be altered at factory test.	101	%	Setting this Parameter to 101.0% will disable this feature.
30	PWREXH STG2 MIN BLR	Power Exhaust Stage 2 Minimum Blower	0	70	100	%	Power Exhaust Stage 2 Minimum Blower
31	SUPPLY PID P CONST	Supply Proportional Base Control Loop for Variable Air Volume or Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper	0	17	127	Counts	Variable Air Volume or Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper supply PID Proportional constant.
32	SUPPLY PID I CONST	Supply Integral Base Control Loop for Variable Air Volume or Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper	0	12	127	Counts	Variable Air Volume or Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper supply PID Integral constant.
33	SUPPLY PID D CONST	Supply Derivative Base Control Loop for Variable Air Volume or Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper	0	0	127	Counts	Variable Air Volume or Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper supply PID derivative constant.
34	BLR STC PRESS SMK SP	Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper Static Pressure Set Point During Smoke Alarm	0	1	5	w.c.	Constant air volume with bypass damper static pressure set point during smoke alarm.
35	BLR STC PRESS VT SP	Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper Static Pressure Set Point for Ventilation	0	1	5	w.c.	Constant air volume with bypass damper static pressure set point for ventilation.
36	BLR STC PRESS HT SP	Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper Static Pressure Set Point for Heating	0	1	5	w.c.	Constant air volume with bypass damper static pressure set point for heating
37	BLR STC PRESS CL SP	Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper Static Pressure Set Point for Cooling	0	1	5	w.c.	Constant air volume with bypass damper static pressure set point for cooling
38	MIN OUTPT CL VT SMK	Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper Minimum Output Percentage Set Point for Cooling, Ventilation and Smoke Alarms	20	20	100	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constant air volume with bypass damper minimum output for cooling, ventilation and during smoke alarms. This sets the minimum air delivered.</li> <li>Bypass damper motor is set to 10 to 2 volts with 10 volts being closed.</li> <li>20% setting = 2 volts or damper completely opened.</li> </ul>
39	MIN OUTPUT HEAT	Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper Minimum Output Percentage Set Point for Heating	20	20	100	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constant air volume with bypass damper minimum output for heating.</li> <li>This sets the minimum air delivered.</li> <li>Bypass damper motor is set to 10 to 2 volts with 10 volts being closed.</li> <li>20% setting = 2 volts or damper completely opened.</li> </ul>

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
40	BLOWER MAX OUTPUT	Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper Maximum Output Percentage Set Point	40	100	100	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constant air volume with bypass damper maximum output.</li> <li>This sets the maximum air delivered.</li> <li>Bypass damper motor is set to 10 to 2 volts with 10 volts being closed.</li> <li>100% setting = 10 volts or damper completely closed.</li> </ul>
41	SUPPLY MANUAL RESET	Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper Manual Reset Value Output Percentage Set Point	20	52	100	%	Constant air volume with bypass damper manual reset value output. This is the output when unit is off.
42	STATIC SHUTDOWN SP	Air Supply Static Shutdown Set Point	0	2	5	w.c.	Supply static shutdown set point. Unit will shutdown for Parameter 110 minutes if duct pressure exceeds this value for 20 seconds.
43	STATIC LOCKOUT CNT	Static Pressure Lockout Counter Set Point	1	3	7	Counts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of occurrences before permanent lockout. Counter resets when M3 resets.</li> <li>Refer to Parameter 226 to either enable or disable this feature.</li> </ul>
44	STATIC LO ALARM CHK	Supply Static Sensor (A30) Low Alarm Percentage Set Point	30	40	100	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supply Static Pressure Sensor (A30) connected at (A133_P195_6) (TB18_6) alarm threshold.</li> <li>Blower percent speed before checking sensor after a 20 second delay.</li> <li>A value of 30% disables the low threshold or "open" alarm trap.</li> </ul>
<b>Electric Heating Parameters</b>							
58	HT ELEC WARMUP DLAY	Electric Heat Warm-up Time Delay for Economizer	0	60	136	Minutes	Warm-up time delay. The time that the economizer is forced closed during warm-up (first occupied + heat demand)
60	HT ELEC BL OFF DLAY	Electric Heat Blower Off Delay Set Point.	0	System Dependent	300	Seconds	The time the blower stays on after the heating demand is lost.
61	HT ELEC MAX LT OCC	Electric Heat Maximum Primary and Secondary	1	3	15	Counts	Service output activation. Maximum Primary and Secondary Limit occurrences stored before service relay is energized. <b>NOTE:</b> Heating stage is not locked out.
62	HT ELEC STAGE DELAY	Electric Heat Time Delay Between Heat Stages	12	12	60	Seconds	Time delay between heat stages.
63	HT ELEC STG UP TMR	Electric Heat Maximum Lower Stage Run Time in Room Sensor Applications	0	912	3600	Seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stage up timer. The maximum time that lower stage runs before calling next heat stage. Used in room sensor applications.</li> <li>Disabled if set to 0.</li> </ul>
64	HT ELEC STG DWN TMR	Electric Heat Time Delay for Lower Stage Termination Following Higher Stage Termination	0	0	3600	Seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time delay before a lower stage turns off following a higher stage termination.</li> <li>Used in room sensor applications.</li> </ul>

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
<b>Gas Heating Parameters</b>							
65	HT GAS WARMUP DELAY	Gas Time Delay for Economizer Being Closed During Warm-up	0	60	136	Minutes	Warm-up time delay. The time that the economizer is forced closed during warm-up (first occupied + heat demand) .
66	HT GAS BLR ON DELAY	Gas Blower On Delay After Heating Demand	8	System Dependent	60	Seconds	The time before the blower turns on after a heating demand.
67	HT GAS BLR OFF DLAY	Gas Blower Off Delay After Heading Demand Termination	80	System Dependent	300	Seconds	The time the blower stays on after the heating demand is terminated.
69	HT GAS HI FIRE DLAY	Gas Minimum Low Fire Time Prior to High Fire	30	100	300	Seconds	The minimum low fire time before high fire is allowed.
70	HT GAS OFF DELAY	Heating Off Delay Timer	30	100	300	Seconds	Heating off delay.
71	MAX CAI PRF SW OCC	Maximum Combustion Air Inducer Proof Switch Occurrence Setting Prior To Service Output Energized.	1	3	5	Occurrences	Service relay activation. Maximum combustion air Inducer proof switch occurrences stored before service output is energized.
72	MAX CAI NO PRF OCC	Maximum Combustion Air Inducer Proof Switch Occurrences	1	3	15	Occurrences	After the initial maximum combustion air Inducer proof switch closure, the system will continue to monitor the pressure switch and set alarm if three open occurrences are detected
73	MAX GV SENSE OCC	Maximum Gas Valve Sense Occurrences Stored Prior to Service Output Is Energized	1	3	5	Occurrences	Service output activation. Maximum gas valve sense occurrences stored before service output is energized. <b>NOTE: Heating stage is not locked out.</b>
74	HT GAS STG UP TMR	Gas Stage Up Timer	0	912	3600	Seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stage-up timer. The maximum time that lower stage runs before calling next heat stage. Used in room sensor applications.</li> <li>Disabled if set to 0.</li> </ul>
75	HT GAS STG DWN TMR	Gas Stage Down Timer	0	0	3600	Seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time delay before a lower stage turns off following a higher stage termination.</li> <li>Used in room sensor applications.</li> </ul>

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
<b>Block 4 Cooling Parameters</b>							
78	COOL DOWN DELAY	Cool Down Time Delay	0	30	136	Minutes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cool down time delay. Time that Y2 is ignored during cool down period (when first occupied + cool demand)</li> <li>This delay is only used if an economizer is used and the outdoor air is suitable.</li> </ul>
79	COOL BLR ON DELAY	Cooling Blower On Time Delay	0	See section 3.3.9. on page 20 for defaults.	60	Seconds	The time before the blower turns on after a cooling demand.
80	COOL BLR OFF DELAY	Cooling Blower Off Time Delay	0	See section 3.3.10. on page 20 for defaults.	240	Seconds	The time the blower stays on after the cooling demand is lost.
81	MAX FREEZE STAT OCC	Maximum Freeze Thermostat Occurrence	1	3	3	Occurrences	Service output activation and compressor lockout. Maximum freeze thermostat occurrences are stored before service relay is energized and compressor is locked-out.
82	COND FAN RESTRT DLY	Condenser Fan Restart Time Delay	0	6	16	Seconds	Low ambient anti-windmilling condenser fan delay. The time period that the last operating fan is turned off before starting the next fan.
83	LAC SP TEMP 1	Low Ambient Outdoor Air Limit Temperature 1 Set Point	10	40	60	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low ambient outdoor air limit temp. 1. Parameters 83 and 84 are used to shed fans.</li> <li>Temperature setting must be less than or equal to Parameter 84.</li> </ul>
84	LAC SP TEMP 2	Low Ambient Outdoor Air Limit Temperature 2 Set Point	10	55	60	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low ambient outdoor air limit temp. 2. Parameters 83 and 84 are used to shed fans.</li> <li>Temperature setting must be greater than or equal to Parameter 83.</li> </ul>
85	COMP1 LO TMP LCKOUT	Low Ambient Temperature Lockout for Compressor 1	-31	Check unit Parameter label as default may be altered at factory test.	80	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low ambient lockout for compressor 1.</li> <li>A value of (-31°F) will disable low ambient lockout function.</li> <li>Temperature setting must be less than or equal to Parameter 86.</li> </ul>
86	COMP2 LO TMP LCKOUT	Low Ambient Temperature Lockout for Compressor 2	-31	Check unit Parameter label as default may be altered at factory test.	80	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low ambient lockout for compressor 2.</li> <li>A value of (-31°F) will disable low ambient lockout function.</li> <li>Temperature setting must be greater than or equal to Parameter 85 and less than or equal to Parameter 87.</li> </ul>
87	COMP3 LO TMP LCKOUT	Low Ambient Temperature Lockout for Compressor 3	-31	Check unit Parameter label as default may be altered at factory test.	80	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low ambient lockout for compressor 3.</li> <li>A value of (-31°F) will disable low ambient lockout function.</li> <li>Temperature setting must be greater than or equal to Parameter 86 and less than or equal to Parameter 88.</li> </ul>
88	COMP4 LO TMP LCKOUT	Low Ambient Temperature Lockout for Compressor 4	-31	Check unit Parameter label as default may be altered at factory test.	80	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low ambient lockout for compressor 4.</li> <li>A value of (-31°F) will disable low ambient lockout function.</li> <li>Temperature setting must be greater than or equal to Parameter 87.</li> </ul>

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
89	COMP MIN OFF DELAY	Compressor Minimum Off Delay	60	300	510	Seconds	Compressor minimum off delay.
91	COMP MIN RUN TIME	Compressor Minimum Run Time	60	240	510	Seconds	Compressor minimum run time.
98	MAX HP OCCURRENCES	Maximum High Pressure Occurrences	1	3	7	Occurrences	Maximum High Pressure occurrences that are stored before control locks off compressor stage and energizes the service output.
99	MAX LP OCCURRENCES	Maximum Low Pressure Occurrences	1	3	7	Occurrences	Maximum Low Pressure occurrences that are stored before control locks off compressor stage and energizes the service relay.
100	LP SW IGNORE TIME	Low Pressure Switch Ignore Time	0	120	600	Seconds	Low Pressure Switch Ignore Time
101	CL STG 2 STGUP TIME	Maximum Stage 1 Cooling Time Before Call for Stage 2 Cooling	0	912	3600	Seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stage 2 stage up timer. The maximum time that cooling stage 1 runs before calling cooling stage 2.</li> <li>Used in room sensor applications.</li> <li>Disabled if set to 0.</li> </ul>
102	CL STG 3 STGUP TIME	Maximum Stage 2 Cooling Time Before Call for Stage 3 Cooling	0	912	3600	Seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stage 3 stage up timer. The maximum time that cooling stage 2 runs before calling cooling stage 3.</li> <li>Used in room sensor applications.</li> <li>Disabled if set to 0.</li> </ul>
103	CL STG 4 STGUP TIME	Maximum Stage 3 Cooling Time Before Call for Stage 4 Cooling	0	912	3600	Seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stage 4 stage up timer. The maximum time that cooling stage 3 runs before calling cooling stage 4.</li> <li>Used in room sensor applications.</li> <li>Disabled if set to 0</li> </ul>
104	CL STAGE DOWN TIME	Cooling Stage Down Time	0	912	3600	Seconds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time delay before a lower stage turns off following a higher stage termination.</li> <li>Used in room sensor applications.</li> </ul>
105	DEHUMID MODE	Dehumidification Mode	0	0 - No Humiditrol is installed 6 - All Others (Check Unit Parameter Label)	7	Option	Dehumidification Mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>0</b> = No reheat.</li> <li><b>1</b> = Supermarket reheat using De-Humidistat (wired thermostat mode only)</li> <li><b>2</b> = Supermarket reheat using relative humidity sensor.</li> <li><b>3</b> = Humiditrol reheat. Conditions: Blower must be energized, Must be occupied, At least one previous cooling demand.</li> <li><b>4</b> = Relative Humidity measurement / display. No Supermarket or Humiditrol reheat.</li> <li><b>5</b> = Humiditrol reheat. Conditions: At least one previous cooling demand.</li> <li><b>6</b> = Humiditrol reheat. Conditions: Blower must be energized, Must be occupied.</li> <li><b>7</b> = Humiditrol reheat. Conditions: None</li> </ul>



**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
106	DEHUMID SETPOINT	Dehumidification Set Point	0	Check unit Parameter label as default may be altered at factory test.	99	% RH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percent relative humidity where supermarket or Humiditrol reheat demand is energized. Used of dehumid mode option 2, 3, 5, 6 or 7. Dehumidification is de-energized at set point – dead-band (Parameter 107)).</li> <li>Digital Input 4 only. Energized input signal calls for dehumidification demand. L Connection Network Relative Humidity set point will override this set point. (Such as from NCP).</li> </ul>
107	DEHUMID DEADBAND	Dehumidification Dead Band (neutral zone)	1	3	10	% RH	<p>Used of dehumidification Parameter 105, option 2, 3, 5, 6 or 7. Dehumidification is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ON when relative humidity is equal to or greater than Parameter 106.</li> <li>OFF when Relative Humidity is less than Parameter 106 minus Parameter 107.</li> </ul>
108	FREE LO AMB LCKT SP	Free Cooling Low Ambient Lockout Set Point	45	55	80	°F	When outdoor air is suitable for free cooling and an economizer is present, the compressor will not run when ambient is below this value.
109	SMOKE ALARM CONTROL	Smoke Alarm Control	0	0	13	Option	<p>Smoke alarm control options.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>0</b> = Blower off, exhaust fan off and fresh air damper closed.</li> <li><b>2</b> = Blower off, exhaust fan on and fresh air damper closed.</li> <li><b>9</b> = Blower on, exhaust fan off and fresh air damper opened.</li> <li><b>10</b> = Blower on, exhaust fan on and fresh air damper closed.</li> <li><b>11</b> = Blower on, exhaust fan on and fresh air damper opened.</li> </ul>
110	ERR TIME OFF DELAY	Error Time Off Delay	64	300	1800	Seconds	Off time delay if a “no-run” error occurs.
111	COOL STAGING OPTION	Cooling Staging Option	0	Check unit Parameter label as default may be altered at factory test.	4	Option	<p>Cooling staging options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>0</b> = No cooling operation</li> <li><b>1</b> = Wired thermostat operation, Two cooling stages and units with Economizers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Y1 = Free Cooling,</li> <li>&gt; Y2 = Adds all mechanical stages.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>2</b> = Wired thermostat operation. Two cooling stages and Units with Economizers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Y1 - Free Cooling</li> <li>&gt; Y2 - adds first stage of mechanical.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>3</b> = Wired thermostat operation. Three cooling stages. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Y1 only - first stage,</li> <li>&gt; Y2 only - second stage,</li> <li>&gt; Y1+Y2 - third stage.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Units with Economizers Y2 only adds first stage of mechanical, Y1+Y2 adds first and second stage of mechanical.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>4</b> = Discharge air control. Up to four stages.</li> </ul>

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
<b>Block 5 Miscellaneous Parameters</b>							
112	HEAT STAGING OPTION	Heating Staging Option	0	2	2	Option	Heating staging options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = No heating operation.</li> <li>• 1 = Discharge air control with up to four stages.</li> <li>• 2 = Thermostat operation.</li> </ul>
113	EN RET AIR TMP LMT	Enable Return Air Temperature Limit	0	0	1	Option	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enables return air temperature limit option.</li> <li>• Return air limits may be used for limiting zone temperatures. Continuous fan operation recommended.</li> </ul>
114	COOL RET AIR LIMIT	Cooling Return Air Limit	60	65	80	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Return air limit for cooling. If the return air cooling limit is exceeded, the cooling demands are interrupted.</li> <li>• Parameter 113 must be set to 1 to enable.</li> </ul>
115	HEAT RET AIR LIMIT	Heating Return Air Limit	60	85	100	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Return air limit for heating. If the return air heating limit is exceeded, the heating demands are interrupted.</li> <li>• Parameter 113 must be set to 1 to enable.</li> </ul>
117	DCV MAX DAMPER OPEN	Demand Control Ventilation Maximum Damper Open	0	50	100	%	Maximum allowed demand control ventilation damper open position.
118	DCV DAMP START OPEN	Demand Control Ventilation Damper Start Open	0	700	2000	PPM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Damper “start open” CO<sub>2</sub> set point for Demand Control Ventilation.</li> <li>• Level where fresh air damper begins to open.</li> </ul>
119	DCV DAMP FULL OPEN	Demand Control Ventilation Maximum Damper Full Open Set Point	0	1200	2000	PPM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Damper “full open” CO<sub>2</sub> set point for Demand Control Ventilation.</li> <li>• Level where fresh air damper is opened to maximum.</li> </ul>
120	DCV HI TMP OV FL CL	Demand Control Ventilation Outdoor Air Control Hi Temperature Override Full Closed	-31	105	132	°F	High outdoor air temp. where fresh air damper is closed to minimum position.
121	DCV HI TMP OV ST CL	Demand Control Ventilation Outdoor Air Control Hi Temperature Override Start Closing	-31	75	132	°F	High outdoor air temperature where fresh air damper begins to close.
122	DCV LO TMP OV FL CL	Demand Control Ventilation Outdoor Air Control Low Temperature Override Full Closed	-31	10	132	°F	Low outdoor air temperature where fresh air damper is closed to minimum position
123	DCV LO TMP OV ST CL	Demand Control Ventilation Outdoor Air Control Low Temperature Override Start Closing	-31	40	132	°F	Low outdoor air temp. where fresh air damper begins to close.
126	OAC VELOCITY STPT	Outdoor Air Velocity set point	0	100	1960	FEET/MIN	In OAC mode, the M3 unit controller closes the damper as voltage increases to maintain a constant amount of fresh air. The sensor will read 10VDC at maximum flow and 0VDC at minimum flow.
127	OAC MANUAL RESET	Outdoor Air Control Manual Reset	0	50	100	%	Manual reset value.
128	OAC PID P CONSTANT	Outdoor Air Control PID P Constant	0	2	127	Counts	Outdoor Air Control PID P Constant

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
129	OAC PID I CONSTANT	Outdoor Air Control PID I Constant	0	30	127	Counts	Outdoor Air Control PID I Constant
130	OAC PID D CONSTANT	Outdoor Air Control PID D Constant	0	0	127	Counts	Outdoor Air Control PID D Constant
131	FREE CL MAX DAMPER	Free Cooling Maximum Damper	0	100	100	%	The maximum allowed fresh air damper opening for free cooling.
132	MIN DAMPER POSITION	Minimum Damper Position	0	0	100	%	Minimum fresh air damper position during occupied operation.
133	ZONE SENS STRTUP DLY	Room Sensor Start-up Delay	2	2	30	Minutes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Suspends all unit operation room sensor and Constant Air Volume with bypass damper applications.</li> <li>Suspends Fresh Air Heat Control-Reheat, Fresh Air Cooling Control, Fresh Air Heat Control options and all GP outputs.</li> <li>May be used to stagger unit start-ups. Does NOT delay demands in thermostat mode.</li> </ul>
134	IAQ INPUT MODE	Indoor Air Quality Input Mode	0	1	7	Option	Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = Ventilation is disabled.</li> <li>1 = Demand control ventilation with outdoor temperature limit and blower on. (Default)</li> <li>2 = Demand control ventilation without Outdoor Temperature Limit and Blower ON.</li> <li>3 = Demand control ventilation with Outdoor Temperature Limit and Blower AUTO / ON.</li> <li>4 = Demand control ventilation without Outdoor temperature Limit and no blower AUTO / ON.</li> <li>5 = Outdoor air control with outdoor temperature limit.</li> <li>6 = Outdoor air control without outdoor temperature limit</li> <li>7 = Building pressure control</li> </ul>
<b>System 1 Parameters</b>							
137	OCC HEAT STPT	Occupied Heating Set Point	40	Check unit Parameter label as default may be altered at factory test.	95	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Backup occupied heating set point.</li> <li>Used if the communications link is lost for 5 minutes between the M3 and NCP. Used only with room sensor applications.</li> <li>Set point temperature must be less than or equal to (Parameter 139 minus Parameter 152).</li> </ul>
138	UNOCC HEAT STPT	Unoccupied Heating Set Point	40	60	95	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Backup unoccupied heating set point. Used if the communications link is lost for 5 minutes between the M3 and NCP.</li> <li>Used only in room sensor applications.</li> <li>Set point temperature must be less than or equal to (Parameter 140 minus Parameter 152).</li> </ul>

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
139	OCC COOL STPT	Occupied Cooling Set Point	40	75	95	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Backup occupied cooling set point.</li> <li>Used if the communications link is lost for 5 minutes between the M3 and NCP. Used only in room sensor applications.</li> <li>Set point temperature must be greater than or equal to Parameter 137 plus Parameter 152).</li> </ul>
140	UNOCC COOL STPT	Unoccupied Cooling Set Point	40	85	95	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Backup unoccupied cooling set point.</li> <li>Used if the communications link is lost for 5 minutes between the M3 unit controller and network control panel. Used only in room sensor applications.</li> <li>Set point temperature must be greater than or equal to Parameter 138 plus Parameter 152).</li> </ul>
141	AFTERHOUR OVRRD DLY	After Hours Override Time Delay	0	60	480	Minutes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After hours override timer.</li> <li>Only used on room sensor applications without a network control panel.</li> </ul>
142	HEAT STAGE DEADBAND	Heat Stage Deadband	1	1	3.75	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heating dead-band. Used only with M3 unit controller room sensor applications.</li> <li>Dead band must be less than or equal to Parameter 152 minus Parameter 143.</li> </ul>
143	COOL STAGE DEADBAND	Cool Stage Deadband	1	1	3.75	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooling dead-band. Used only with room sensor applications.</li> <li>Dead band must be less than or equal to Parameter 152 minus Parameter 142.</li> </ul>
144	COOL STAGE1 DIFFER	Cooling Stage 1 Differential	0	0.5	3	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooling stage 1 differential. Used only with room sensor applications.</li> <li>Differential temperature must be less than or equal to Parameter 145.</li> </ul>
145	COOL STAGE2 DIFFER	Cooling Stage 2 Differential	0	1	3	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooling stage 2 differential. Used only with room sensor applications.</li> <li>Differential temperature must be greater than or equal to Parameter 144 and less than or equal to Parameter 146.</li> </ul>
146	COOL STAGE3 DIFFER	Cooling Stage 3 Differential	0	1.5	3	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooling stage 3 differential. Used only with room sensor applications.</li> <li>Differential temperature must be greater than or equal to Parameter 145 and less than or equal to Parameter 147.</li> </ul>
147	COOL STAGE4 DIFFER	Cooling Stage 4 Differential	0	2	3	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooling stage 4 differential. Used only with room sensor applications.</li> <li>Differential temperature must be greater than or equal to Parameter 146.</li> </ul>
148	HEAT STAGE1 DIFFER	Heating Stage 1 Differential	0	0.5	3	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heating stage 1 differential. Used only with room sensor applications.</li> <li>Differential temperature must be less than or equal to Parameter 149.</li> </ul>

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description	
			Min.	Default	Max.			
149	HEAT STAGE2 DIFFER	Heating Stage 2 Differential	0	1	3	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heating stage 2 differential. Used only with room sensor applications.</li> <li>Differential temperature must be greater or equal to Parameter 148.</li> </ul>	
150	HEAT STAGE3 DIFFER	Heating Stage 3 Differential	0	1.5	3	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heating stage 3 differential temperature. Used only with room sensor applications.</li> <li>Differential temperature must be greater than or equal to Parameter 149.</li> </ul>	
151	HEAT STAGE4 DIFFER	Heating Stage 4 Differential	0	2	3	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heating stage 4 differential temperature. Used only with room sensor applications.</li> <li>Differential temperature must greater than or equal to Parameter 150.</li> </ul>	
152	AUTO CHGOVR DEADBND	Automatic Changeover Deadband	2	3	10	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum auto changeover dead-band temperature. Dead band must be greater than or equal to Parameter 142 plus Parameter 143.</li> <li>Used in room sensor applications.</li> </ul>	
153	AUTO CHGOVR DELAY	Automatic Changeover Delay	1	Check unit Parameter label as default may be altered at factory test.	15	Minutes	Auto changeover time delay. Delay between heating and cooling modes.	
154	OCC BLOWER MODE	Occupied Blower Mode		AUTO-CYCLES		Option	<p>Blower control option for room sensor applications during occupied periods.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Auto Cycle:</b> Blower cycles with demand</li> <li><b>On-Continuous 1:</b> blower is on with either the occupancy sensor or occupancy schedule indicates occupied.</li> <li><b>On-Continuous 2:</b> Blower is on only when both the occupancy sensor and occupancy scheduler indicates occupied.</li> <li><b>On-Continuous 3:</b> lower is on only when both the occupancy sensor and occupancy scheduler indicates occupied. in addition, blower will be on a minimum of 25% of the time when occupancy scheduler indicates occupied by the occupancy sensor indicates not occupied. The 25% minimum is achieved by turning blower on for 30 minutes and off for 90 minutes.</li> </ul>	
155	FREECOOL LOCKOUT SP	Free Cooling Lockout Set Point	30	30	60	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Locks out free cooling when outdoor temperature is below the set value.</li> <li>Setting value to 29°F disables free cooling lockout.</li> </ul>	
156	FRESH AIR HEAT SP	Refer to "21.1.3.3. Fresh Air Tempering (FAT)" on page 70 to change the fresh air heat (FAH) set point. Modify the set point only using the method described in the reference section.						
157	FAH STAGE DEADBAND	Fresh Air Heating Stage Deadband	3	10	15	°F	Fresh Air Heating stage dead-band.	
158	FAH MIN CYCLE TIME	Fresh Air Heating Minimum Cycle Time	120	480	1800	Seconds	Fresh Air heating minimum cycle time.	

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
159	FREE COOL SUPPLY SP	Free Cooling Supply Set Point	45	55	65	°F	Economizer modulates dampers to maintain supply air temperature (RT6) at this set point during free cooling. DACC reset applies. See Parameter 207 - Parameter 201
160	ECON FREECL TEMP SP	Economizer Free Cooling Temperature Set Point	40	60	75	°F	Outdoor Air Temperature is less than Parameter Set Point between 41-75°F, or when Outdoor Air temperature is less than Return Air Temperature between 0-40°F.
161	ECON FRCL TMP OFFSET	Economizer Free Cooling Temperature Offset	0	10	40	°F	Economizer Free Cooling Temperature Offset
162	ECON FREECL ENTH SP	Economizer Free Cooling Enthalpy Set Point	10	12	19	mA	Economizer Free Cooling Enthalpy Set Point
163	ECN FRCL ENTH OFFST	Economizer Free Cooling Enthalpy Offset	1	1	5	mA	Economizer Free Cooling Enthalpy Offset
164	ECONOMIZER PROFILE	Economizer Profile	0	2	3	Option	<p>These are the operating profile options for the economizer damper during free cooling when any compressor is on and can be selected as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Option 0:</b> Damper continues to modulate while compressors are on, but the effect of mechanical cooling may force the damper closed to its minimum position. After compressor starts, the free cooling setpoint is lowered to a fixed temperature of 45°F.</li> <li><b>Option 1:</b> Damper opens to its maxopen position (Parameter 131 - FREE CL MAX DAMPER) when any compressors start.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When using Option 1 and after the compressor is stopped, the M3 will resume damper modulation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Option 2:</b> Damper continues to modulate while compressors are on, but the effect of mechanical cooling may force the damper closed to its minimum position. This is the factory default setting. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; Holds off compressor on Y2 call until damper has modulated to maximum position (Parameter 131 - FREE CL MAX DAMPER) for three minutes.</li> <li>&gt; After three minutes, compressor starts and the free cooling setpoint is lowered to 45°F. Damper is not locked at maximum open while compressor is on, but modulates to maintain 45°F discharge air temperature.</li> <li>&gt; When Y2 is satisfied, compressor goes off and free cooling setpoint is restored to 55°F (Parameter 159 - FREE COOL SUPPLY SP).</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Option 3:</b> Same as Option 2, but with a 10 minute delay instead of a three minute delay.</li> </ul>
<b>System 2 Parameters</b>							
165	FAH STAGE DIFFER	Fresh Air Heating Stage Differential	0	2	20	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fresh Air Heating stage differential.</li> <li>0 value for first stage heating only for Fresh Air Heating.</li> </ul>
166	FAH REHEAT OAT SP	Fresh Air Heating Control Reheat Outdoor Air Temperature Set Point	20	45	60	°F	Outdoor air temperature set point that enables fresh air heating for reheat demand and opens damper to Parameter 167 when outdoor air is less than set point.



**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
167	FAH REHEAT DAMPER	Fresh Air Heating Control Reheat Damper Position	5	40	100	%	Fresh air damper position during Fresh Air Heating reheat operation.
168	FAH REHEAT SP	Fresh Air Heat Control Set Point	40	40	70	°F	Fresh Air Heating Reheat set point.
169	FAT AUTO CHGOVR DLY	Fresh Air Tempering Automatic Changeover Delay	15	30	120	Minutes	Fresh Air Heating Control or Fresh Air Cooling Control air Tempering auto-changeover delay.
170	FRESH AIR COOL SP	Refer to "21.1.3.3. Fresh Air Tempering (FAT)" on page 70 to change the fresh air cool (FAC) set point. Modify the set point only using the method described in the reference section.					
171	FAC STAGE DEADBAND	Fresh Air Cooling Control Deadband	3	10	15	°F	Fresh Air Cooling stage dead-band.
172	FAC MIN CYCLE TIME	Fresh Air Cooling Control Cycle Time	120	480	1800	Seconds	Fresh Air Cooling minimum cycle time.
173	FAC STAGE DIFFER	Fresh Air Cooling Control Stage Differential	0	2	20	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fresh Air Cooling stage differential between stages.</li> <li>• Set to 0 for first stage cooling only for Fresh Air Cooling.</li> </ul>
174	DACH OCC SETPOINT	Discharge Air Control Heating Occupied Set Point	60	110	140	°F	Discharge Air Control Heating set point during occupied period.
175	DACH UNOCC SETPOINT	Discharge Air Control Heating Unoccupied Set Point	60	95	140	°F	Discharge Air Control Heating set point during unoccupied period.
176	DACH STAGE DEADBAND	Discharge Air Control Heating Stage Deadband	5	5	20	°F	Discharge Air Control Heating dead-band.
177	DACH FAH STG UP TMR	Discharge Air Control Heating Stage-Up Time Delay	0	180	900	Seconds	Discharge Air Control Heating and Fresh Air Heating stage-up time delay.
178	DACH FAH STG DN TMR	Discharge Air Control Heating and Fresh Air Heating Control Stage-Down Time Delay	0	120	600	Seconds	Discharge Air Control Heating and Fresh Air Heating stage-down time delay.
179	DACH STAGE DIFFER	Discharge Air Control Heating Stage Differential	2	2	20	°F	Discharge Air Control Heating stage differential
180	DACC OCC SETPOINT	Discharge Air Control Cooling Occupied Set Point	40	55	80	°F	Discharge Air Control Cooling set point during occupied period.
181	DACC UNOCC SETPOINT	Discharge Air Control Cooling Unoccupied Set Point	40	65	100	°F	Discharge Air Control Cooling set point during unoccupied period.
182	DACC STAGE DEADBAND	Discharge Air Control Cooling Deadband Set Point	5	5	20	°F	Discharge Air Control Cooling stage dead-band.
183	DACC FAC STG UP TMR	Discharge Air Control Cooling and Fresh Air Cooling Stage-Up Delay	0	180	900	Seconds	Discharge Air Control Cooling and Fresh Air Cooling stage-up delay.
184	DACC FAC STG DN TMR	Discharge Air Control Cooling and Fresh Air Cooling Stage-Down Time Delay	0	120	600	Seconds	Discharge Air Control Cooling and Fresh Air Cooling stage-down time delay.
185	DACC STAGE DIFFER	Discharge Air Cooling Stage Differential	2	2	20	°F	Discharge Air Cooling stage differential.

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
186	SRV OUTPT CTRL MODE	Service Output Control Mode	0	0	127	Option	<p>A55 Service Output Control Mode = <math>X + 32*Y + 16*Z</math></p> <p><b>Input source = X:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = None</li> <li>• 1 = Compressor 1 duty cycle. (Compressor crankcase heater function.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; On when outdoor air temperature is less than or equal to Parameter 189 and greater than or equal to Parameter 192 seconds have passed with compressor 1 off.</li> <li>&gt; Off when Outdoor Air temperature is greater than Parameter 189 plus 3°F (fixed dead-band) or is less than Parameter 192 seconds have passed with compressor 1 off</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 2 = On when occupied.</li> <li>• 3 = On when blower on,</li> <li>• 4 = On when heating demand.</li> <li>• 5 = On when cooling demand.</li> <li>• 6 = On when heating or cooling demand.</li> <li>• 7 = System Relative Humidity (A55_P298_5 RH)</li> <li>• 8 = System Indoor Air Quality. (A55_P298_3 IAQ)</li> <li>• 9 = System Outdoor Air Temperature (A55_P267_1/2 OAT)</li> <li>• 10 = Energy Recovery System</li> <li>• 11 = SCR Option for Electric Heat</li> </ul> <p><b>Algorithm Y for input sources 7 - 9:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = Hysteresis loop (see sections 14.2 - 14.4)</li> <li>• 1 = Window - On when input is in range; (see sections 14.2 - 14.4)</li> <li>• 2 = Delayed-on. (see sections 14.2 - 14.4)</li> <li>• 3 = Delayed-off. (see sections 14.2 - 14.4)</li> </ul> <p><b>Inversion Z:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0- Output not inverted.</li> <li>• 1- Output inverted.</li> </ul>
187	SRV OUTPT SP C02	Service Output Set Point for Carbon Dioxide	0	996	2000	ppm	A55 service relay output set point.
188	SRV OUTPT SP RH	Service Output Set Point for Relative Humidity	0	100	100	%	Service Output Set Point for Relative Humidity
189	SRV OUTPT SP TEMP	Service Output Set Point Temperature	-31	51	132	°F	Service Output Set Point Temperature
190	SRV OUTPT DB C02	Service Output Deadband for Carbon Dioxide	16	102	2000	ppm	A55 service relay output dead-band or delay.
191	SRV OUTPT DB RH	Service Output Deadband for Relative Humidity	2	13	100	%	Service Output Deadband for Relative Humidity

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
192	SRV OUTPT DB TEMP	Service Output Deadband for Temperature	1	8	162	°F	Service Output Deadband for Temperature
193	SRV OUTPT DELAY	Service Output Delay	64	416	8160	Seconds	Service Output Delay
194	LOAD SHED NUM COMP	Number of compressors to shed during load shedding	0	0	4	Option	Number of compressors to be turned off when load shedding is active. Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only. 2-stage compressor, a value of one shuts off 2nd stage only and a value of 2 turns compressor completely off.
196	MAC ADDRESS	MAC Address	0	128	128	Address	BACnet MAC Address. A value of 0-128 sets the BACnet MAC address to that value.
197	BAUD RATE	Baud Rate		9.6K 19.2K 38.4K 76.8K		Option	Baud rate setting.
<b>System 3 Parameters</b>							
201	DACC OAT RS ADJ BND	Discharge Air Control Cooling Outdoor Air Temperature Adjustment Band	0	0	30	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discharge Air Control Cooling outdoor temperature ambient cooling adjustment reset band.</li> <li>Also used to reset free cooling set point (Parameter 159).</li> </ul>
202	DACC OAT RS ADJ SP	Discharge Air Control Cooling Outdoor Air Temperature Cooling Reset Set Point	40	80	100	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discharge Air Control Cooling outdoor air temperature cooling reset set point.</li> <li>Also used to reset free cooling set point (Parameter 159).</li> </ul>
203	DACC OAT RS PRP BND	Discharge Air Control Cooling Outdoor Ambient Air Temperature Cooling Proportional Band	1	20	60	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discharge Air Control Cooling outdoor ambient temperature cooling proportional band.</li> <li>Also used to reset free cooling set point (Parameter 159).</li> </ul>
204	DACC RAT RS ADJ BND	Discharge Air Control Cooling Return Air Reset Adjustment Band	0	0	30	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discharge Air Control Cooling return air reset adjustment band. 0 disables return air cooling reset.</li> <li>Also used to reset free cooling set point (Parameter 159).</li> </ul>
205	DACC RAT RS ADJ SP	Discharge Air Control Return Air Reset Adjustment Set Point	50	70	80	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discharge Air Control Cooling return air reset set point.</li> <li>Also used to reset free cooling set point (Parameter 159).</li> </ul>
206	DACC RAT RS PRP BND	Discharge Air Control Cooling Return Air Reset Proportional Band	1	10	30	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discharge Air Control Cooling return air reset proportional band.</li> <li>Also used to reset free cooling set point (Parameter 159).</li> </ul>
207	DACC RS LIMIT	Discharge Air Control Cooling Reset Limit	5	10	20	°F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discharge Air Control Cooling total reset limit. This limits the total DACC reset allowed.</li> <li>Also used to reset free cooling set point (Parameter 159).</li> </ul>
208	DACH OAT RS ADJ BND	Discharge Air Control Heating Outdoor Air Temperature Reset Adjustment Band	0	0	30	°F	Discharge Air Control Heating outdoor temperature reset adjustment band.
209	DACH OAT RS ADJ SP	Discharge Air Control Heating Reset Adjustment Set Point	-31	40	60	°F	Discharge Air Control Heating outdoor temperature reset set point.

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
210	DACH OAT RS PRP BND	Discharge Air Control Heating Outdoor Air Temperature Reset Proportional Band	1	20	60	°F	Discharge Air Control Heating temperature reset proportional band.
211	DACH RAT RS ADJ BND	Discharge Air Control Heating Return Air Temperature Adjustment Band	0	0	30	°F	Discharge Air Control Heating return reset adjustment band.
212	DACH RAT RS ADJ SP	Discharge Air Control heating Return Air Heating Reset Set Point	50	70	80	°F	Discharge Air Control Heating return air heating reset set point.
213	DACH RAT RS PRP BND	Discharge Air Control Heating Return Air Heading Reset Proportional Band	1	10	30	°F	Discharge Air Control Heating return air heating reset proportional band.
214	DACH RS LIMIT	Discharge Air Control Heating Return Air Heating Reset Limit	5	10	20	°F	Discharge Air Control Heating reset limit. This limits the total DACH reset allowed.
215	EXH FN STG1 DAMP SP	Exhaust Fan Stage 1 Damper Set Point	0	50	100	%	Exhaust fan stage 1 damper set point.
216	EXH FN STG1 DAMP DB	Exhaust Fan Stage 1 Damper Deadband	0	Check unit Parameter label as default may be altered at factory test.	100	%	Exhaust Fan Stage 1 Damper Deadband
217	EXH FN STG1 PRES SP	Stage 1 set point	-0.5	0.05	0.5	in w.c.	Exhaust Fan Stage 1 Pressure Set Point.
218	exh fn stg1 pres db	Stage 1 deadband	0	0.02	1	in w.c.	Exhaust Fan Stage 1 Pressure Deadband.
219	EXH FN STG2 DAMP SP	Exhaust Fan Stage 2 Damper Set Point	0	75	100	%	Exhaust Fan Stage 2 Damper Set Point
220	EXH FN STG2 DAMP DB	Exhaust Fan Stage 2 Damper Deadband	0	10	100	%	Exhaust Fan Stage 2 Damper Deadband
221	exh fn stg2 pres sp	Stage 2 setpoint	-0.5	0.10	0.5	in w.c.	Exhaust Fan Stage 2 Pressure Set Point
222	EXH FN STG2 PRES DB	Stage 2 deadband	0	0.05	1	in w.c.	Exhaust Fan Stage 2 Pressure Deadband.
223	EXH FAN STGUP DELAY	Exhaust Fan Stage Up Delay	0	100	300	Seconds	Exhaust Fan Stage Up Delay
224	EXH FAN STGDWN DLAY	Exhaust Fan Stage Down Delay	0	100	200	Seconds	Stage 1 off-delay. (Only used for 2 stage operation)
228	CL LO CFM CALIB	Advanced Airflow Low Speed Calibration	-1200	0	1200	Count	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only. If the absolute value of this Parameter is greater than Parameter 17. then this is not considered in target calculation.

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
229	CL HI SPD CALIB	Advanced Airflow Hi Speed Calibration	-1200	0	1200	Count	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only. If the absolute value of this Parameter is greater than Parameter 14, then this is not considered in target calculation
230	CL MED LO SPD CALIB	Advanced Airflow Medium Speed Calibration	-1200	0	1200	Count	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.
231	CL MED HI SPD CALIB	Advanced Airflow Medium High Speed Calibration	-1200	0	1200	Count	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.
232	HEAT CFM CALIB	Advanced Airflow Heat CFM Calibration	-1200	0	1200	Count	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.
233	VENT CFM CALB	Advanced Airflow Vent CFM Calibration	-1200	0	1200	Count	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.
234	LO SP CFM ALARM SP	Advanced Airflow Low Speed CFM Alarm Set Point	15	25	100	%	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.
235	LO SP CFM ALARM EU	Advanced Airflow Low Speed CFM Alarm Evaluation	0	1800	3600	Seconds	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.
236	NO AIRFLOW ALARM EU	Advanced Airflow No Airflow Alarm Evaluation	0	20	300	Count	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.
237	OUTDOOR AIR TARGET	Outdoor Air Target	0	0	750	CFM	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.
238	OUTDOOR CFM CALIB	Advanced Airflow Outdoor CFM Calibration	-600	0	600	Count	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.
239	LO OD CFM ALARM SP	Advanced Airflow Outdoor CFM Alarm Set Point	15	25	100	%	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.
240	HI OD CFM ALARM SP	Advanced Air Flow High Outdoor CFM Alarm Set Point	15	25	100	%	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.
241	MAX OD CFM DCV SP	Advanced Airflow Maximum Outdoor CFM Demand Control Ventilation Set Point	0	600 (3-ton Unit) 800 (4-ton Unit) 1000 (5-ton Unit)	2400	CFM	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.
243	LO OD CFM ALARM EU	Advanced Air Flow Low Outdoor CFM Alarm Evaluation	0	1800	3600	Seconds	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.
244	HI OD CFM ALARM EU	Advanced Air Flow High Outdoor CFM Alarm Evaluation	0	1800	3600	Seconds	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.
245	OD DP ERR ALARM EU	Advanced Airflow Outdoor Air Damper Error Alarm Evaluation	0	1800	3600	Seconds	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.
246	ALTITUDE STPT	Advanced Airflow Altitude Set Point	0	650	25000	Feet	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.
247	BLR CALIB RAMP RATE	Blower Calibration Ramp Rate	4	10	40	%	Applicable to Emergence Standard Efficiency 3- to 6-ton units only.

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
258	DISPLAY UNITS F/C	Display Unit (Fahrenheit or Celsius)		FAHRENHEIT or CELSIUS		Option	Temperature unit of measurement.
285	FRCL COMP LCKOUT MD	Free Cooling Compressor Lockout Mode	0	2	2	Option	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = Disable Free Cooling Low Ambient Compressor Lockout (default).</li> <li>1 = Lockout Compressor whenever the outdoor air is suitable regardless of outdoor air temperature.</li> <li>2 = Enable Free Cooling Low Ambient Compressor Lockout.</li> </ul>
287	ALGORITHMS ENABLED	Algorithms Enabled	<p><b>NOTE:</b> Options for Parameter 287 are not accessible via the M3 unit controller user interface. Options can be set using the Lennox UC software.</p> <p>Here is an example of the selection options for Algorithms Enable via the Lennox UC Software:</p> <p><b>Set Bit      Description</b></p> <p>0x00000002 Enable Fresh Air Heating (ALGO_FAH)</p> <p>0x00000004 Enable Fresh Air Cooling (ALGO_FAC)</p> <p>0x00000008 Enable DACC Return Air Reset (ALGO_DACC_RAT_RESET)</p> <p>0x00000010 Enable DACC Outdoor Air Reset (ALGO_DACC_OAT_RESET)</p> <p>0x00000020 Enable DACH Return Air Reset (ALGO_DACH_RAT_RESET)</p> <p>0x00000040 Enable DACH Outdoor Air Reset (ALGO_DACH_OAT_RESET)</p> <p>0x00000080 Enable Supply Static Pressure Sensor Alarm (ALGO_LO_STATIC_PRESSURE_ALARM)</p> <p>0x00000100 Enable Low Outdoor Temp override of DCV/OAC operation (ALGO_LO_OAT_DCV_OAC_OVERRIDE)</p> <p>0x00000200 Enable High Outdoor Temp override of DCV/OAC operation (ALGO_HI_OAT_DCV_OAC_OVERRIDE)</p> <p>0x00000800 Enable Free Cooling Blower Stage Up</p>				
305	LON HEARTBEAT TIME	LonTalk Heartbeat Time	0	100	10,000	Seconds	Heartbeat configuration proprieties define how often a network variable update is transmitted from a sending node.
313	FAH REHEAT MODE	Fresh Air Reheat Mode	0	0	3	Option	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = Disabled</li> <li>1 = Allowed, must be occupied</li> <li>2 = Allowed, blower must be energized and in occupied mode.</li> <li>3 = Allow. No conditions apply.</li> </ul>
314	MSAV MIN VFD DR OUT	MSAV Minimum VFD Drive Output	10	33	50	%	The M3 unit controller will ensure that active VFD drive output is equal or greater than Minimum VFD drive output. If conversion from CFM setting to VFD drive yields lower value. The system will use Minimum VFD drive output instead output.
317	OUT AIR UNIT OPTNS	Outdoor Air Unit Options	0	0	2	Option	This Parameter is applicable in Zone Sensor mode (i.e. not applicable for local/remote thermostat mode).



**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
321	ENTH HIGH TMP LIMIT	Enthalpy High Temperature Limit	45	75	85	°F	When in Enthalpy mode, the outdoor air suitability (OAS) will be set only if the outdoor air temperature is lesser than this Parameter set point.
323	ZON SNSR CAL OFFSET	Zone Sensor Calibration Offset	-5	0	5	°F	This setting is applicable to local temperature sensor only. <b>NOTE:</b> Parameter 323 is only available in firmware version 8.01 or later.
327	BPC MANUAL RESET	Building Pressure Control Manual Reset	0	50	100	%	Manual reset value. This Parameter defines the default outdoor air damper position
328	BPC PID P CONST	Building Pressure Control PID P Constant	0	100	127	Count	BPC PID Proportional Constant
329	BPC PID I CONST	Building Pressure Control PID I Constant	0	30	127	Count	BPC PID Integral Constant
330	GP A02 MODE	General Purpose A02 Mode	0	0	12	Mode Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 - Occupied - PID set point A; Unoccupied - PID set point B</li> <li>• 2 - Occupied - PID set point A; Unoccupied - Staged output B</li> <li>• 3 - Occupied - Staged output A; Unoccupied - PID set point B</li> <li>• 4 - Occupied - Staged output A; Unoccupied - Staged output B</li> <li>• 5 - Blower On - PID set point A; Blower Off - PID set point B</li> <li>• 6 - Blower On - PID set point A; Blower Off - Staged output B</li> <li>• 7 - Blower On - Staged output A; Blower Off - PID set point B</li> <li>• 8 - Blower On - Staged output A; Blower Off - Staged output B</li> <li>• 9 - DI2 on - PID set point B (1); DI3 on - PID set point A (2); Otherwise off.</li> <li>• 10 - DI2 on - PID set point B (1); DI3 on - Staged Output A (2); Otherwise off.</li> <li>• 11 - DI2 on - PID set point B (1); DI3 on - Staged Output A (2); Otherwise off.</li> <li>• 12 - Reserved</li> <li>• (1) -DI3 (on M3) doesn't matter</li> <li>• (2) -DI2 (on M3) is off</li> </ul>
331	GP A02 SP A	General Purpose A02 Set Point A	0	0	100	%	Analog output channel 2, set point A.
332	GP A02 SP B	General Purpose A02 Set Point B	0	0	100	%	Analog output channel 2, set point B.
333	GP A02 STG A	General Purpose A02 Stage A	0	0	100	%	Analog output channel 2, stage A
334	GP A02 STG B	General Purpose A02 Stage B	0	0	100	%	Analog output channel 2, stage B
335	GP A02 OUTPUT	General Purpose A02 Output	0	0	1	Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = PWM</li> <li>• 1 = 0-10 VDC</li> </ul>
336	GP A02 PWM FREQ	General Purpose A02 Pulse-Width Modulation Frequency	50	200	2000	Hz	Analog output PWM frequency.
337	GP A02 KP	General Purpose A02 Proportional Constant for PID	0	0	100	Count	Analog output channel 2 PID loop proportional constant.

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
338	GP A02 KI	General Purpose A02 Integral Constant for PID	0	0	100	Count	Analog output channel 2 PID loop integral constant.
340	GP A02 MIN OUPUT	General Purpose A02 Minimum Output	0	0	100	%	Analog output channel 2 minimum output.
341	GP A02 MAX OUPUT	General Purpose A02 Maximum Output	0	100	100	%	Analog output channel 2 maximum output.
342	GP A02 SOURCE	General Purpose A02 Source	1	1	3	Selection	Source/feedback for the PID loop. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Analog input 1 on GP3 A02</li> <li>2 = Analog input 2 on GP3 A02</li> <li>3 = Analog input 3 on GP3 A02</li> </ul>
343	GP A02 CYCL INTRVL	General Purpose A02 Cycle Interval	0	1	180	Seconds	Frequency of execution of PID loop.
344	GP A03 MODE	General Purpose A03 Mode	0	0	11	Mode Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 - Occupied - PID set point A; Unoccupied - PID set point B</li> <li>2 - Occupied - PID set point A; Unoccupied - Staged output B</li> <li>3 - Occupied - Staged output A; Unoccupied - PID set point B</li> <li>4 - Occupied - Staged output A; Unoccupied - Staged output B</li> <li>5 - Blower On - PID set point A; Blower Off - PID set point B</li> <li>6 - Blower On - PID set point A; Blower Off - Staged output B</li> <li>7 - Blower On - Staged output A; Blower Off - PID set point B</li> <li>8 - Blower On - Staged output A; Blower Off - Staged output B</li> <li>9 - DI2 on - PID set point B (1); DI3 on - PID set point A (2); Otherwise off.</li> <li>10 - DI2 on - PID set point B (1); DI3 on - Staged Output A (2); Otherwise off.</li> <li>11 - DI2 on - PID set point B (1); DI3 on - Staged Output A (2); Otherwise off.</li> <li>12 - Reserved</li> <li>(1) -DI3 (on M3) doesn't matter</li> <li>(2) -DI2 (on M3) is off</li> </ul>
345	GP A03 SP A	General Purpose A03 Set Point A	0	0	100	%	Analog output channel 3, set point A.
346	GP A03 SP B	General Purpose A03 Set Point B	0	0	100	%	Analog output channel 3, set point B.
347	GP A03 STG A	General Purpose A03 Stage A	0	0	100	%	Analog output channel 3, stage A
348	GP A03 STG B	General Purpose A02 Stage B	0	0	100	%	Analog output channel 3, stage B
349	GP A03 OUTPUT	General Purpose A03 Output	0	0	1	Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = PWM</li> <li>1 = 0-10 VDC</li> </ul>
350	GP A03 PWM FREQ	General Purpose A03 Pulse-Width Modulation Frequency	50	200	2000	Hz	Frequency of execution of PID loop.
351	GP A03 KP	General Purpose A03 Proportional Constant	0	0	100	Count	Analog output channel 3 PID loop proportional constant.

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
352	GP A03 KI	General Purpose A03 Integral Constant	0	0	100	Count	Analog output channel 3 PID loop integral constant.
354	GP A03 MIN OUPUT	General Purpose A03 Minimum Output	0	0	100	%	Analog output channel 3 minimum output.
355	GP A03 MAX OUPUT	General Purpose A03 Maximum Output	0	100	100	%	Analog output channel 3 Maximum output.
356	GP A03 SOURCE	General Purpose A03 Source	1	1	3	SOURCE	Source/feedback for the PID loop. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = Analog input 1 on GP3 A03</li> <li>• 2 = Analog input 2 on GP3 A03</li> <li>• 3 = Analog input 3 on GP3 A03</li> </ul>
357	GP A03 CYCL INTRVL	General Purpose A03 Cycle Interval	0	1	180	Seconds	Frequency of execution of PID loop.
358	GP D01 MODE	General Purpose D01 Mode	0	0	127	Input Source	GP3 Digital Out Control Mode = X + 32*Y + 16*Z <b>Input Sources X:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = None.</li> <li>• 1 = Compressor 1 duty cycle. (Compressor crankcase heater function) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; On when outdoor air temperature is &gt; = Parameter 364 seconds have passed with compressor 1 off.</li> <li>&gt; Off when outdoor air temperature &gt; Parameter 362 + 3°F (fixed dead-band) or compressor 1 is turned on.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 2 = On when Occupied</li> <li>• 3 = On when blower on.</li> <li>• 4 = On when heating demand</li> <li>• 5 = On when cooling demand</li> <li>• 6 = On when heating or cooling demand</li> <li>• 7 = System RH (use Parameter 361)</li> <li>• 8 = System IAQ (use Parameter 360)</li> <li>• 9 = System OAT (use Parameter 362)</li> <li>• 10 = On based on GP3 Temperature Sensor 1 (use Parameter 362)</li> <li>• 11 = On based on GP3 Temperature Sensor 2 (use Parameter 362)</li> <li>• 12 = On based on GP3 AI1 (use Parameter 359)</li> <li>• 13 = On based on GP3 AI2 (use Parameter 359)</li> <li>• 14 = On based on GP3 AO1 (use Parameter 359)</li> <li>• 15 = On based on GP3 AO2 (use Parameter 359)</li> <li>• Algorithm Y for Input Sources 7-15 (see "Figure 39. Algorithm Y for Input Sources 7 - 15 (Parameter 358)" on page 125 further details).</li> </ul>

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
359	GP D01 SP VOLTS	General Purpose D01 Set Points Volts	0	0	10	Volts	General Purpose D01 Digital output control mode set point.
360	GP D01 SP PPM	General Purpose D01 Set Point Parts Per Million	21	996	1996	PPM	General Purpose D01 Digital output control mode set point.
361	GP D01 SP PERCENT	General Purpose D01 Set Point Percentage	0	0	100	%	General Purpose D01 Digital output control mode set point.
362	GP DO1 SP DEGREES	General Purpose D01 Set Point Degree	-31	0	132	°F	General Purpose D01 Digital output control mode set point.
363	GP D01 DB PERCENT	General Purpose D01 Dead Band Percentage	0	0	100	%	General Purpose D01 Digital output control mode set point. <b>EXAMPLE:</b> <i>If this Parameter is set to 10%, then the dead-band in Fahrenheit would be (DO Temperature Set Point * 10 /100).</i>
364	GP D01 TIME DELAY	General Purpose D01 Time Delay	1	416	8160	Seconds	For delay on or delay off.

**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
365	GP D02 MODE	General Purpose D02 Mode	0	0	127	Mode Selection	<p>GP3 Digital Out Control Mode = X + 32*Y + 16*Z</p> <p><b>Input Sources X:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = None.</li> <li>• 1 = Compressor 1 duty cycle. (Compressor crankcase heater function) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; On when outdoor air temperature is &lt;= Parameter 369 and &gt; = P 371 seconds have passed with compressor 1 off.</li> <li>&gt; Off when outdoor air temperature &gt; Parameter 369 + 3°F (fixed dead-band) or compressor 1 is turned on.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 2 = On when Occupied</li> <li>• 3 = On when blower on.</li> <li>• 4 = On when heating demand</li> <li>• 5 = On when cooling demand</li> <li>• 6 = On when heating or cooling demand</li> <li>• 7 = System RH (use Parameter 368)</li> <li>• 8 = System IAQ (use Parameter 367)</li> <li>• 9 = System OAT (use Parameter 369)</li> <li>• 10 = On based on GP3 Temperature Sensor 1 (use Parameter 369)</li> <li>• 11 = On based on GP3 Temperature Sensor 2 (use Parameter 369)</li> <li>• 12 = On based on GP3 AI1 (use Parameter 366)</li> <li>• 13 = On based on GP3 AI2 (use Parameter 366)</li> <li>• 14 = On based on GP3 AO1 (use Parameter 366)</li> <li>• 15 = On based on GP3 AO2 (use Parameter 366)</li> <li>• Algorithm Y for Input Sources 7-15 (see "Figure 40. Algorithm Y for Input Sources 7 - 15 (Parameter 365)" on page 125 further details).</li> </ul>
366	GP D02 SP VOLTS	General Purpose D02 Set Point Volts	0	0	10	Volts	General Purpose D02 Digital output control mode set point.
367	GP D02 SP PPM	General Purpose D02 Set Point Parts Per Million	21	996	1996	PPM	General Purpose D02 Digital output control mode set point.
368	GP D02 SP PERCENT	General Purpose D02 Set Point Percentage	0	0	100	%	General Purpose D02 Digital output control mode set point.
369	GP D02 SP DEGREES	General Purpose D02 Set Point Degree	-31	0	132	°F	General Purpose D02 Digital output control mode set point.
370	GP D02 DB PERCENT	General Purpose D02 Dead Band Percentage	0	0	100	%	General Purpose D02 Digital output control mode set point.
371	GP2 D02 TIME DELAY	General Purpose D02 Time Delay	1	416	8160	Seconds	General Purpose D02 Digital output control mode set point.

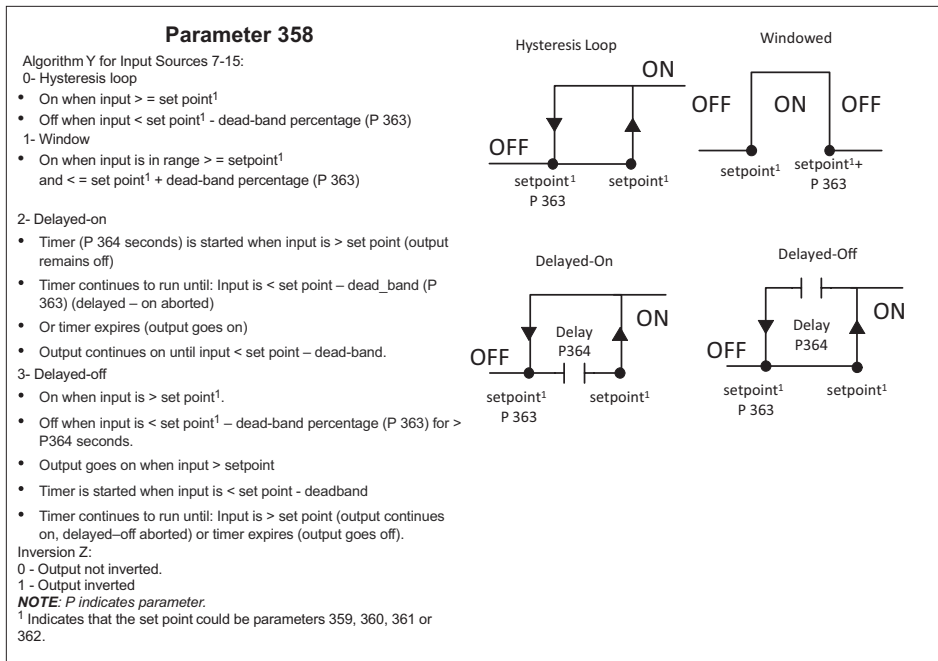
**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
375	DISCHARGE AIR CL SP	Discharge Air Cooling Set Point	45	55	65	°F	Set point used by the compressor / DAT PI in room sensor mode to determine the compressor speed.
382	BLOWER LO HT OUTPUT	Blower Low Heat Output	20	Depends on equipment	100	%	Applicable to Emergence High Efficiency 3- to 5-ton units only. -Blower staged percentage output low speed; used for low heating for certain P volt models
385	BACNET & CS COEXIST	This will allow the CS8500 to act as a child to the M3 Unit Controller (parent) and connect via BACNET.	0	0	1	Option	0 = Disabled (default) (Required setting for connection with ICON system. 1 = Enabled (BACNET & CS8500 can co-exist.
386	VAV SMK PRESS SP	VAV supply static pressure set point during smoke operation	0	1	5	in w.c.	
387	VAV VT PRESS SP	VAV supply static pressure set point during ventilation	0	1	5	in w.c.	
388	VAV HT PRESS SP	VAV supply static pressure set point during heating	0	1	5	in w.c.	
389	VAV CL PRESS SP	VAV supply static pressure set point during cooling	0	1	5	in w.c.	
390	VAV MAX OUTPUT	VAV PID loop max speed	40	100	100	%	
391	VAV MANUALRESET	VAV PID loop manual reset value.	0	60	100	%	
392	MGV STARTUP DELAY	"MGV start up delay is based on the setting. For example the default startup delay is 16 seconds after moving to high fire."	4	16	300	Seconds	
393	MGV MAX	MGV PID loop min speed	60	80	100	%	
394	MGV MIN	MGV PID loop max speed	0	20	100	%	
395	MGV PID MANUAL RST	MGV PID loop manual reset value.	0	50	100	%	
396	MGV PID P CONST	MGV PID loop proportional constant	0	40	127	Counts	
397	MGV PID I CONST	MGV PID loop integral constant	0	64	127	Counts	
398	MGV PID D CONST	MGV PID loop derivative constant	0	0	127	Counts	
399	MGV SP HI CAB	Shift to high speed CAB when MGV output rises above this value.	0	65	100	%	
400	MGV DB HI CAB	Deadband for shifting down to low speed CAB	2	17	100	%	

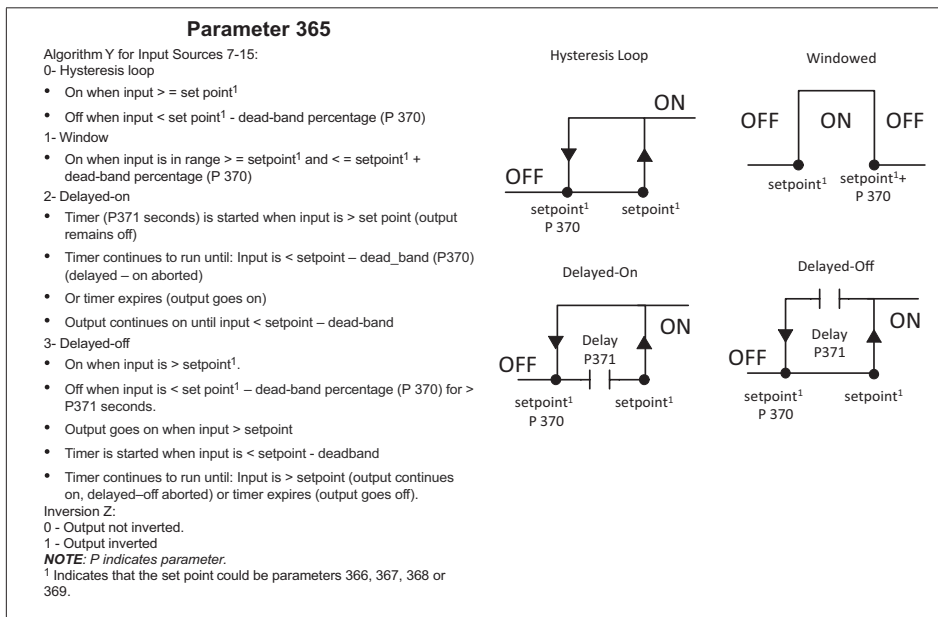


**Table 70. M3 Unit Parameters**

Control Parameter No	Screen Name	Parameter Short Description	Control Value			Units	Description
			Min.	Default	Max.		
401	POWER EXHAUST MODE	Power Exhaust Mode	N/A	Blower On	N/A	Options	Exhaust Fan Enable Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blower On</li> <li>• Always</li> <li>• Occupied</li> <li>• External Enable</li> </ul>
402	Exh fn low spd cycl	Low Speed Cycling.		0	1	Options	0 = Disabled 1 - Enables Low Speed Cycling.
403	exh fn stg1 speed	Speed for stage 1 when using a VFD for controlling exhaust fan in staged mode.	0	50	100	%	
404	exh fn stg2 speed	Speed for stage 2 when using a VFD for controlling exhaust fan in staged mode.	0	100	100	%	
405	exh fn smk pres sp	Exhaust Fan set point for PID control	-0.50	-0.50	0.50	in w.c.	
406	exh fn min speed	Exhaust Fan PID loop min speed	0	50	100	%	
407	exh fn max speed	Exhaust Fan PID loop max speed	0	100	100	%	
408	exh fn manual reset	Exhaust Fan PID loop manual reset value.	0	100	100	%	
409	exh fn p constant	Exhaust Fan PID loop proportional constant	0	20	127	Counts	
410	exh fn i CONSTANT	Exhaust Fan PID loop integral constant	0	64	127	Counts	
411	exg fn d constant	Exhaust Fan PID loop derivative constant	0	0	127	Counts	
412	EN FIXED BLWR SPD	Enable Fixed Blower Speed	0	0	2	Options	This Parameter is applicable to 'T' type Blower only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - Auto</li> <li>• 1 - Always run the blower at low speed</li> <li>• 2 - Always run the blower at high speed</li> </ul>
414	HI CL REHEAT TMOUT	High Cool Reheat Time Out	0	0	30	Sec	Reheat run-time on call for high cooling.
415	DAMP BKLASH ADJ	Damper Backlash Adjustment	0	25	40	%	Damper overshoot percentage when moving to a more closed position. The damper will move this percentage beyond the target position, then reverse and move to the final target position.
416	BLOWER COOL OUTPUT	Blower Cooling High	20	Depends on equipment	100	%	Applicable to Emergence High Efficiency 3- to 5-ton units only. Blower staged percentage output high speed; used for high cooling or ventilation,



**Figure 39. Algorithm Y for Input Sources 7 - 15 (Parameter 358)**



**Figure 40. Algorithm Y for Input Sources 7 - 15 (Parameter 365)**

## 27. M2 ECTO to M3 Parameter Cross-References

**Table 71. M2 ECTO to M3 Parameter Cross-Reference**

ECTO	M3 Parameter	M3 Parameter Name	Accessible via Settings Menu
0.01	5	Variable Air Volume Control Mode	Y
0.02	6, 386	Blower Smoke Output and VAV supply static pressure set point during smoke operation	Y
0.03	387	VAV supply static pressure set point during ventilation	Y
0.04	7, 388	Blower Heat Output and VAV supply static pressure set point during heating	Y
0.05	8, 389	Blower Cool Output and VAV supply static pressure set point during cooling	Y
0.06	27	Minimum Output Cooling Vent Smoke Detection Mode (Alarm)	Y
0.07	28	Minimum Output Heat	Y
0.08	390	VAV PID loop max speed	Y
0.09	391	VAV PID loop manual reset value.	
0.10	31	Supply Proportional Base Control Loop for Variable Air Volume or Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper	Y
0.11	32	Supply Integral Base Control Loop for Variable Air Volume or Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper	Y
0.12	33	Supply Derivative Base Control Loop for Variable Air Volume or Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper	Y
0.13	34	Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper Static Pressure Setpoint During Smoke Alarm	Y
0.14	35	Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper Static Pressure Setpoint for Ventilation	Y
0.15	36	Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper Static Pressure Setpoint for Heating	Y
0.16	37	Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper Static Pressure Setpoint for Cooling	Y
0.17	27	Minimum Output Cooling Vent Smoke Detection Mode (Alarm)	Y
0.18	28	Minimum Output Heat	Y
0.20	41	Constant Air Volume with Bypass Damper Manual Reset Value Output Percentage Set Point	Y
0.21	42	Air Supply Static Shutdown Set Point	Y
0.22	43	Static Pressure Lockout Counter Set Point	Y
0.23	NONE		
0.24	NONE		

**Table 71. M2 ECTO to M3 Parameter Cross-Reference**

ECTO	M3 Parameter	M3 Parameter Name	Accessible via Settings Menu
0.25	NONE		
0.26	44	Supply Static Sensor (A30) Low Alarm Percentage Set Point	Y
0.27	10	Free Cooling Blower Stage Up Delay	Y
1.01	NONE		
1.02	NONE		
1.03	NONE		
1.04	NONE		
1.05	NONE		
1.06	NONE		
1.07	NONE		
1.08	85	Low Ambient Temperature Lockout for Compressor 1	Y
1.09	86	Low Ambient Temperature Lockout for Compressor 2	Y
1.10	89	Compressor Minimum Off Delay	Y
1.11	91	Compressor Minimum Run Time	Y
1.12	98	Maximum High Pressure Occurrences	Y
1.13	99	Maximum Low Pressure Occurrences	Y
1.14	NONE		
1.15	NONE		
1.16	NONE		
1.17	NONE		
1.18	NONE		
1.19	NONE		
1.20	NONE		
1.21	NONE		
1.22	NONE		
1.23	NONE		
1.24	NONE		
1.25	NONE		
2.01	58	Electric Heat Warm-up Time Delay for Economizer	Y
2.02	59	Electric Heat Blower On Delay Set Point.	Y
2.03	60	Electric Heat Blower Off Delay Set Point.	Y
2.04	61	Electric Heat Maximum Primary and Secondary	Y
2.05	62	Electric Heat Time Delay Between Heat Stages	Y
2.06	NONE		

**Table 71. M2 ECTO to M3 Parameter Cross-Reference**

ECTO	M3 Parameter	M3 Parameter Name	Accessible via Settings Menu
2.07	63	Electric Heat Maximum Lower Stage Run Time in Room Sensor Applications	Y
2.08	64	Electric Heat Time Delay for Lower Stage Termination Following Higher Stage Termination	Y
3.01	65	Gas Time Delay for Economizer Being Closed During Warm-up	Y
3.02	66	Gas Blower On Delay After Heating Demand	Y
3.03	67	Gas Blower Off Delay After Heating Demand Termination	Y
3.04	NONE		
3.05	69	Gas Minimum Low Fire Time Prior to High Fire	Y
3.06	70	Heating Off Delay Timer	Y
3.07	71	Maximum Combustion Air Inducer Proof Switch Occurrence Setting Prior To Service Output Energized.	Y
3.08	NONE		
3.09	73	Maximum Gas Valve Sense Occurrences Stored Prior to Service Output Is Energized	Y
3.10	NONE		
3.11	74	Gas Stage Up Timer	Y
3.12	75	Gas Stage Down Timer	Y
3.13	NONE		
3.14	392	MGV start up delay. Start the PID, Parameter 51 seconds after moving to high fire.	Y
3.15	393	MGV PID loop minimum speed	Y
3.16	394	MGV PID loop maximum speed	Y
3.17	395	MGV PID loop manual reset value.	Y
3.18	396	MGV PID loop proportional constant	Y
3.19	397	MGV PID loop integral constant	Y
3.20	398	MGV PID loop derivative constant	Y
3.21	NONE		
3.22	399	Shift to high speed CAB when MGV output rises above this value.	
3.23	NONE		
3.33	400	Deadband for shifting down to low speed CAB	
4.01	78	Cool Down Time Delay	Y
4.02	79	Cooling Blower On Time Delay	Y
4.03	80	Cooling Blower Off Time Delay	Y
4.04	81	Maximum Freeze Thermostat Occurrence	Y

**Table 71. M2 ECTO to M3 Parameter Cross-Reference**

ECTO	M3 Parameter	M3 Parameter Name	Accessible via Settings Menu
4.05	82	Condenser Fan Restart Time Delay	Y
4.06	83	Low Ambient Outdoor Air Limit Temperature 1 Set Point	Y
4.07	84	Low Ambient Outdoor Air Limit Temperature 2 Set Point	Y
4.08	85	Low Ambient Temperature Lockout for Compressor 1	Y
4.09	86	Low Ambient Temperature Lockout for Compressor 2	Y
4.10	87	Low Ambient Temperature Lockout for Compressor 3	Y
4.11	88	Low Ambient Temperature Lockout for Compressor 4	Y
4.12	89	Compressor Minimum Off Delay	Y
4.13	91	Compressor Minimum Run Time	Y
4.14	98	Maximum High Pressure Occurrences	Y
4.15	99	Maximum Low Pressure Occurrences	Y
4.16	NONE		
4.17	NONE		
4.18	NONE		
4.19	NONE		
4.20	101	Maximum Stage 1 Cooling Time Before Call for Stage 2 Cooling	Y
4.21	102	Maximum Stage 2 Cooling Time Before Call for Stage 3 Cooling	Y
4.22	103	Maximum Stage 3 Cooling Time Before Call for Stage 4 Cooling	Y
4.23	104	Cooling Stage Down Time	Y
4.24	105	Dehumidification Mode	Y
	313	Fresh Air Reheat Mode	Y
4.25	106	Dehumidification Set Point	Y
	287	Algorithms Enabled	N
4.26	NONE		
4.27	NONE		
5.01	109	Smoke Alarm Control	Y
5.02	110	Error Time Off Delay	Y
5.03	NONE		
5.04	111	Cooling Staging Option	Y
5.05	113	Enable Return Air Temperature Limit	Y

**Table 71. M2 ECTO to M3 Parameter Cross-Reference**

ECTO	M3 Parameter	M3 Parameter Name	Accessible via Settings Menu
5.06	115	Cooling Return Air Limit	Y
5.07	114	Heating Return Air Limit	Y
5.08	NONE		
5.09	112	Heating Staging Option	Y
5.10	NONE		
5.11	NONE		
5.12	NONE		
5.13	NONE		
5.14	NONE		
5.15	NONE		
5.16	117	Demand Control Ventilation Maximum Damper Open. Parameter 134 is set to 0.	Y
5.17	118	Demand Control Ventilation Damper Start Open	Y
	124	Outdoor Air Control Damper Start Open Set Point	Y
5.18	119	Demand Control Ventilation Maximum Damper Full Open Set Point	Y
	125	Outdoor Air Control Damper Full Open Set Point	Y
5.19	122	Demand Control Ventilation Outdoor Air Control Low Temperature Override Full Closed	Y
5.20	123	Demand Control Ventilation Outdoor Air Control Low Temperature Override Start Closing	Y
5.21	121	Demand Control Ventilation Outdoor Air Control Hi Temperature Override Start Closing	Y
5.22	120	Demand Control Ventilation Outdoor Air Control Hi Temperature Override Full Closed	Y
5.23	131	Free Cooling Maximum Damper	Y
5.24	132	Minimum Damper Position	Y
5.25	133	Room Sensor Start-up Delay	Y
5.26	134	Indoor Air Quality Input Mod	Y
5.27	NONE		
6.01	NONE		
6.02	137	Occupied Heating Set Point	Y
6.03	138	Unoccupied Heating Set Point	Y
6.04	139	Occupied Cooling Set Point	Y
6.05	140	Unoccupied Cooling Set Point	Y
6.06	141	After Hours Override Time Delay	Y
6.07	142	Heat Stage Deadband	Y
6.08	143	Cool Stage Deadband	Y

**Table 71. M2 ECTO to M3 Parameter Cross-Reference**

ECTO	M3 Parameter	M3 Parameter Name	Accessible via Settings Menu
6.09	148	Heating Stage 1 Differential	Y
6.10	144	Cooling Stage 1 Differential	Y
6.11	149	Heating Stage 2 Differential	Y
6.12	145	Cooling Stage 2 Differential	Y
6.13	146	Cooling Stage 3 Differential	Y
6.14	147	Cooling Stage 4 Differential	Y
6.15	152	Automatic Changeover Deadband	Y
6.16	153	Automatic Changeover Delay	Y
6.17	154	Occupied Blower Mode	Y
6.18	NONE		
6.19	155	Free Cooling Lockout Set Point	Y
6.20	156	Fresh Air Heating Set Point	Y
6.21	157	Fresh Air Heating Stage Deadband	Y
6.22	158	Fresh Air Heating Minimum Cycle Time	Y
6.23	159	Free Cooling Supply Set Point	Y
6.24	150	Heating Stage 3 Differential	Y
6.25	151	Heating Stage 4 Differential	Y
6.26	160	Economizer Free Cooling Temperature Set Point	Y
	161	Economizer Free Cooling Temperature Offset	Y
	162	Economizer Free Cooling Enthalpy Set Point	Y
	163	Economizer Free Cooling Enthalpy Offset	Y
6.27	164	Economizer Profile	Y
7.01	165	Fresh Air Heating Stage Differential	Y
7.02	166	Fresh Air Heating Control Reheat Outdoor Air Temperature Set Point	Y
7.03	167	Fresh Air Heating Control Reheat Damper Position	Y
7.04	168	Fresh Air Heat Control Set Point	Y
7.05	169	Fresh Air Tempering Automatic Changeover Delay	Y
7.06	170	Fresh Air Cooling Set Point	Y
7.07	171	Fresh Air Cooling Control Deadband	Y
7.08	172	Fresh Air Cooling Control Cycle Time	Y
7.09	173	Fresh Air Cooling Control Stage Differential	Y
7.10	174	Discharge Air Control Heating Occupied Set Point	Y
7.11	175	Discharge Air Control Heating Unoccupied Set Point	Y
7.12	176	Discharge Air Control Heating Stage Deadband	Y

**Table 71. M2 ECTO to M3 Parameter Cross-Reference**

ECTO	M3 Parameter	M3 Parameter Name	Accessible via Settings Menu
7.13	177	Discharge Air Control Heating Stage-Up Time Delay	Y
7.14	178	Discharge Air Control Heating and Fresh Air Heating Control Stage-Down Time Delay	Y
7.15	179	Discharge Air Control Heating Stage Differential	Y
7.16	180	Discharge Air Control Cooling Occupied Set Point	Y
7.17	181	Discharge Air Control Cooling Unoccupied Set Point	Y
7.18	182	Discharge Air Control Cooling Deadband Set Point	Y
7.19	183	Discharge Air Control Cooling and Fresh Air Cooling Stage-Up Delay	Y
7.20	184	Discharge Air Control Cooling and Fresh Air Cooling Stage-Down Time Delay	Y
7.21	185	Discharge Air Cooling Stage Differential	Y
7.22	186	Service Output Control Mode	Y
7.23	187	Service Output Setpoint for Carbon Dioxide	Y
	188	Service Output Set Point for Relative Humidity	Y
	189	Service Output Set Point Temperature	Y
7.24	190	Service Output Deadband for Carbon Dioxide	Y
	191	Service Output Deadband for Relative Humidity	Y
	192	Service Output Deadband for Temperature	Y
	193	Service Output Delay	Y
7.25	194	Number of compressors to shed during load shedding	Y
7.26	196	MAC Address	Y
8.01	207	Discharge Air Control Cooling Reset Limit	Y
8.02	205	Discharge Air Control Return Air Reset Adjustment Set Point	Y
8.03	206	Discharge Air Control Cooling Return Air Reset Proportional Band	Y
8.04	204	Discharge Air Control Cooling Return Air Reset Adjustment Band	Y
8.04	211	Discharge Air Control Heating Return Air Temperature Adjustment Band	Y
8.05	202	Discharge Air Control Cooling Outdoor Air Temperature Cooling Reset Set Point	Y
8.06	203	Discharge Air Control Cooling Outdoor Ambient Air Temperature Cooling Proportional Band	Y
8.07	201	Discharge Air Control Cooling Outdoor Air Temperature Adjustment Band	Y

**Table 71. M2 ECTO to M3 Parameter Cross-Reference**

ECTO	M3 Parameter	M3 Parameter Name	Accessible via Settings Menu
8.08	214	Discharge Air Control Heating Return Air Heating Reset Limit	Y
8.09	212	Discharge Air Control heating Return Air Heating Reset Set Point	Y
8.10	213	Discharge Air Control Heating Return Air Heading Reset Proportional Band	Y
8.12	209	Discharge Air Control Heating Reset Adjustment Set Point	Y
8.13	210	Discharge Air Control Heating Outdoor Air Temperature Reset Proportional Band	Y
8.14	208	Discharge Air Control Heating Outdoor Air Temperature Reset Adjustment Band	Y
8.15	NONE		
8.16	NONE		
8.17	403	Speed for stage 1 when using a VFD for controlling exhaust fan in staged mode.	Y
8.18	404	Speed for stage 2 when using a VFD for controlling exhaust fan in staged mode.	Y
8.19	NONE		
8.20	215, 217, 405	Exhaust Fan Stage 1 Damper Set Point or Stage 1 set point or Exhaust Fan set point for PID control	Y
8.21	216, 218, 406, 407	Exhaust Fan Stage 1 Damper Deadband or Stage 1 deadband or Exhaust Fan PID loop min speed.	Y
8.22	224, 408	Exhaust Fan Stage Down Delay or Exhaust Fan PID loop manual reset value.	Y
8.23	219, 221, 409, 410	Exhaust Fan Stage 2 Damper Set Point or Stage 2 setpoint or Exhaust Fan PID loop proportional constant.	Y
8.24	220, 222, 410, 411	Exhaust Fan Stage 2 Damper Deadband or Stage 2 deadband or Exhaust Fan PID loop integral constant.	Y
8.25	411, 412	Exhaust Fan PID loop derivative constant.	Y
8.26	223	Exhaust Fan Stage Up Delay	Y
9.01	330	General Purpose A02 Mode	Y
9.02	331	General Purpose A02 Set Point A	Y
9.03	332	General Purpose A02 Stage B	Y
9.04	333	General Purpose A02 Stage A	Y
9.05	334	General Purpose A02 Stage B	Y
9.06	340	General Purpose A02 Minimum Output	Y
9.07	341	General Purpose A02 Maximum Output	Y

**Table 71. M2 ECTO to M3 Parameter Cross-Reference**

ECTO	M3 Parameter	M3 Parameter Name	Accessible via Settings Menu
9.08	NONE		
9.09	NONE		
9.10	NONE		
9.11	NONE		
9.12	344	General Purpose A03 Mode	Y
9.13	345	General Purpose A03 Set Point A	Y
9.14	346	General Purpose A03 Set Point B	Y
9.15	NONE		
9.16	NONE		
9.17	354	General Purpose A03 Minimum Output	Y
9.18	355	General Purpose A03 Maximum Output	Y
9.19	NONE		
9.20	337	General Purpose A02 Proportional Constant for PID	Y
9.21	338	General Purpose A02 Integral Constant for PID	Y
9.22	NONE		
9.23	358	General Purpose D01 Mode	Y
9.24	359	General Purpose D01 Set Points Volts	Y
	360	General Purpose D01 Set Point Parts Per Million	Y
	361	General Purpose D01 Set Point Percentage	Y
	362	General Purpose D01 Set Point Degree	Y
9.25	363	General Purpose D01 Dead Band Percentage	Y
10.01	NONE		
10.02	NONE		
10.03	NONE		
10.04	NONE		
10.05	NONE		
10.06	NONE		
10.07	12	Multi-Stage Air Volume Smoke Detection Mode (Alarm)	Y
10.08	228	Advance Airflow Low Speed Calibration	Y
10.09	229	Advance Airflow Hi Speed Calibration	Y
10.10	NONE		
10.11	NONE		
10.12	232	Advance Airflow Heat CFM Calibration	Y
10.13	233	Advance Airflow Vent CFM Calibration	Y



**Table 71. M2 ECTO to M3 Parameter Cross-Reference**

ECTO	M3 Parameter	M3 Parameter Name	Accessible via Settings Menu
10.14	234	Advance Airflow Low Speed CFM Alarm Set Point	Y
10.15	235	Advance Airflow Low Speed CFM Alarm Evaluation	Y
10.16	236	Advance Airflow No Airflow Alarm Evaluation	Y
10.17	237	Outdoor Air Target	Y
10.18	238	Advance Airflow Outdoor CFM Calibration	Y
10.19	239	Advance Airflow Outdoor CFM Alarm Set Point	Y
10.20	240	Advance Air Flow High Outdoor CFM Alarm Set Point	Y
10.21	241	Advance Airflow Maximum Outdoor CFM Demand Control Ventilation Set Point	Y
10.22	NONE		
10.23	243	Advance Air Flow Low Outdoor CFM Alarm Evaluation	Y
10.24	244	Advance Air Flow High Outdoor CFM Alarm Evaluation	Y
10.25	245	Advance Airflow Outdoor Air Damper Error Alarm Evaluation	Y
10.26	246	Advance Airflow Altitude Set Point	Y
10.27	247	Advance Airflow Blower Ramp Rate Set Point	Y
NONE	401	Exhaust Fan Enable Options	Y
NONE	402	Enables Low Speed Cycling.	Y
NONE	408	Exhaust Fan PID loop min speed	Y

## 28. Events and Alarms

### 28.1. Phase - Voltage Detection

The M3 unit controller has the ability to detect that the rooftop unit power source has the correct frequency, phasing and voltage levels. When this feature is enabled, the detection of frequency and phasing is determined at power-on and the voltage level is continuously monitored. If any of these is out of range, then an alarm is logged and the rooftop unit operation is locked out.

#### a. Alarms Detected at Power-On Start up:

- 121 - LINE FREQ DOES NOT MATCH UNIT CONFIG
- 126 - LINE PHASING DOES NOT MATCH UNIT CONFIG

#### b. Alarms - Continuously Monitoring

- 122 - 24VAC PRIMARY VOLTAGE LOW
- 123 - 24VAC PRIMARY VOLTAGE HIGH
- 134 - 24VAC SECONDARY VOLTAGE LOW

- 125 - 24VAC SECONDARY VOLTAGE HIGH

Alarms 122 through 125 are auto-resetting. The rooftop operation will be restored five (5) minutes after the proper voltage levels are restored. Alarms 121 and 126 requires removing the power and correcting the issue before restoring the rooftop operation

The frequency (60 or 50 Hz) and the phasing (single or three-phase) of the power source is determined by the model number stored in the M3 unit controller. This model number and enabling/disabling the Phase-Voltage Detection feature can be modified through the M3 unit controller user interface. See the Prodigy setup guide for instructions on how to configure the Configuration ID 2, Position 5. Options are:

- **N** = NOT INSTALLED
- **1** = ENABLED INTERNAL (LENNOX)
- **2** = EXTERNAL (A42) PHASE DETECTION ON DI-2
- **3** = EXTERNAL (A42) PHASE DETECTION ON DI-3

When an event occurs, the M3 unit controller will display a code which corresponds to control function. Error codes are stored and can be recalled later. See the Installation & Setup Guide For The Prodigy M3 unit controller for information about viewing and silencing the alarms via the user interface.

**NOTE:** Any references in the user interface referencing *Advanced Airflow* actually indicates *Smart Airflow*<sup>®</sup>.

### 28.2. Service Relays

Selected alarms (marked with \* in table result in the closure of the service relay contacts (DO1). The contacts remain closed until the Prodigy resets, or alarm condition is cleared AND alarm status is read via explicit S-BUS command.



## 28.3. M3 Unit Controller Alarm and Event Codes

**Table 72. Prodigy 2.0 and Event Codes**

SELECTED ALARMS (MARKED WITH * IN TABLE RESULT IN THE CLOSURE OF THE SERVICE RELAY CONTACTS (DO1)).		
Alarm Code	Display Message	Event Action
1	LOSS OF POWER DETECTION (SINGLE PHASE UNITS)	<p>Check power connections.</p> <p>The M3 unit controller will set an alarm "Erratic Power" whenever service is turned off due to detection of power loss. User will be able to clear "Erratic Power" alarm via user interface. The M3 unit controller will clear "Power Erratic" after the Compressor Min OFF Delay has expired. If compressor demand is still present the M3 unit controller will restart compressor(s) after the Compressor Min OFF Delay has expired.</p>
2 - 3 RESERVED		
4*	SMOKE DETECTOR INPUT (A173)	A173 input is sensed as closed. Will automatically clears once input is detected open. For smoke mode, check for source of smoke. While Smoke Alarm is active, the M3 unit controller will not service any cooling, heating or ventilation demands.
5*	BLOWER S52	Unit off. Air flow switch is normally closed. Monitoring starts 16 seconds after blower is started. if air flow switch is detected open after 16 second delay period, all compressors are de-energized, gas valves closed, electric heat turned off, economizer damper closed, and blower is stopped. Alarm will automatically clear once the error timed off delay has expired and system will resume. Check blower operation.
6*	DIRTY FILTER SWITCH S27	Dirty filter switch is detected as closed and will automatically clear once switch is detected open. Replace filter or check filter switch S27.
7 RESERVED		
8*	STRIKE 3 ON BLOWER S52	Lockout is active with multiple alarm code 5 detected. Alarm can be manually cleared through the user interface. Check blower operation. Once problem is corrected, lockout alarm can be cleared by resetting the M3 unit controller.
9 - 11 RESERVED		
12	COMP 1 HIGH PRESS S4 OR HI TEMP S5	<p>Compressor is off. Check charge, fans and coil.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> <i>On Emergence Ultra-High Efficiency units - if only alarm 12 is present then issue could be high temperature S5 switch. If alarm 12 is accompanied with alarm 14 then most likely it is the high pressure S4 switch.</i></p> <p>The unit controller will clear high pressure switch alarm when corresponding high pressure switch is detected as closed. Compressor will not restart until corresponding high pressure switch is closed and Minimum Off Delay (cooling or heating) has expired.</p>
13*	STRIKE 3 ON COMP 1 HIGH PRESS S4 OR HI TEMP S5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compressor is lockout. Check charge, fans and coil. Use service menu to clear lockouts.</li> <li>User will be able to clear high pressure switch compressor lockout and alarm via user interface. High pressure switch compressor lockout and alarm will be cleared after the M3 unit controller reset.</li> <li>High pressure switch compressor lockout and alarm will be cleared on termination of cooling demand.</li> <li>Default is 3 occurrences and can be set between 1 and 7 occurrences.</li> </ul>
14	COMP 2 HIGH PRESS S7	<p>Compress is off. Check charge, fans and coil.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> <i>On Emergence Ultra-High efficiency units tandem alarms (14) compressor 2 high temperature S8 switch. If accompanied with alarm 15 then most likely the S4 high pressure switch is the issue.</i></p> <p>The M3 unit controller will clear high pressure switch alarm when corresponding high pressure switch is detected as closed. Compressor will not be restarted until corresponding high pressure switch is closed and Minimum Off Delay (cooling or heating) has expired.</p>
15*	STRIKE 3 ON COMP 2 HIGH PRESS S5 OR S7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compressor lockout. Check charge, fans and coil. Use service menu to clear lockouts.</li> <li>User will be able to clear high pressure switch compressor lockout and alarm via user interface. High pressure switch compressor lockout and alarm will be cleared after the M3 unit controller reset.</li> <li>High pressure switch compressor lockout and alarm will be cleared on removal of cooling demand.</li> <li>Default is 3 occurrences and can be set between 1 and 7 occurrences.</li> </ul>
16	COMP 3 HIGH PRESS S28	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compressor is off. Check charge, fans and coil.</li> <li>The M3 unit controller will clear high pressure switch alarm when corresponding high pressure switch is detected as closed. Compressor will not be restarted until corresponding high pressure switch is closed and Minimum Off Delay (cooling or heating) has expired.</li> </ul>

**Table 72. Prodigy 2.0 and Event Codes**

SELECTED ALARMS (MARKED WITH * IN TABLE RESULT IN THE CLOSURE OF THE SERVICE RELAY CONTACTS (DO1).		
Alarm Code	Display Message	Event Action
17*	STRIKE 3 ON COMP 3 HIGH PRESS S28	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compressor lockout. Check charge, fans and coil. Use service menu to clear lockouts.</li> <li>User will be able to clear high pressure switch compressor lockout and alarm through the user interface. High pressure switch compressor lockout and alarm will be cleared after the M3 unit controller reset.</li> <li>High pressure switch compressor lockout and alarm is cleared on removal of cooling demand. Default is 3 occurrences and can be set between 1 and 7 occurrences.</li> </ul>
18	COMP 4 HIGH PRESS S96	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compressor lockout. Check charge, fans and coil.</li> <li>The M3 unit controller will clear high pressure switch alarm when corresponding high pressure switch is detected as closed. Compressor will not be restarted until corresponding high pressure switch is closed and Minimum Off Delay (cooling or heating) has expired.</li> </ul>
19*	STRIKE 3 ON COMP 4 HIGH PRESS S96	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compressor lockout. Check charge, fans and coil. Use service menu to clear lockouts.</li> <li>User will be able to clear high pressure switch compressor lockout and alarm via user interface. High pressure switch compressor lockout and alarm will be cleared after the M3 unit controller reset.</li> <li>High pressure switch compressor lockout and alarm is cleared on removal of cooling demand. Default is 3 occurrences and can be set between 1 and 7 occurrences.</li> </ul>
<b>NOTE:</b> EVENTS 1219 COULD ALSO BE CAUSED BY A HIGH TEMPERATURE CONDITION ON SOME COMPRESSORS EQUIPPED WITH A HIGH TEMPERATURE SHUTDOWN.		
20	UNIT SHUTDOWN A42	Phase monitor.
21 RESERVED		
22	COMP 1 LOW PRESS S87	Compressor is off. Check charge, fans and coil. Use service menu to clear lockouts.
23*	STRIKE 3 ON COMP 1 S87	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compressor is off. Check charge, fans and coil. Use service menu to clear lockouts.</li> <li>Number of occurrences is set using Parameter 99 (max lo occurrences). Default is 3 occurrences.</li> </ul>
24	COMP 2 LOW PRESS S88	Compressor is off. Check charge, fans and coil.
25*	STRIKE 3 ON COMP 2 S88	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compressor is off. Check charge, fans and coil. Use service menu to clear lockouts.</li> <li>Number of occurrences is set using Parameter 99 (max lo occurrences). Default is 3 occurrences.</li> </ul>
26	COMP 3 LOW PRESS S98	Compressor if off. Check charge, fans and coil.
27*	STRIKE 3 ON COMP 3 S98	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compressor is off. Check charge, fans and coil. Use service menu to clear lockouts.</li> <li>Number of occurrences is set using Parameter 99 (max lo occurrences). Default is 3 occurrences.</li> </ul>
28	COMP 4 LOW PRESS S97	Compressor if off. Check charge, fans and coil.
29*	STRIKE 3 ON COMP 4 S97	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compressor is off. Check charge, fans and coil. Use service menu to clear lockouts.</li> <li>Number of occurrences is set using Parameter 99 (max lo occurrences). Default is 3 occurrences.</li> </ul>
30*	DRAIN PLAN OVERLFLOW SHUTDOWN (S149)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check for block drain, condensate lines and drain pan overflow switch.</li> <li>Alarm set if overflow switch is detected opened and compressor will be locked out. System will automatically clear alarm once switch is detected closed. System will resume operation (compressor lockout), after the Error Timed OFF Delay has expired following the Overflow switch alarm clear.</li> </ul>
31	RESERVED	
32	COMP 1 FRZSTAT OPEN S49	Compressor is off. Check freezestat, air flow, charge, coil, air filter and outside air temperature.
33*	STRIKE 3 COMP 1 FRZSTAT OPEN S49	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compressor is locked out. Check freezestat, air flow, charge, coil, air filter and outside air temperature.</li> <li>Number of occurrences is set using Parameter 81 (max freeze sat occ). Default is 3 occurrences.</li> </ul>
34	COMP 2 FRZSTAT OPEN S50	Compressor is locked out. Check freezestat, air flow, charge, coil, air filter and outside air temperature.
35*	STRIKE 3 COMP 2 FRZSTAT OPEN S50	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compressor is locked out. Check freezestat, air flow, charge, coil, air filter and outside air temperature.</li> <li>Number of occurrences is set using Parameter 81 (max freeze sat occ). Default is 3 occurrences.</li> </ul>

**Table 72. Prodigy 2.0 and Event Codes**

<b>SELECTED ALARMS (MARKED WITH * IN TABLE RESULT IN THE CLOSURE OF THE SERVICE RELAY CONTACTS (DO1).</b>		
<b>Alarm Code</b>	<b>Display Message</b>	<b>Event Action</b>
36	COMP 3 FRZSTAT OPEN S53	Compressor is locked out. Check freezestat, air flow, charge, coil, air filter and outside air temperature.
37*	STRIKE 3 COMP 3 FRZSTAT OPEN S53	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compressor is locked out. Check freezestat, air flow, charge, coil, air filter and outside air temperature.</li> <li>Number of occurrences is set using Parameter 81 (max freeze sat occ). Default is 3 occurrences.</li> </ul>
38	COMP 4 FRZSTAT OPEN S95	Compressor is locked out. Check freezestat, air flow, charge, coil, air filter and outside air temperature.
39*	STRIKE 3 COMP 4 FRZSTAT OPEN S95	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compressor is locked out. Check freezestat, air flow, charge, coil, air filter and outside air temperature.</li> <li>Number of occurrences is set using Parameter 81 (max freeze sat occ). Default is 3 occurrences.</li> </ul>
40	RETURN AIR OVER HEAT LIMIT RT16	Heat is above set point. Check space conditions and sensors.
41	RETURN AIR UNDER COOL LIMIT RT16	Cool is below set point. Check space conditions and sensors.
42*	BLOWER MOTOR OVERLOAD (S42 OR S135) SHUTDOWN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>System will set an alarm if S42 witch is detected as open. System will automatically clear alarm once S42 switch is detected closed. System will resume operation (servicing the demands), after the Error Timed OFF Delay has expired following S42 or S135 clear.</li> <li>Check external motor overloads.</li> </ul>
43 RESERVED		
44*	GAS VALVE ON NO DEMAND GV1	Unit is off. Gas valve 1 has power, but no demand. Check gas valve and wiring.
45*	GAS VALVE ON NO DEMAND GV2	Unit is off. Gas valve 2 has power, but no demand. Check gas valve and wiring.
46 - 48 RESERVED		
49	No 24VAC ON A178 (C3) CONTROL	Third and fourth compressors are off. Alarm automatically clears once 24VAC is present. The M3 unit controller will resume operation once the ERROR TIME OFF DELAY is completed. Parameter 110 is used to set the reference delay. Factory delay default is 300 seconds.
50	PRIMARY HEAT 1 LIMIT OPEN S10	Heat section 1 primary gas heat limit switch is open. Check air flow, air filter, limit switch and wiring.
51*	STRIKE 3 PRIMARY HEAT 1 LIMIT OPEN S10	Heat section 1 primary gas heat limit switch is open. Check air flow, air filter, limit switch and wiring. Number of occurrences is reached.
52	SECONDARY HEAT 1 LIMIT OPEN S21	Heat section 1 secondary gas heat limit switch is open. Check air flow, air filter, limit switch and wiring.
53*	STRIKE 3 SECONDARY HEAT 1 LIMIT OPEN S21	Heat section 1 secondary gas heat limit switch is open. Check air flow, air filter, limit switch and wiring. Number of occurrences is reached.
54	HEAT 1 S15 LIMIT OPEN	Heat section 1 primary electric heat limit switch is open. Check air flow, air filter, limit switch and wiring.
55*	ROLL OUT OPEN	Heat section 1 flame roll out burner 1 switch is open. Check gas roll out switch S47.
56	HEAT 1 CAI SWITCH S18	Check heat section 1 combustion air motor and proof switch.
57*	STRIKE 3 HEAT 1 CAI SWITCH S18	Check heat section 1 combustion air motor and proof switch. Number of occurrences is reached.
58	HEAT 1 NO PROOF GAS VALVE GV1	Check heat section 1 ignition control, flame proof, gas valve 1 and gas supply.
59*	STRIKE 3 NO PROOF GAS VALVE GV1	Check heat section 1 ignition control, flame proof, gas valve 1 and gas supply. Number of occurrences is reached.
60	PRIMARY HEAT 2 LIMIT OPEN S99	Check heat section 2 primary burner limit switch to see if it is open. Check air flow, limit switch and wiring.
61*	STRIKE 3 PRIMARY HEAT 2 LIMIT OPEN S99	Check heat section 2 primary burner limit switch to see if it is open. Check air flow, limit switch and wiring. Number of occurrences is reached.
62	HEAT 2 LIMIT OPEN S100	Heat section 2 secondary heat limit switch is open. Check air flow, limit switch and wiring.
63*	STRIKE 3 HEAT 2 LIMIT OPEN S100	Heat section 2 secondary heat limit switch is open. Check air flow, limit switch and wiring. Number of occurrences is reached.
64 RESERVED		
65*	HEAT 2 ROLLOUT OPEN S69	Check roll out sensor and gas supply.

**Table 72. Prodigy 2.0 and Event Codes**

<b>SELECTED ALARMS (MARKED WITH * IN TABLE RESULT IN THE CLOSURE OF THE SERVICE RELAY CONTACTS (DO1).</b>		
<b>Alarm Code</b>	<b>Display Message</b>	<b>Event Action</b>
66	HEAT 2 CAI SWITCH S45	Check heat section 2 combustion air motor and proof switch.
67*	STRIKE 3 HEAT 2 CAI SWITCH S45	Check heat section 2 combustion air motor and proof switch. Number of occurrences is reached.
68	HEAT 2 NO PROOF GAS VALVE GV2	Check heat section 2 ignition control, flame roof, gas valve 2 and gas supply.
69*	STRIKE 3 NO PROOF GAS VALVE GV2	Check heat section 2 ignition control, flame roof, gas valve 2 and gas supply. Number of occurrences is reached.
70 - 72 RESERVED		
73	NETWORK SENSOR ERROR	Check with integrator for refresh rate, network status lights and wiring.
74*	ZONE (ROOM) SENSOR A2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If measurement is out of specified range (including open/short detection) the system will ignore the Zone Temperature Sensor readings and set the alarm.</li> <li>• If measurement of Zone Temperature Sensor is out of specified range (including open/short detection) the system will change operating mode to the specified Backup mode (None, Local Thermistor or Return Air temp).</li> <li>• The system will clear the alarm, if zone temperature sensor measurement is detected in specified operating range and return the system to monitoring the A2 sensor as the primary sensor input.</li> <li>• Check zone (room) sensor and wiring</li> </ul>
75*	OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR (RT17)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• if measurement of the outdoor temperature sensor is out of specified range (including open / short detection, the alarm will be activated. Alarm will automatically clear once in range condition is detected.</li> <li>• Check sensor and wiring.</li> </ul>
76*	HUMIDITY SENSOR A91	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If measurement is below specified range ( &lt;5 % RH) the system will ignore the Relative Humidity readings. If measurement is above the specified range( &gt;100% RH) the system will limit the value to 100%.</li> <li>• If measurement of Relative Humidity Sensor is below specified range while the dehumidification mode using RH sensor is enabled, the system will set an alarm. The system will clear the alarm if Relative Humidity sensor measurement is detected in specified operating range OR dehumidification mode using RH sensor is disabled.</li> <li>• Check sensor and wiring.</li> </ul>
77*	DISCHARGE AIR TEMP SENSOR RT6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• if measurement of the discharge air temperature sensor is out of specified range (including open / short detection, the alarm will be activated. Alarm will automatically clear once in range condition is detected.</li> <li>• Check sensor and wiring.</li> </ul>
78*	RETURN AIR TEMP SENSOR (RT16)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• if measurement of the return air temperature sensor is out of specified range (including open / short detection, the alarm will be activated. Alarm will automatically clear once in range condition is detected.</li> <li>• Check sensor and wiring.</li> </ul>
79*	ADDON BOARD PROBLEM	Add-on board problem, reset M3 unit controller to clear. When the communication alarm 80 persists for more than 30 seconds even after several retries for establishing the communication this Alarm is logged. Alarm can only be cleared by M3 Unit controller reset.
80	ADDON BOARD COMMUNICATION PROBLEM	When the M3 unit controller is not able to communicate with any attached add-on boards (C3 and GP3) this alarm code is logged. The M3 unit controller will retry to establish the communication once every 5 second. Alarm is automatically cleared once communication is restored.
81	REHEAT SETUP ERROR	Check reheat settings. Alarm 81 is raised under these two conditions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If the user sets up the unit to use supermarket reheat on a nongas unit.</li> <li>2. If the user sets up the unit to use Humiditrol reheat but the heater type is heat pump</li> </ol>
82	CONTROLLER RESET	If set when M3 unit controller powers up. Will Indicated reason for reset if known.
83*	INCORRECT SETTINGS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check system configuration (model number, Configuration ID 1 and ID 2. If a model number is used that requires a daughter card, the M3 unit controller will attempt to detect the presences of the add-on board if not detected, this alarm will be set.</li> <li>• This hardware configuration alarm can be only cleared by resetting or power cycling the M3 unit controller.</li> </ul>
84 RESERVED		

**Table 72. Prodigy 2.0 and Event Codes**

SELECTED ALARMS (MARKED WITH * IN TABLE RESULT IN THE CLOSURE OF THE SERVICE RELAY CONTACTS (DO1).		
Alarm Code	Display Message	Event Action
85	INCORRECT HUMIDITROL SETTINGS	Check Humiditrol settings. Check Configuration ID 1, position 1 and verify that the position is not set to U. Should be set to either N (not installed) or H (Humiditrol). Alarm will automatically clear once correct option is set.
86*	CONFLICTING THERMOSTAT INPUT	Check thermostat inputs for simultaneous heat and cooling wiring. Once condition is corrected, unit controller will resume operation after error time off day has expired.
87 -90 RESERVED		
91*	OUTDOOR ENTH SENSOR A7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If Enthalpy Sensor failure is detected, the system will disable 'Free Cooling' operation.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Valid Outdoor Enthalpy Sensor reading is required for both 'ODE' (Outdoor Enthalpy) and 'ODE differential' (Outdoor differential). Valid Indoor Enthalpy Sensor reading is required for 'ODE differential' (Outdoor differential).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check economizer Parameters 160 and 161. Also check enthalpy Parameters 162 and 163.</li> <li>Check sensor and wiring.</li> </ul>
92*	INDOOR ENTH SENSOR A62	<p>If Enthalpy Sensor failure is detected, the system will disable 'Free Cooling' operation.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Valid Outdoor Enthalpy Sensor reading is required for both 'ODE' (Outdoor Enthalpy) and 'ODE differential' (Outdoor differential). Valid Indoor Enthalpy Sensor reading is required for 'ODE differential' (Outdoor differential).</p> <p>Check wiring and test A62 sensor using specified method in M3 application guide, section titled economizer checkout.</p>
93*	BACKUP MODE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check communication loss with network sensor or if M3 unit controller If NETWORK INTEGRATION is set to RTU STANDALONE MODE and backup sensor is set to RETURN AIR BACKUP.</li> <li>While running in backup mode the unit controller will set this alarm. The unit controller will return from Backup mode to Primary (Main) mode on a reset or after the Primary mode (room Sensor is not in error or OR network communication is re-established and available for 300 seconds.</li> <li>Backup mode alarm will be cleared on the reset OR after the unit controller has returned to primary (main) system mode.</li> </ul>
94*	BAD ZONE SENSOR SET POINT	Ensure that the heating and cooling set points honor the auto-changeover deadband.
95 - 98 RESERVED		
99*	OUTDOOR ECON SENSOR A24	Check sensor and wiring. This alarm activates when the A24 sensor input signal is continuously above 25% of sensor measuring range for more than five minutes with blower stopped. The M3 unit controller will disable the Outdoor Air CFM control. The alarm automatically clears when the sensor reading is below 10% sensor measuring range for one minute.
100*	AIR VOL CONTROL SETUP ERROR	Check for proper installation of GP board and settings.
101*	MGV CONTROL SETUP ERROR	Check for proper installation of GP board and settings.
102*	GP CONTROL SETUP ERROR	Check for proper installation of GP board and settings.
103*	ADVANCED CONTROL SETUP ERROR	Check M3 unit controller Configuration ID 1 settings.
104 - 105 RESERVED		
106*	BUILDING PRESS SENSOR A34	Check sensor and wiring.
107*	DUCT SUPPLY PRESS SENSOR A30	<p>Check sensor and wiring.</p> <p>The unit controller will set Supply Air Static Pressure Sensor (A30) error status if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Input signal is above 4.9" wc for more than 30 seconds.</li> </ul> <p>OR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Input signal is below 0.1"wc 20 seconds after the blower has started with setting at or above Blower Output Static Duct Alarm Check.</li> </ul> <p>The M3 unit controller will clear the Supply Air Static Pressure Sensor (A30) error status and alarm after the expiration of Error Time OFF delay.</p>

**Table 72. Prodigy 2.0 and Event Codes**

SELECTED ALARMS (MARKED WITH * IN TABLE RESULT IN THE CLOSURE OF THE SERVICE RELAY CONTACTS (DO1)).		
Alarm Code	Display Message	Event Action
108	DUCT SUPPLY HIGH PRESS SENSOR A30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check sensor and wiring.</li> <li>The M3 unit controller will shutdown operation for Error Off time (Parameter 110) if supply air static pressure exceeds supply static shutdown setpoint for 20 seconds (default) Parameter 42.</li> <li>The M3 unit controller will clear High Supply Static (Duct) Pressure after Error Off Time has expired and static duct pressure is below Supply Static Set Point Shutdown.</li> </ul>
109*	STRIKE 3 DUCT SUPPLY PRESS SENSOR A30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check sensor and wiring.</li> <li>Prodigy controller will "lockout" a unit operation after the Max Static Duct Pressure Occurrences have occurred of Supply Static Pressure Sensor Error (alarm 107) and/or High Supply Static (Duct) Pressure (alarm 108).</li> <li>User will be able to clear supply static pressure lockout &amp; alarm via User Interface. Supply Static Pressure lockout and alarm will be cleared after the Prodigy controller reset.</li> <li>The number of strikes is three by default. This can be changed using Parameter 43. Optional occurrence setting is 1 to 7.</li> </ul>
110	WAITING ON NETWORK DATA	Check network or comfort sensor and wiring.
111	PROFILE ERROR	Configuration profile unrecoverable. Settings may have changed.
112 - 120 RESERVED		
121*	LINE FREQ DOES NOT MATCH UNIT CONFIG	Power source line frequency is determined by the entered model number. This alarm is enabled by the Phase Voltage Detection feature. The M3 unit controller does not have an automatic clearing method, unit power cycle or reset will be required to re-evaluate the phase sequence again.
122*	24VAC PRIMARY VOLTAGE LOW	<p>Low output voltage on T1 transformer. Alarm set when 24VAC voltage low if calculated RMS voltage is below low voltage alarm threshold for more than two seconds. System will stop unit operations (cooling, heating and ventilation). Low voltage threshold is 18VAC.</p> <p>The M3 unit controller will clear alarm 24VAC Voltage Low if calculated RMS voltage is above Low Voltage Alarm Threshold + 1 VAC for more than two seconds. After the low 24VAC alarm has been cleared, the M3 unit controller will ignore all service demands until the Error Time Off Delay has expired.</p>
123*	24VAC PRIMARY VOLTAGE HIGH	<p>High output voltage on T1 transformer. Alarm set when 24VAC voltage high if calculated RMS voltage is below low voltage alarm threshold for more than two seconds. System will stop unit operations (cooling, heating and ventilation). Low voltage threshold is 30VAC.</p> <p>The M3 unit controller will clear alarm 24VAC Voltage high if calculated RMS voltage is above High Voltage Alarm Threshold + 1 VAC for more than two seconds. After the HIGH 24VAC alarm has been cleared, the M3 unit controller will ignore all service demands until the Error Time Off Delay has expired.</p>
124*	24VAC SECONDARY VOLTAGE LOW	<p>Low output voltage on T1 transformer. Alarm set when 24VAC voltage low if calculated RMS voltage is below low voltage alarm threshold for more than two seconds. System will stop unit operations (cooling, heating and ventilation). Low voltage threshold is 18VAC.</p> <p>The M3 unit controller will clear alarm 24VAC Voltage Low if calculated RMS voltage is above Low Voltage Alarm Threshold + 1 VAC for more than two seconds. After the low 24VAC alarm has been cleared, the M3 unit controller will ignore all service demands until the Error Time Off Delay has expired.</p>
125*	24VAC SECONDARY VOLTAGE HIGH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High output voltage on T1 transformer. Alarm set when 24VAC voltage high if calculated RMS voltage is below low voltage alarm threshold for more than two seconds. System will stop unit operations (cooling, heating and ventilation). Low voltage threshold is 30VAC.</li> <li>The M3 unit controller will clear alarm 24VAC Voltage HIGH if calculated RMS voltage is above high voltage alarm Threshold + 1 VAC for more than two seconds. After the high 24VAC alarm has been cleared the M3 unit controller will ignore all service demands until the Error Time Off Delay has expired.</li> </ul>
126*	LINE PHASING DOES NOT MATCH UNIT CONFIG	During power up or reset of unit, Mismatch on single or 3-phase power, or reverse rotation on 3-phase detected. This alarm is enabled by the Phase Voltage Detection feature.
127 - 128 RESERVED		
129*	VFD SHUTDOWN	VFD fault detected. Check belt and for blower overload. Fix source of fault and reset M3 unit controller.



**Table 72. Prodigy 2.0 and Event Codes**

<b>SELECTED ALARMS (MARKED WITH * IN TABLE RESULT IN THE CLOSURE OF THE SERVICE RELAY CONTACTS (DO1).</b>		
<b>Alarm Code</b>	<b>Display Message</b>	<b>Event Action</b>
130	VFD BYPASS ENGAGED	VFD bypass mode. Mode is engaged. Blower may or may not be disengage.
131 RESERVED		
132	VFD BYPASS NOT CONFIGURED	VFD bypass mode has not been selected. Unit operates as if bypass is not installed.
133 RESERVED		
134	ADVANCED AIRFLOW LOW SUPPLY CFM	Advanced Airflow enabled RTU indicates airflow target cannot be achieved. Check cause of airflow reduction such as dirty filter, changes in duct work, etc
135*	ADVANCED AIRFLOW NO AIRFLOW	Blower RPM is too low as indicates by blower status. This means that the blower is not working. Repair blower and reset M3 unit controller.
136*	ADVANCED AIRFLOW OUTSIDE AIR DAMPER/ECON MECHANICAL FAULT	Outdoor air damper stuck or actuator problem.
137	ADVANCED AIRFLOW LOW OUTDOOR AIRFLOW	Outdoor airflow is too low so the building is not getting the designed outdoor airflow based on IAQ.
138 RESERVED		
139	ADVANCED AIRFLOW OUTDOOR AIRFLOW TOO HIGH	Ventilation CFM is too high so the RTU is wasting energy.
140	ADVANCED AIRFLOW CFM UNATTAINABLE TARGET TOO LOW	Verify the MSAV blower settings and set the CM targets below set CFM. The alarm value will be displayed on the M3 unit controller screen.
141	ADVANCED AIRFLOW CFM UNATTAINABLE TARGET TOO HIGH	
142 RESERVED		
143*	ADVANCED AIRFLOW DAMPER PRESSURE ERROR.	Outdoor air differential pressure sensor value not in valid range. Might be tubing problem or high return duct resistance.
144 - 145 RESERVED		
146	SERVICE LOGGED	Service event logged.
147*	OA DAMPER ERROR	During free cooling damper is not modulating.
148*	ADVANCED AIRFLOW CONFIG ERROR	Economizer should be installed and blower should be ECM type.
149*	OUTDOOR AIR DIFF PRESSURE SENSOR ERROR	Check outdoor air damper differential pressure sensor and wiring.
150*	NOT ECONOMIZING WHEN OUTDOOR AIR IS SUITABLE	May be due to the damper motor being unplugged or disconnected.
151*	ECONOMIZING WHEN OUTDOOR AIR IS NOT SUITABLE	This may be due to damper motor being blocked or stuck open and therefore not closing.
152 - 164 RESERVED		
165	ECONOMIZER NOT CONFIGURED	Configuration ID 1, position 2 is set to U. Select applicable option using setup/install wizard.
166	CAI PRESSURE SWITCH STUCK CLOSED GV1	This alarm will occur when the combustion air pressure switch (S18) is detected as closed immediately after the furnace demand relay is energized and before the combustion air blower is energized. Gas valve 1.
167	CAI PRESSURE SWITCH STUCK CLOSED GV2	This alarm will occur when the combustion air pressure switch (S45) is detected as closed immediately after the furnace demand relay is energized and before the combustion air blower is energized. Gas valve 2.



**Table 72. Prodigy 2.0 and Event Codes**

SELECTED ALARMS (MARKED WITH * IN TABLE RESULT IN THE CLOSURE OF THE SERVICE RELAY CONTACTS (DO1)).		
Alarm Code	Display Message	Event Action
168*	COMBUSTION AIR SW NOT OPEN LOCKOUT GV1	System locked out due to S45 switch closed and a specific number occurrences detected based on Parameter 72 (MAX CAI no prf occ) setting during a single cycle.
169*	COMBUSTION AIR SW NOT OPEN LOCKOUT GV2	
170	POWER EXHAUST NOT CONFIGURED	Configuration ID 1, position 3 is set as U (un-configured).
171	POWER EXHAUST CONFIGURATION ERROR	Configuration ID 1, position 4 is set correctly. if position 3 is configured then position 4 must be also.
172 RESERVED		
173	AIR FLOW SWITCH CONFIG ERROR	Verify that Configuration ID 2, position 1 is set correctly.
174	ZONE (ROOM) BYPASS DAMPER CONFIGURATION ERROR	Room bypass damper operation is only compatible with cab blowers. Prodigy will only allow zone bypass unit operation if configuration ID1 is set to installed for units with B or T type blowers. Alarm will automatically clear when configuration conflict is corrected.
175	INVALID LOAD SHEDDING INPUT CONFIGURATION	Alarm will occur if load shedding input is shared with other optional devices or inputs, for example - global, blower overload, drain pan overflow, etc.
176	SBUS RECEIVED AN OBSOLETE M3 COMMAND	This alarm occurs when a S-BUS master device sends a M2 style command to the M3 unit controller. The alarm is immediately cleared and a history of the event is stored.
177	MODEL NUMBER NOT DEFINED	Missing model configuration data. Run setup > install and complete model number information.
178 - 181 RESERVED		
182	ULTRA: SUCTION PRESSURE SENSOR ERROR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prodigy provides 0-5VDC analog input for the suction pressure sensor. Sensor output is connected to P333, pin 1. Valid suction pressure range is 0 to 300 psig.</li> <li>• If Suction Pressure Sensor is detected on Emergence Ultra-high efficiency unit falls below the 30 psig then Prodigy will assume that the Pressure Sensor sensor is faulty and ignore Pressure Sensor readings. Alarm will automatically clear once input is within normal operating range.</li> </ul> <p>The alarming value indicates which suction pressure sensor failed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - Tandem 1 Suction Pressure Sensor Failure</li> <li>• 1 - Tandem 2 Suction Pressure Sensor Failure</li> </ul>
183	ULTRA: COMPRESSOR 1 SUMP TEMPERATURE SENSOR ERROR	Alarm will occur when an open or short condition is detected. Alarm will also occur when unit controller via the temperature sensor detects an out of range. Valid range is 30°F to 150°F. Possible causes are faulty temperature sensor / circuit or improper installation.
184	ULTRA: COMPRESSOR 2 SUMP TEMPERATURE SENSOR ERROR	<p>The alarming value indicates which Compressor Sump Temp sensor failed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - Tandem 1 Compressor 2 Sump Temp Sensor Failure</li> <li>• 1 - Tandem 2 Compressor 2 Sump Temp Sensor Failure</li> </ul>
185 ENGINEERING USE ONLY.		
186*	BLOWER MOTOR FAULT	<p>In systems with EBM blower, prodigy will start monitoring the motor alarm output (normally closed relay contact) ten seconds after blower command is sent. The M3 unit controller will stop unit operation if fault conditions (relay contact open logic input high) are detected.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Motor alarm is wired to P2597; shared with VFD alarm and ECM blower rpm inputs. Alarm will clear when in-range temperature is detected.</p>

**Table 72. Prodigy 2.0 and Event Codes**

SELECTED ALARMS (MARKED WITH * IN TABLE RESULT IN THE CLOSURE OF THE SERVICE RELAY CONTACTS (DO1)).		
Alarm Code	Display Message	Event Action
187	INVERTER LOW LEVEL ALARM	<p>Alarming Value = Inverter error code</p> <p>Possible alarming values for Prodigy Alarm 187 are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 - High Comp Current</li> <li>• 13 - High Heat sink temperature</li> <li>• 14 - High PFC input current</li> </ul> <p>If the alarm continues after outdoor conditions have moderated, check the fan, charge and coil. Alarm 187 will automatically clear when minimum off time expires.</p> <p>Refer to trouble shooting guide in service manual for more information.</p>
<p><b>NOTE:</b> <i>The inverter will automatically slow the compressor speed due to any of the above conditions and the condition drops below the time-based dependence of the system's output on present and past inputs.</i></p>		
188	INVERTER HIGH LEVEL ALARM	<p>Alarming Value = Inverter error code</p> <p>Possible alarming values for Prodigy Alarm 188 are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 21 - Peak DC current</li> <li>• 22 - Maximum current reached lockout</li> <li>• 23 - DC Link low voltage</li> <li>• 26 - Locked Rotor</li> <li>• 28 - DC Link high voltage</li> <li>• 29 - Compressor over current</li> <li>• 61 - Low outdoor ambient inverter lockout</li> <li>• 62 - High Heat Sink Temperature lockout</li> <li>• 75 - Low Input Voltage</li> </ul> <p>No action required. Compressor stops for the duration of the minimum run time. Unit shuts down after ten occurrences in one hour and Alarm 189 is initiated. Alarm 188 will automatically clear when inverter error clears.</p> <p>Refer to trouble shooting guide in service manual for more information.</p>
189	INVERTER FATAL ALARM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alarming Value = Inverter error code</li> <li>• Possible alarming values for Prodigy Alarm 189 are 21, 22, 23, 26, 28, 29, 61, 62 and 75.</li> <li>• Alarm 189 will clear upon manual reset.</li> <li>• Refer to trouble shooting guide in service manual for more information.</li> </ul>
190	INVERTER COMMUNICATION ERROR	<p>Unable to communicate with inverter. Prodigy will disable compressor operation. Replace communication cable between inverter and M3 unit controller. If alarm continues, replace M3 unit controller or inverter.</p>
191	INVERTER VOLTAGE MISMATCH	<p>Prodigy will disable compressor operation. Replace with correct inverter part.</p>
192	TEMP SWITCH TRIP	<p>Check temperature trip switch. Compressor is off. Also check charge, fans and coil. The unit controller will clear the temperature trip alarm when corresponding compressor top cap temperature trip switch is detected as closed. Compressor will not restart until the corresponding temperature trip switch is closed and the minimum off delay has expired.</p>
193	STRIKE 3 TEMP TRIP	<p>Prodigy will disable compressor operation (lockout). Check switch, charge, fans and coil. Default is three occurrences. Alarm will be automatically cleared after removal of cooling demand.</p>

## 29. Abbreviations

**Table 73. Abbreviations**

Abbreviation	Definition
A55	M3 board. Main RTU control board
AI	Analog input
AO	Analog output
BL	Blower
C3	Add on board for third and fourth compressor and second-stage heat (A178).
C1	1st stage cooling
C2	2nd stage cooling
C3	3rd stage cooling
C4	4th stage cooling
CAI	Combustion air inducer
CAVB	Constant air volume with bypass damper
COM	Electrical common
CL	Cooling
CP1	Compressor 1
CP2	Compressor 2
CP3	Compressor 3
CP4	Compressor 4
CSP	Cooling setpoint
DAC	Discharge (supply) air control
DACC	Discharge (supply) air control cooling
DACH	Discharge (supply) air control heating
DAP	Discharge (supply) air pressure
DAT	Discharge (supply) air temperature
DB	Deadband
DCV	Demand controlled ventilation
DDC	Direct digital control
DI	Digital input
Diff	Differential
DO	Digital output
FAC	Fresh air cooling control
FAH	Fresh air heating control
FAT	Fresh air tempering control. See FAC & FAH
FC	Free cooling
G	Thermostat demand, blower
GLO	Global mode or input (economizer)

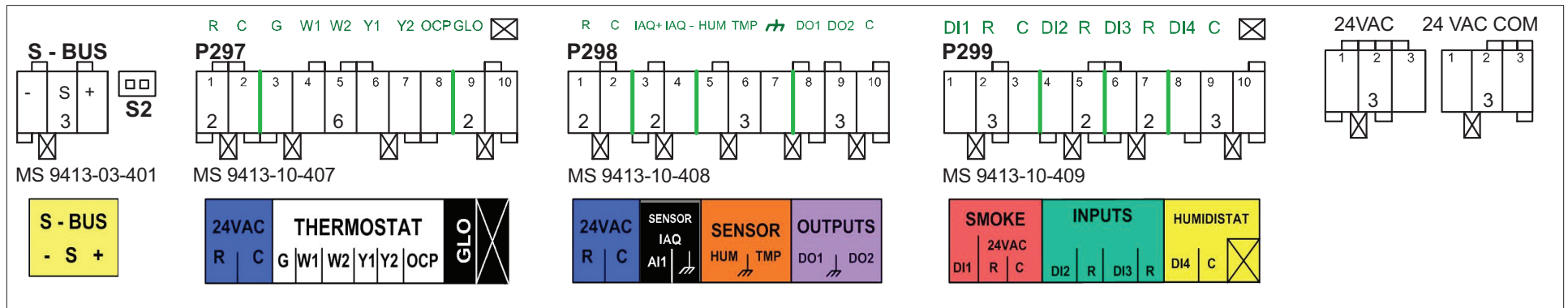
**Table 73. Abbreviations**

Abbreviation	Definition
H1	1st stage heating
H2	2nd stage heating
H3	3rd stage heating
H4	4th stage heating
HP	High pressure
HSP	Heating setpoint
HT	Heating
IAQ	Indoor air quality. Often synonymous with CO <sub>2</sub> level in ppm
IDE	Indoor enthalpy. Depends on temperature and humidity
“w.c.”	Inches of water column
LED	Light emitting diode. An indicator light, found either as individual elements or grouped together as segments to form characters
LP	Low pressure
LT	Limit
M3	M3 Unit Controller - main controller board (A55)
MGV	Modulating gas valve
MSAV	Multi Stage Air Volume
OAC	Outdoor air control
OAS	Outdoor air suitable for free cooling
OAT	Outdoor air temperature
OCP	Thermostat demand, occupied mode
ODE	Outdoor enthalpy. Depends on temperature and humidity
PID	Proportional, integral and derivative based control loop
PPM	Parts per million (mostly used for C <sub>o</sub> 2 measurements)
RAP	Return air pressure
RAT	Return air temperature
RH	Relative humidity
RS	Reset
RTU	Roof top unit
RT6	Discharge air temperature sensor
RT16	Return air temperature sensor
RT17	Outdoor air temperature sensor
SMK	Smoke detection mode (alarm)
SP	Setpoint
Stg	Stage
TB	Terminal block
UnOCP	Unoccupied

**Table 73. Abbreviations**

Abbreviation	Definition
W1	Thermostat demand, heat stage 1
W2	Thermostat demand, heat stage 2
W3	Thermostat demand, heat stage 3
W4	Thermostat demand, heat stage 4
VAC	Alternating current voltage
VAV	Variable air volume. Accomplished with a variable frequency drive (VFD)
VDC	Direct current voltage
VFD	Variable frequency drive. An AC inverter used to vary motor speed
VT	Ventilation
Y1	Thermostat demand, cooling stage one
Y2	Thermostat demand, cooling stage two
Y3	Thermostat demand, cooling stage three
Y4	Thermostat demand, cooling stage four
ZAT	Zone air temperature

### 30. M3 Unit Controller Signal References



**Figure 41. M3 Unit Controller Signal Reference Guide**

# 31. M3 Unit Controller Connections Diagram

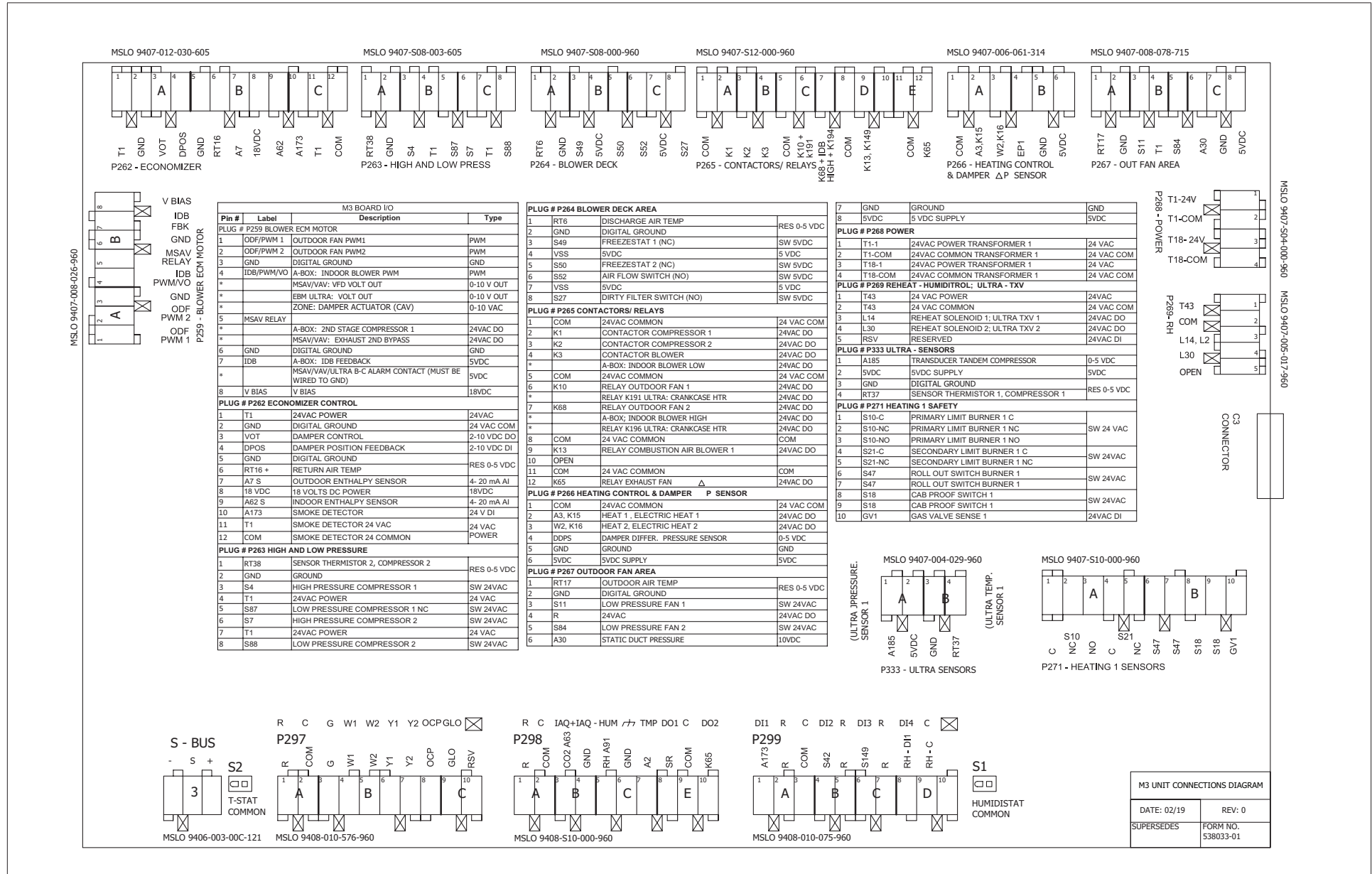


Figure 42. M3 Unit Connections Diagram

### 31.1. M3 Unit Controller (A55)

**Table 74. P259 Blower ECM Motor**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	ODF / PWM 1	OUTDOOR FAN PWM1	PWM
2	ODF / PWM 2	OUTDOOR FAN PWM2	PWM
3	GND	DIGITAL GROUND	GND
4	IDB / PWM / VO	ENERGENCE STANDARD EFFICIENCY 3 TO 6-TON UNIT INDOOR BLOWER PWM	PWM
*		MSAV / VAV: VFD VOLT OUT	0-10 VAC OUT
*		ALL ENERGENCE ULTRA-HIGH EFFICIENCY UNITS EBM: VOLT OUT	0-10 VAC OUT
*		ZONE: DAMPER ACTUATOR (CAV)	0-10 VAC
5	MSAV RELAY		
*		ENERGENCE STANDARD EFFICIENCY 3 TO 6-TON UNIT: 2ND STAGE COMPRESSOR 1	24VAC DO
*		MSAV BYPASS, 2ND STAGE POWER EXHAUST	24VAC DO
6	GND	DIGITAL GROUND	GND
7	IDB	ENERGENCE STANDARD EFFICIENCY 3 TO 6-TON UNIT: IDB FEEDBACK	5VDC
*		MSAV / VAV / ENERGENCE ULTRA-HIGH EFFICIENCY 7-1/2 TO 20-TON UNITS ALARM CONTACT (MUST BE WIRED TO GND)	5VDC
8	V BIAS	V-BIAS	18VDC

**Table 75. P262 Economizer Control**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	T1	24VAC POWER	24VAC
2	GND	DIGITAL GROUND	24VAC COM
3	VOT	DAMPER CONTROL	2-10VDC DO
4	DPOS	DAMPER POSITION FEEDBACK	2-10VDC DI
5	GND	DIGITAL GROUND	RES 0-5VDC
6	RT16 +	RETURN AIR TEMP	
7	A7 S	OUTDOOR ENTHALPY SENSOR	4-20 mA AI
8	18VDC	18VDC POWER	18VDC
9	A62 S	INDOOR ENTHALPY SENSOR	4-20 mA AI
10	A173	SMOKE DETECTOR	24VAC DI
11	T1	SMOKE DETECTOR 24VAC	24VAC POWER
12	COM	SMOKE DETECTOR 24VAC COMMON	

**Table 76. P263 High and Low Pressure**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	UTS2	ULTRA SUMP TEMP COMPRESSOR 2	RES 0-5VDC
2	GND	GROUND	
3	S4	HIGH PRESSURE COMPRESSOR 1	SW 24VAC
4	T1	24VAC POWER	24VAC
5	S87	LOW PRESSURE COMPRESSOR 1 NC	SW 24VAC
6	S7	HIGH PRESSURE COMPRESSOR 2	SW 24VAC
7	T1	24VAC POWER	24VAC
8	S88	LOW PRESSURE COMPRESSOR 2	SW 24VAC

**Table 77. P264 Blower Deck Area**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	RT6	DISCHARGE AIR TEMP	RES 0-5VDC
2	GND	DIGITAL GROUND	
3	S49	FREEZESTAT 1 (NC)	SW 5VDC
4	VSS	5VDC	5VDC
5	S50	FREEZESTAT 2 (NC)	SW 5VDC
6	S52	AIR FLOW SWITCH (NO)	SW 5VDC
7	VSS	5VDC	5VDC
8	S27	DIRTY FILTER SWITCH (NO)	SW 5VDC

**Table 78. P265 Contactors / Relays**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	COM	24VAC COMMON	24VAC COM
2	K1	CONTACTOR COMPRESSOR 1	24VAC DO
3	K2	CONTACTOR COMPRESSOR 2	24VAC DO
4	K3	CONTACTOR BLOWER	24VAC DO
*		ENERGENCE STANDARD EFFICIENCY 3 TO 6-TON UNITS INDOOR BLOWER LOW	24VAC DO
5	COM	24VAC COMMON	24VAC COM
6	K10	RELAY OUTDOOR FAN 1	24VAC DO
*		RELAY K191 ULTRA: CRANKCASE HEATER	24VAC DO
7	K68	RELAY OUTDOOR FAN 2	24VAC DO
*		A-BOX: INDOOR BLOWER HIGH	24VAC DO
*		RELAY K196 ULTRA: CRANKCASE HEATER	24VAC DO
8	COM	24VAC COMMON	24VAC COM
9	K13	RELAY COMBUSTION AIR BLOWER 1	24VAC DO
10	NOT USED		
11	COM	24VAC COMMON	24VAC COM



**Table 78. P265 Contactors / Relays**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
12	K65	RELAY EXHAUST FAN	24VAC DO

**Table 79. P266 Heating Control and Damper ΔP Sensor**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	COM	24VAC COMM	24VAC COM
2	A3, K15	HEAT 1, ELECTRIC HEAT 1	24VAC DO
3	W2, K16	HEAT 2, ELECTRIC HEAT 2	24VAC DO
4	DDPS	DAMPER DIFFER. PRESSURE SENSOR	0-5VDC
5	GND	GROUND	GND
6	5VDC	5VDC SUPPLY	5VDC

**Table 80. P267 Outdoor Fan Area**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	RT17	OUTDOOR AIR TEMP	RES 0-5VDC
2	GND	DIGITAL GROUND	
3	S11	LOW PRESSURE FAN 1	SW 24VAC
4	R	24VAC	24VAC DO
5	S84	LOW PRESSURE FAN 2	SW 24VAC
6	A30	STATIC DUCT PRESSURE	10VDC
7	GND	GROUND	GND
8	5VDC	5VDC SUPPLY	5VDC

**Table 81. P268 Power**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	T1-1	24VAC POWER TRANSFORMER 1	24VAC
2	T1-COM	24VAC COMMON TRANSFORMER 1	24VAC COM
3	T18-1	24VAC POWER TRANSFORMER 1	24VAC
4	T18-COM	24VAC COMMON TRANSFORMER 1	24VAC COM

**Table 82. P269 Reheat - Humiditrol: Ultra - TXV**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	T43	24VAC POWER	24VAC
2	T43	24VAC COMMON	24VAC COM
3	L14	REHEAT SOLENOID 1: ULTRA TXV 1	24VAC DO
4	L30	REHEAT SOLENOID 2: ULTRA TXV 2	24VAC DO
5	RSV	RESERVED	24VAC DI

**Table 83. P271 Heating 1 Safety**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	S10-C	PRIMARY LIMIT BURNER 1C	SW 24VAC
2	S10-NC	PRIMARY LIMIT BURNER 1 NC	
3	S10-NO	PRIMARY	
4	S21-C	SECONDARY LIMIT BURNER 1C	SW 24VAC
5	S21-NC	SECONDARY LIMIT BURNER 1 NC	
6	S47	ROLL OUT SWITCH BURNER 1	SW 24VAC
7	S47	ROLL OUT SWITCH BURNER 1	
8	S18	CAB PROOF SWITCH 1	SW 24VAC
9	S18	CAB PROOF SWITCH 1	
10	GV1	GAS VALVE SENSE 1	24VAC

**Table 84. P297 Thermostat**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	R	TRANSFORMER 1 24VAC POWER	24VAC
2	C	TRANSFORMER 1 24V COMMON	24VAC COMM
3	G	BLOWER SIGNAL	24VAC DI
4	W1	1ST STAGE HEATING	24VAC DI
5	W2	2ND STAGE HEATING	24VAC DI
6	Y1	1ST STAGE COOLING	24VAC DI
7	Y2	2ND STAGE COOLING	24VAC DI
8	OCP	OCCUPIED SIGNAL	24VAC DI
9	GLO	GLOBAL CONTROL INPUT	24VAC DI
10	RSV	RESERVED	NA

**Table 85. P298 IAQ Interface**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	R	TRANSFORMER 1 24VAC POWER	24VAC
2	C	TRANSFORMER 1 24VAC COMMON	24VAC COMM
3	IAQ+	INDOOR AIR QUALITY	0-10VDC AI
4	GND	INDOOR AIR QUALITY	0-10VDC AI
5	HUM	RH SENSOR	0-10VDC AI
6	GND	DIGITAL GROUND	GND
7	TMP	ROOM SENSOR	THERMISTOR
8	DO1	SERVICE RELAY OUTPUT	24VAC DO
9	GND	24 VAC COMMON	24VAC COMM
10	DO2	EXHAUST FAN	24VAC DO

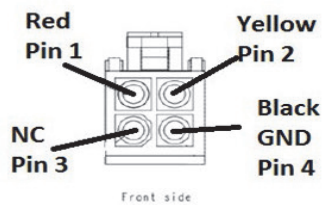
**Table 86. P299 Safety**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	DI1	SMOKE DETECTOR (NO)	24VAC DI
2	R	TRANSFORMER 1 24VAC POWER	24VAC
3	C	TRANSFORMER 1 24VAC COMMON	24VAC COMM
4	DI2	DIGITAL INPUT 2 FORMER (S42 & S135)	24VAC DI
5	R	TRANSFORMER 1 24VAC POWER	24VAC
6	DI3	DIGITAL INPUT 3 FORMER (S149 & A42 FOR A BOX)	24VAC DI
7	R	TRANSFORMER 1 24VAC POWER	24VAC
8	DI4	DIGITAL INPUT 4 FORMER (HUMIDITROL INPUT)	24VAC DI
9	C	TRANSFORMER 1 24VAC COMMON	24VAC COMM
10	RSV	RESERVED	NA

**Table 87. P333 Ultra - Sensors**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	UPS1	SUCTION PRESSURE	0-5VDC
2	5VDC	5VDC SUPPLY	5VDC
3	GND	DIGITAL GROUND	RES 0-5VDC
4	UTS1	SUMP TEMP COMPRESSOR 1	

**Table 88. (M3 Unit Controller - Part Number 104661-xx Only)**

Pin #	Label	Wire Color	
1	RS485_A	RED	 <p>Red Pin 1</p> <p>Yellow Pin 2</p> <p>NC Pin 3</p> <p>Black GND Pin 4</p> <p>Front side</p>
2	RS485_B	YELLOW	
3	NOT USED		
4	GND	BLACK	

## 31.2. GP3 Control (A187)

Table 89. P348

Pin #	Description	Type
1	5VDC SUPPLY (10MA MAX)	5VDC
2	ANALOG/PWM OUTPUT 4	AO: 0-10VDC; PWM: 0-15V
*	ULTRA C: PWM FAN B23/B24	PWM: 0-15V
3	ANALOG/PWM OUTPUT 2	AO: 0-10VDC; PWM: 0-15V
4	ANALOG/PWM OUTPUT 3	AO: 0-10VDC; PWM: 0-15V
*	ULTRA C: PWM FAN B22	PWM: 0-15V
5	ANALOG/PWM OUTPUT 1	AO: 0-10VDC; PWM: 0-10V
6	RELAY 1 - NORMALLY OPEN	RELAY (DRY) CONTACT
7	RELAY 1 - COM	RELAY (DRY) CONTACT
8	RELAY 2 - COM	RELAY (DRY) CONTACT
9	RELAY 2 - NORMALLY OPEN	RELAY (DRY) CONTACT
10	DIGITAL INPUT 3	24VAC DI
11	DIGITAL INPUT 4	24VAC DI
12	DIGITAL INPUT 2	24VAC DI
13	THERMISTOR INPUT 2 (10K@25C)	RES 0 - 3.3 VDC
*	ULTRA C: SENSOR THERMISTOR COMPRESSOR 4	
14	ANALOG INPUT 1	0-10VDC
*	ULTRA C: TRANSDUCER TANDEM COMP B	0-5VDC
15	ANALOG INPUT 2	0-10VDC
16	THERMISTOR INPUT 1 (10K@25C)	RES 0 - 3.3 VDC
*	ULTRA C: SENSOR THERMISTOR COMPRESSOR 3	
17	ANALOG INPUT 3 (0-10VDC)	0-10VDC
18	GROUND	GND
19	GROUND	GND
20	GROUND	GND
21	GROUND	GND
22	COM	COM
23	COM	COM
24	DIGITAL INPUT 1	24VAC DI

### 31.3. C3 Control (A178)

**Table 90. P118**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	24VAC	24VAC SUPPLY (FOR RELAY OUTPUTS)	24VAC
2	COM	24VAC COM	24VAC COM
3		OPEN (NOT USED)	
4		OPEN (NOT USED)	
5	FAN3	RELAY OUTDOOR FAN 3	24VAC DO
*		ULTRA C: RELAY K233 CRANKCASE HEATER COMP 3	
6		OPEN (NOT USED)	
7		OPEN (NOT USED)	
8	FAN4	RELAY OUTDOOR FAN 4	24VAC DO
*		ULTRA C: RELAY K234 CRANKCASE HEATER COMP 4	
9	FAN5	RELAY OUTDOOR FAN 5	24VAC DO
10	FAN6	RELAY OUTDOOR FAN 6	24VAC DO
11	CMP3	CONTACTOR COMPRESSOR 3	24VAC DO
12	CMP4	CONTACTOR COMPRESSOR 4	24VAC DO

**Table 91. P119**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	HPSW3	HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH COMPRESSOR 3	SW 24VAC
2			
3	HPSW4	HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH COMPRESSOR 4	SW 24VAC
4			
5	FRZST3	FREEZESTAT COMPRESSOR 3	SW 5VDC
6			
7	LPSW3	LOW PRESSURE SWITCH COMPRESSOR 3	SW 24VAC
8			
9	FRZST4	FREEZESTAT COMPRESSOR 4	SW 5VDC
10			
11	LPSW4	LOW PRESSURE SWITCH COMPRESSOR 3	SW 24VAC
12			
13		OPEN (NOT USED)	
14		OPEN (NOT USED)	
15		OPEN (NOT USED)	
16		OPEN (NOT USED)	

**Table 92. P272**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	PRIMARY LIMIT	PRIMARY LIMIT BURNER 2 C	SW 24VAC
2		PRIMARY LIMIT BURNER 2 NC	
3		PRIMARY LIMIT BURNER 2 NO	
4	SECONDARY	SECONDARY LIMIT BURNER 2 C	SW 24VAC
5		SECONDARY LIMIT BURNER 2 NC	
6	GAS2 SAFETY SWITCHES	ROLLOUT SWITCH BURNER 2	SW 24VAC
7			
8		CAB PROOF SWITCH 2	SW 24VAC
9			
10	GAS VALVE SENSE 2	24VAC DI	

**Table 93. P332**

Pin #	Label	Description	Type
1	COM	24VAC COM	24VAC COM
2	A12 K17	HEAT 3, ELECTRIC HEAT 3	24VAC DO
3	W2 K18	HEAT 4, ELECTRIC HEAT 4	24VAC DO
4	CAB2	RELAY COMBUSTION AIR BLOWER 2	24VAC DO

## 32. Prodigy Firmware 2.0 Release History

### 08.10.0103 – Enhancement only release 9/21/2020

- Added the reheat option to LC,LGH300,360H4M units.

### 08.09.0118 – New support of Strategos 2.0 Models 9/26/2019

- Strategos 2.0 adds the Humiditrol option.
- Strategos 2.0 A Boxes added 2-stage compressor support .
- Strategos 2.0 A Boxes add EBM blower type.
- Strategos 2.0 A Boxes have different gas heat options from the original Strategos.

### 08.08.0104 – Enhancement only release 4-12-2019

- Two heat speeds for single phase (P voltage type) high efficiency A-Boxes with ECM blowers and gas heat types B, D, U, H, Q and X.
- A-Box dedicated heating speed
- New 25T C Ultra (LCH/LGH300U4M)

### 08.07.0135 – Enhancement only release 1-22-2019

- Enhanced minimum position setting reliability
- Enhanced B Box (150H) low ambient control operations
- Emergence A Box Humiditrol reheat operation enhancements
- Update to "Figure 42. M3 Unit Connections Diagram" on page 142 to reflect part number change for the P267 connector.

### 08.07.0130 – Supports introduction of Prodigy 2.0 iCON OTA firmware updates release on 7-31-2018

- iCON has the ability to update Prodigy M3 firmware remotely - (OTA) over the air
- Enhanced error code reporting and explanations
- Enhanced Prodigy 2.0/BACnet operations
- Added Prodigy 2.0/BACnet MOAD actuator feedback monitoring
- Enhanced Strategos power exhaust control options
- Updated the scaling factors for Parameters 58, 65, 78, 141, and 169 to be adjusted at the local UI in minutes instead of seconds
- Enhanced load shedding operations when Prodigy 2.0 is in zone sensor mode
- Enhanced Emergence A Box Humiditrol reheat operations
- Enhanced Emergence VAV operations and error code reporting

### 08.06.0105 – Supports introduction of Prodigy 2.0 into Strategos RTU units release on 4-11-2018

- Implement UI command for BACnet commands viewed in App mode
- Allow thermostat occupancy input DIN 317 to work in conjunction with iCON, BACnet and Lon
- Setup wizard for DACH and no electric heat enhancement
- Enhancement on Model Numbers allowed now includes Strategos units
- Enhanced Outdoor Air CFM setup
- Enhanced communications when used in L Connection networks

### 08.05.0108 – Supports introduction of Prodigy 2.0 into D & E Box units release on 1-09-2018

- Added support for 380/420V, 3Ø, 50Hz (M Voltage) - D box RTU's

### 08.05.0107 – Supports introduction of Prodigy 2.0 into D & E Box units release on 9-22-2017

- Enhanced Heat error code reporting
- Enhanced firmware update reporting with acknowledgement
- Enhanced add on board communication reporting
- Enhanced back up sensor sequence of operation
- Changed default outdoor air temperature for free cooling to 60°F
- Enhanced heating data information
- Enhanced S-Bus communication functionality
- Enhanced MSAV/CAV options
- Enhanced discharge air control functionality
- Enhanced E Box modulating gas functionality
- Enhanced VFD power exhaust functionality
- Enhanced error code reporting
- Enhanced blower in Humiditrol mode
- Enhanced error reporting ability for smoke detection modes
- Enhanced Test and Balance menu path

### 08.04.0105 – Release supports for two new models- on 5-23-2017

- Enhanced high pressure switch trip reset speed
- Enhanced economizer operations

### 08.03.0120 – CS8500 as a BACnet sensor release on 3-1-17

- Adds the ability to use the CS8500 in conjunction with BACnet as an adjustable sensor with display
- Enhanced setup function for field installed electric heat

### 08.03.0112 – Emergence Ultra High Efficiency 3-6 Ton Family (A Box) release on 3-11-16

- Emergence Ultra High Efficiency 3-6 ton unit operations
- Enhanced low ambient operation for single compressor units
- Enhanced no current alarm messaging
- Improved firmware updating operations
- Improved Prodigy 2.0 BACnet usable object functionality
- Better BACnet object documentation descriptions
- Improved Prodigy 2.0 performance with BACnet
- Improved Prodigy 2.0 low ambient test mode operations
- Enhanced Prodigy 2.0 Humiditrol set point operations

### 08.02.0143 – Firmware update released on 8-17-15

- Enhanced alarm reporting and error code tables to eliminate nuisance error codes in the heating cycle.
- Enhanced Humiditrol operation for better control and improved setpoint tolerance.
- Improved smoke detector options and operations in remote demand mode.
- Enhanced status screen alarm notification.



- Enhanced timings and settings to allow better starting and operations in Emergence single compressor units.
- Enhanced re-establishing communication with the L Connection Zone Link after a communication loss or shutdown.
- Enhanced alarm reporting on four compressor Ultra units.
- Enhanced unit BACnet network identification options
- Improved override functionality in room sensor mode.

#### **08.02.0129 – C Box operations released on 4-13-15**

- General Purpose Digital and Analog IO on GP3 card release.
- C-Ultra Box operations.
- Capable of four stages of heating.
- L Connection Zone Bypass Damper on High Efficiency A-Box units.
- Outdoor air control with velocity sensor.
- Enhanced UI for EP in test mode.
- Building Pressure Control – using factory economizer and power exhaust.
- Crankcase heater control on Standard and High Efficiency A-Box units.

#### **08.01.0136 – Firmware update released on 12-11-14**

- Enhanced room sensor calibration.
- Enhanced communications to NOVAR LSE.
- Enhanced communications to L Connection (NCP).
- BACnet enhancements for Title 24.
- Enhanced communications with LonTalk integration.
- Enhanced options for A Box load shedding.
- Enhanced error codes reporting for room sensor failures.

#### **08.01.0121 – A Box operations released on 9-5-14**

- Enhanced BACnet protocol communication.
- Enhanced tolerances to error codes.
- Enhanced humidity sensor operations.

#### **08.00.0604 – Firmware update released on 7-9-14**

- Enhanced enthalpy sensor operations.

#### **08.00.0603 – Original B Box released 5-12-14**

# Index

## A

**Abbreviations 140**

**Add-on Controllers 4**

**Air Flow Proving Switch (S52 - Optional) 14**

## B

**BACnet 56**

**Blower Off-Delay 15**

**Blower On-Delay 14**

**Blower Operation (Occupied) in Room Sensor Mode 9**

**Blower Overload Relay Switch (S42 - Optional) 14**

**Building Pressure Control (BPC) 47**

## C

**Combustion Air Inducer (CAI) Proof Switches (S18 and S45) 12**

**Compressor Minimum Run-Time Off-Delay 10**

**Compressor On-Delay 10**

**Compressor Protection and Delays 10**

**Configuration ID 2 99**

**Controller Signal References 141**

**Control Type - Thermostat 6**

**Cool-Down Delay (During Occupied Time Period) 15**

**Cooling Stages 6**

## D

**Dehumidification Operation**

Compressor and Humiditrol Operation 29

Humiditrol Dehumidification Operation — (Humiditrol® Reheat) 27

Outside Air For Dehumidification 28

Selecting Minimum Low and Minimum High Damper Positions 29

Supermarket Reheat Operation Settings 27

Third Party Digital Input to Control Dehumidification 28

**Demand Control Ventilation (DCV)**

Default Operation 43

Determining Indoor Air Quality Inputs 45

General 43

Maximum and Minimum Demand Control Ventilation Damper Settings 44

Parameter Adjustments 44

Set Point Control Option 44

**Dirty Filter Switch (S27- Optional) 14**

**Discharge Air Control 51**

Cooling 51

Heating 53

## E

**Economizer 39**

Closing Damper and Calibration 41

Damper Operation During Free Cooling 40

Economizer Checkout 42

Enabling Economizer and Settings 40

Enthalpy Set Point 41

Free Cooling Compressor Lockout Mode and Low Ambient Set Point 41

Free Cooling Damper Maximum Position 41

General 40

Minimum Damper Position 41

Outdoor Air Suitable for Free Cooling 41

**Electric Heat Operation—Electric / Electric Units**

Electric Heat Stage Delay Operation 16

**Events and Alarms 130**

## F

**Freezestat (S49, S50, S53 and S95) 11**

## G

**Gas and Electric Heat Warm-Up Mode (During Occupied Time Period) 15**

**Gas Heat Operation—Gas Units**

Heat Speeds 15

**Gas Heat Valve Delays 13**

**Gas Units Burner Protection and Delays**

Flame Roll-Out Switches (S47 and S69) 12

Primary or Secondary Limits (S10 and S99) 12

**Gas Valve Sensor Activation Feedback 13**

## H

**Heating and Cooling Stages in Room Sensor Mode 9**

**Heating Stages 7**

**High Pressure Switches (S4, S7, S28 and S96) 11**

## I

**ICON Setting 123**

**Increased Dehumidification Operation 38**

## L

**L Connection Network 65**

**L Connection Network Back-Up Mode Requirements 9**

**LonTalk 64**

**Loss of Power Detection (Single-Phase Units Only) 12**

**Low Pressure Switches (S87, S88, S97 and S98) 12**

## M

**M3 Unit Controller**

Layout and Connections 5

## **M3 Unit Controller Inputs and Outputs 77**

## **M3 Unit Controller Parameters 99**

Reset To Factory Parameters 99

Unit Controller PC Software 99

## **M3 Unit Controller User Interface Menu Tree and Display Status Screen 79**

### **Menu Interface Details 80**

### **Model Number and Configuration ID 1 and 2 98**

## **N**

### **Network Control Panel 8**

## **O**

### **Outdoor Air Control (OAC) 45**

#### **Outdoor Fan Operations**

Compressor / Fan Configurations 18

High Ambient Conditions 17

Low Ambient Conditions (S11, S84, S85 and S94) 17

Normal Ambient Conditions 17

### **Overflow Switches (S149 / S179 - Optional) 14**

## **P**

### **Parameter Cross-References 125**

## **R**

### **Return Air Temperature Limits 13**

### **Room Sensor Back-up Modes 8**

### **Room Sensor Back-Up Mode Set Points 8**

### **Room Sensor Mode 15**

### **Room Sensor Parameters 10**

## **S**

### **Safety Switch Input (A42-Optional) 14**

#### **Sensors**

Carbon Dioxide (Indoor Air Quality) Sensor - Optional 16

Economizer Differential Pressure Sensor - Optional 17

Enthalpy Sensor - Optional 17

Relative Humidity Sensor - Optional 16

Room Sensor - Optional 16

Temperature Sensors - Provided With Unit 16

## **Sequence of Operation 69**

CAV Units in Single-Zone Applications with a Lennox Room Sensor 72

Unit Controller Control Modes 69

## **Service Relay 66**

### **Smoke Detector (A171 and A172 - Optional) 13**

### **Start-up Delay in Room Sensor Mode 9**

## **Supply Air Delivery 47**

Blower Delays 47

Cooling Operation 47

Gas / Electric Units 47

Supply Constant Air Volume (CAV) Control Mode 47

Supply Constant Air Volume (CAV) with Zone Bypass Damper Control 48

Supply Multi-Stage Air Volume (MSAV) Control Mode 47

Variable Frequency Drive Control 48

## **Supply Static Pressure Sensor - Optional**

Supply Static Pressure Sensor - Optional 16

## **System Status Screen 96**

### **System Status Screen**

Alarm Status Display 96

LED Operations 97

Network Status 96

Normal Mode and Status Messages 96

Unit Operation 96

## **T**

### **Thermal Protection Switches (S5, S7, S8, S31 and S180) 11**

### **Thermostat Bounce Delay (Wired Thermostat Mode Only) 13**

## **Third-Party Zoning 55**

Air Delivery Operation 55

Cooling Operation 55

Heating Operation 56

Occupied /Unoccupied Operation 55

Power Exhaust Operation 56

## **W**

### **Wired Thermostat Mode 15**

### **Wiring Diagram 77, 78**